



JKARACHI WATER & SEWERAGE CORP.

OFFICE OF THE ACCOUNTS OFFICER (ADP)/SEC.

1st Floor Block-C, Karsaz Shahrah-e-Faisal Karachi

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

The **KW&SC**, invites e-bid through “**EPADS**” of SPPRA under Single-Stage, Single-envelope method in accordance of **Rules-17(1)&(1A)** and **Rule-46(1)** of **SPP Rules-2010** and amended to date, from the interested / eligible Contractor(s) / Firm(s), for the following works:-

S#	Name of work	Estimated Cost	Bid Security of the Bid Price	Valid PEC's Registration & Specialization	Tender Fees
1	Rehabilitation / Replacement for Improvement of water supply system including pumping station in District Malir in different UCs of PS-89); ADP # 1746/25-26	Rs. 148.620 million	5%	C-4 or above (CE-09, CE-10)	5,000
2	Improvement & Replacement of A-Area Pumping Station at Khokhrapar #4, UC-1, Ghareebabad, ADP # 1747/25-26.	Rs. 141.743 million	5%	C-4 or above (CE-09, CE-10, , EE-07, EE-03)	5,000
3	Rehabilitation of Khuldabad Water Pumping Station under Distt. Malir E&M – W Town KW&SC; ADP # 1748 /2025-26	Rs 88.810 million	5%	C-5 or above (CE-09, CE-10, , EE-07, EE-03)	5,000
4	Functionalization of Adam Hingora Goth Water Supply Pumping Station at UC-01, Ghareebabad, ADP # 1749/2025-26	Rs 170.440 million	5%	C-4 or above (CE-09, CE-10, EE-07, EE-03)	5,000

- 1. Scope of Work:** Repair & Maintenance works required for water / sewerage system, to ensure smooth functioning /operation round the clock.
- 2. Eligibility:** Valid registration with Sindh Revenue Board (**SRB**), Federal Board of Revenue (**FBR**) & on active Tax Payer list (**ATL**). Valid registration of Pakistan Engineering Council (**PEC**) along with field specialization in (**CE-09/10**, , **EE-07**, **EE-03**).
- 3. Qualification (To be applied separately for each of the work scheme):**
 - Possess technical experience / past performance of carrying-out (**5**) similar works related to the water & sewerage schemes; Letter of Award/Contract along-with the completion reports to be shared for such experiences during the last Five years (**from-July 2020 to June 2025**).
 - At least one similar nature work having minimum cost @ **80%** of the estimated cost of the work or at least two similar nature work having minimum cost @ **50%** of the estimated cost.
 - Bidder firm must submit Income Tax return of last three years and Financial Audit report last Five years. The average annual financial Turn-over should not be less than equivalent of the cost estimate during last five years.

- Provide details of required machinery, specify its ownership or on-rental arrangement and details of Engineers (P.E from PEC) / technical staff within the firm, as specified in the “**the bidding document.**”
- All above information shall be uploaded on “**E-PADS**” website in proper manner along-with company profile with complete Bidding Documents, to assess the eligibility of a contractor firm. If a firm fails to comply with any of the criteria above, it shall be considered “**FAILED**” and eliminated from detail evaluation process, irrespective to its position in the financial proposal or at bid opening.

4. Terms & Conditions of the “NIT”.

- i. Affidavit that the firm has never been “**black listed**” duly notarized on current dated.
- ii. The participant must quote the rates both in word and figures.
- iii. In quoted bid price, % discount will be considered up to “two decimals” points i.e. only up to two decimals will count in the evaluation process.
- iv. In case of more than one bidder quoted same lowest price in a bid, the overall most-advantageous bid will be considered (*relevant experience & technically compliant*).
- v. The Bid Security of each work as mentioned in the “**NIT**” should be made from the firm’s account by the Bidder. The name of the company / firm must be embossed / mentioned on pay-order and firm shall upload the image with Bid document on **E-PADs**.
- vi. “**Integrity Pact**” duly signed with official seal on an e-Stamp of Rs. 100/- issued by the Board of Revenue, Sindh should be upload with the Tender / Bid.
- vii. The complete Bidding documents should be signed along-with company stamp.
- viii. The bidder shall submit non-refundable Tender(s) cost for each work as mentioned in the “**NIT**” in the shape of Pay-Order from any scheduled bank of Pakistan in favor of “**Karachi Water & Sewerage Corporation**” before the bid submission deadline.
- ix. The Joint Venture is not allowed.
- x. The work shall be executed under the supervision of the appointed consultant

5. Method of Procurement: (Single Stage, one envelope procedure) under **Rule-46(1)** advertised under **Rule-17(1) & (1A)** as per SPP Rules-2010 (Amended to-date).

6. Bidding / Tender Documents:

- (i) **Bidding / Tender Documents:** Bidding documents shall be downloaded from the website of “**EPADs**” (<http://portalsindh.eprocurement.gov.pk>) of SPPRA, Sindh.
- (ii) **Bid Submission date:** Bid shall be uploaded / submitted on the website of “**E-PADS**”, SPPRA, Sindh from the date of hoisting up to the submission deadline i.e. **12-03-2026 at 11:00 AM**.
- (iii) **Download / Announcement of Bid and Venue:** All submitted bids shall be downloaded from the **E-PADs**, SPPRA by the bid submission deadline and announced on **12-03-2026 at 11:30 AM** in the office of the “**Accounts Officer**” (ADP) / Secretary KW&SC, First Floor, Block “**C**”, 9th Mile, Karsaz, Shahrah-e-Faisal, Karachi, in the presence of the procurement committee as well as presence of the firm (s)/bidder (s) or their representative, if desired.

7. Bid Security:

The bidder shall submit “**Bid Security**” as a fixed amount for each work scheme in shape of Pay-order / Call Deposit Receipt made from any scheduled Bank of Pakistan in favour of “**Karachi Water & Sewerage Corporation.**” The image of Bid security is to be uploaded on **E-PADs** with the bid while, the original Bid security / pay-order is to be submitted in sealed envelope, bearing the name of firm and

work scheme, in the office of the **Accounts Officer**" (ADP) / Secretary KW&SC, before announcement / opening of the Bid.

8. Funding Position: Sindh Govt ADP Program (Budget Allocation for Financial Year of **2025-2026**).

9. Under following conditions, bid will be rejected:

- i. Conditional bids.
- ii. The form of Bid is not filled / unsigned.
- iii. The Bid is not accompanied by Bid security of required amount and OR the Bid Security / tender Cost not submitted physically.
- iv. Bid uploaded / submitted after specified date and time.
- v. Bid from a Black-listed firm.
- vi. If it is found, at any stage, that forged documents are submitted by the firm.

10. KW&SC, reserves the rights to reject all or any bid (s) before the award of work, subject to the provisions provided under the Rules of Sindh Public Procurement rules-2010 (*Amended to date*).

11. Interested Bidders are requested to register their firms(s) / Company(s) on SPPRA website of "EPADS" (<http://portalsindh.eprocurement.gov.pk>) for submission of e-bid.

12. In case any query required regarding e-biding, please contact "EPADS" helpline UAN # 051-111-137-237.

Karachi Water & Sewerage Corporation



Karachi Water & Sewerage Corporation

OFFICE OF THE ACCOUNTS OFFICER (ADP)/SEC.
1st Floor Block-C, Karsaz Shahrah-e-Faisal Karachi

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

1. The KW&SC, invites e-bid through "EPADS" of SPPRA under Single-Stage, Single-envelope method in accordance of **Rules-17(1)&(1A)** and **Rule-46(1)** of SPP Rules-2010 and amended to date, from the interested / eligible Contractor(s) / Firm(s), for the following works:-

S#	Name of Work	Estimated Cost	Bid Security of the Bid Price	Valid PEC's Registration & Specialization	Tender Fees
1	Rehabilitation / Replacement for Improvement of water supply system including pumping station in District Malir in different UCs of PS-89); ADP # 1746/25-26	Rs. 148.620 million	5%	C-4 or above (CE-09,CE-10)	5,000
2	Improvement & Replacement of A-Area Pumping Station at Khokhrapar #4, UC-1, Ghareebabad, ADP # 1747/25-26.	Rs. 141.743 million	5%	C-4 or above (CE-09,CE-10, EE-07, EE-03)	5,000
3	Rehabilitation of Khulbad Water Pumping Station under Distt. Malir E&M+W T&W/KW&SC/ADP # 1748/2025-26	Rs 88.810 million	5%	C-4 or above (CE-09,CE-10, EE-07, EE-03)	5,000
4	Functionalization of Adam Hingora Goth Water Supply Pumping Station at UC-01, Ghareebabad, ADP # 1749/2025-26	Rs 170.440 million	5%	C-4 or above (CE-09,CE-10)	5,000

1. **Scope of Work:** Repair & Maintenance works required for water / sewerage system, to ensure smooth functioning / operation round the clock.

2. **Eligibility:** Valid registration with Sindh Revenue Board (SRB), Federal Board of Revenue (FBR) & on active Tax Payer list (ATL). Valid registration of Pakistan Engineering Council (PEC) along with field specialization in (CE-09/10 & EE-07, EE-03).

3. **Qualification (To be applied separately for each of the work scheme):**

- Possess technical experience/past performance of carrying-out (5) similar works related to the water & sewerage schemes; Letter of Award/Contract along-with the completion reports to be shared for such experiences during the last Five years (from-July 2020 to June 2025)
- At least one similar nature work having minimum cost @ 80% of the estimated cost of the work or at least two similar nature work having minimum cost @ 50% of the estimated cost.
- Bidder firm must submit Income Tax return of last three years and Financial Audit report last Five years. The average annual financial Turn-over should not be less than equivalent of the cost estimate during last five years.
- Provide details of required machinery, specify its ownership or on-rental arrangement and details Engineers (P.E with PEC) / technical staff within the firm, as specified in the "the bidding document."
- All above information shall be uploaded on "E-PADS" website in proper manner along-with company profile with complete Bidding Documents, to assess the eligibility of a contractor firm. If a firm fails to comply with any of the criteria above, it shall be considered "FAILED" and eliminated from detail evaluation process, irrespective to its position in the financial proposal or at bid opening.

4. **Terms & Conditions of the "NIT":**

- i. Affidavit that the firm has never been "black listed" duly notarized on current dated.
- ii. The participant must quote the rates both in word and figures.
- iii. In quoted bid price, % discount will be considered up to "two decimals" points i.e. only up to two decimals will count in the evaluation process.
- iv. In case of more than one bidder quoted same lowest price in a bid, the overall most-advantageous bid will be considered (relevant experience & technically compliant).
- v. The Bid Security of each work as mentioned in the "NIT" should be made from the firm's account by the Bidder. The name of the company / firm must be embossed / mentioned on pay-order and firm shall upload the image with Bid document on E-PADS.
- vi. "Integrity Pact" duly signed with official seal on an e-Stamp of Rs. 100/- issued by the Board of Revenue, Sindh should be upload with the Tender / Bid.
- vii. The complete Bidding documents should be signed along-with company stamp.
- viii. The bidder shall submit non-refundable Tender(s) cost for each work as mentioned in the "NIT" in the shape of Pay-Order from any scheduled bank of Pakistan in favor of "Karachi Water & Sewerage Corporation" before the bid submission deadline.
- ix. The Joint Venture is not allowed.
- x. The work shall be executed under the supervision of the appointed consultant.

5. **Method of Procurement:** (Single Stage, one envelope procedure) under **Rule-46(1)** advertised under **Rule-17(1) & (1A)** as per SPP Rules-2010 (Amended to-date).

6. **Bidding / Tender Documents:**

- (i) **Bidding / Tender Documents:** Bidding documents shall be downloaded from the website of "EPADS" (<http://portalsindh.eprocurement.gov.pk>) of SPPRA, Sindh.
- (ii) **Bid Submission date:** Bid shall be uploaded / submitted on the website of "E-PADS, SPPRA, Sindh" from the date of hoisting up to the submission deadline i.e. **12-03-2026 at 11:00 AM**.
- (iii) **Download / Announcement of Bid and Venue:** All submitted bids shall be downloaded from the E-PADS, SPPRA by the bid submission deadline and announced on **12-03-2026 at 11:30 AM** in the office of the "Accounts Officer" (ADP) / Secretary KW&SC, First Floor, Block "C", 9th Mile, Karsaz, Shahrah-e-Faisal, Karachi, in the presence of the procurement committee as well as presence of the firm (s)/bidder (s) or their representative, if desired.

7. **Bid Security:**

The bidder shall submit "Bid Security" as a fixed amount for each work scheme in shape of Pay-order / Call Deposit Receipt made from any scheduled Bank of Pakistan in favour of "Karachi Water & Sewerage Corporation." The image of Bid security is to be uploaded on E-PADS with the bid while, the original Bid security / pay-order is to be submitted in sealed envelope, bearing the name of firm and work scheme, in the office of the Accounts Officer" (ADP) / Secretary KW&SC, before announcement / opening of the Bid.

8. **Funding Position:** Sindh Govt ADP Program (Budget Allocation for Financial Year of 2025-2026).

9. **Under following conditions, bid will be rejected:**

- i. Conditional bids.
- ii. The form of Bid is not filled / unsigned.
- iii. The Bid is not accompanied by Bid security of required amount and OR the Bid Security / tender Cost not submitted physically.
- iv. Bid uploaded / submitted after specified date and time.
- v. Bid from a Black-listed firm.
- vi. If it is found, at any stage, that forged documents are submitted by the firm.

10. KW&SC, reserves the rights to reject all or any bid (s) before the award of work, subject to the provisions provided under the Rules of Sindh Public Procurement rules-2010 (Amended to date).

11. Interested Bidders are requested to register their firms(s) / Company(s) on SPPRA website of "EPADS" (<http://portalsindh.eprocurement.gov.pk>) for submission of e-bid.

12. In case any query required regarding e-bidding, please contact "EPADS" helpline UAN # 051-111-137-237.

☎ 021-99245138, 99245140 📧 info@kwsc.gov.pk 🌐 www.kwsc.gov.pk

📘 Facebook.com/KWSCOFFICIAL 📺 Instagram.com/kwscofficial 🌐 com/KWSCOFFICIAL

Karachi Water & Sewerage Corporation

DAWN TUESDAY FEBRUARY 24, 2026

DAWN

کراچی واٹر اینڈ سیوریج کارپوریشن

آفیس آف ڈی اے اینڈ ایگزیکٹو آفیسر (ADP) SEC./

پھرین ماڈ بلاک-C، کارساز شاہراہ فیصل کراچی



ٹینڈر گھرانے جونوٹیس

1. KW&SC، ہیڈن کٹر لا، دلچسپی رکنڈز/اگل ٹیکینڈر (ٹیکینڈر) /فرم (فرم) کان SPP رولز۔ 2010ء و ترمیم شدہ آپ ٹوٹیٹ جی رول۔ (1A) & (1) رولز۔

نمبر شمار	کٹر جونوٹیس	واک رقم	کٹیل لاکٹ جی بد سیکورٹی	کارگر PEC رجسٹریشن اسپیشلائزیشن	تینڈر فیس
1	PS-89 جی مینٹننس یومیسر و ملعی ماپور و واٹر سیلا سٹمر بشمول پمپنگ اسٹیشن جی ملعی لا، بحالی/تعمیراتی، ADP# 1746/25-26	Rs. 148.620 million	5%	C-4 یا C-4 (CE-09, CE-10)	5000
2	کوکرپار نمبر 4، پرسی، ا، غرب آباد و A- ایریا پمپنگ اسٹیشن جو سڈرو و ڈمپنگ، ADP# 1747/25-26	Rs. 141.743 million	5%	C-4 یا C-4 (CE-09, CE-10, EE-07, EE-03)	5000
3	ملعی ماپور E&M، W تائین KW&SC تحت خلد آباد واٹر پمپنگ اسٹیشن جی، ADP# 1748/2025-26	Rs. 88.810 million	5%	C-4 یا C-4 (CE-09, CE-10, EE-07, EE-03)	5000
	ادر هنگورا گروت واٹر سیلا سٹمر پمپنگ اسٹیشن واقع پرسی 01، غرب آباد جی، ADP# 1749/2025-26	Rs. 170.440 million	5%	C-4 یا C-4 (CE-09, CE-10)	5000

- کمن جو اسکوپ: جو پھر کلاک حوزا کٹیشننگ/اپریشن لا، واٹر/سیوریج سٹمر لا، گھریل مرمت و مینٹیننس جا کٹر۔
- اہلیت: سڈرو پمپنگ بورڈ (SRB)، فیڈرل بورڈ آف ریویو (FBR) سان کارگر رجسٹریشن/ایکٹو ٹیکس پیئر لسٹ (ATL) جی و پاکستان انجینئرنگ کائونسل (PEC) جی کارگر رجسٹریشن (CE-09/10 و EE-07, EE-03) جی فیلم اسپیشلائزیشن۔
- قابلیت (کٹر اسکیر جی هر هک لا، علیحدہ درخواست ذہنی ویندی)۔
- گذریل پنج سالن (جولاء 2020 کان جون 2025 تائین) دوران مکمل کیل سندس تکمیلی رپورٹس سان گڈ (5) ساگی نوعیت جی سول کنسٹرکشن ورکس جو ٹیکنیکل تجربو/مانجی جی کارکردگی حامل۔
- گھت و گھت هک ساگی نوعیت جو کٹر حامل گھت و گھت لاگت 80 سیکو و کٹر جی کٹیل لاکٹ جی یا گھت و گھت پر ساگی نوعیت جا کٹر حامل گھت و گھت 50 سیکو و کٹیل لاکٹ جی۔
- واک ڈینڈر فرم گذریل تین سالن جی انکسر ٹیکس ریٹرنز و فنانشل آڈٹ رپورٹ گذریل پنج سال لازمی جمع کرائیندی، ان سان گڈ، گذریل پنج سالن جو مجموعی سالیانو فنانشل تری اوریور کٹیل لاکٹ جی برائے لاکٹ کان گھت نہ هجن گھرجی ڈیکاریل۔
- "واک دستاویز" و مخصوص کٹیل تحت فرم سان سندس مالکی یا مساؤل۔ جی معاہدی و مخصوص گھریل مشینری و انجینئر (PEC) مان (P.E) /ٹیکنیکل اسٹاف جا تفصیل فراہر کیا ویندا۔
- مشین سموری معلومات ٹیکینڈر فرم جی اہلیت جی بھیج ڈاتھن، واک دستاویز سان کمیٹی پروفائیل سان گڈ موزون طویلی و "EPADS" ریب سائیت جی ایلرو کٹی ویندی، جیگڈھن فرم کٹھن مشین معیار جی تعمیل و ناچار جی "ٹاکار" سمجھو ویندی و مالیاتی و واک کولج جی پوزیشن کان قطع نظر تفصیلی تشخیص جی عمل مان خارج کیو ویندی۔
- "NIT" جا شرط و ضابطا
 - حلف نامو اھر نہ فرم کڈھن "بلیک لسٹ لیل" نہ آھی موجودہ تاریخ جی باقاعدگی نوٹرائیزو۔
 - شرکت کڈھن گھرا لازی طور بنھی اکرن و انگن و برین۔
 - آج کیل واک رقم و "رعایت جی" "دیسسٹاز" پوائنٹس یعنی فقط تشخیص جی عمل و بن دیسیبل تائین سمجھو ویندی۔
 - هک کان وڈیک واک ڈینڈر واک و ساگی گھت و گھت قیمت آج کرن جی صورت و فقط هک واک ڈینڈر پاراں بعد و اینڈر گھت و گھت واک کی تشخیص جی عمل لا، غور هیت آندو ویندی (لاگاپیل تجربو و ٹیکنیکل کمیالیت)۔
 - "NIT" و بیان کیل تحت هر هک کٹر جی بد سیکورٹی، کمیٹی / فرم جی نالی و واک ڈینڈر پاراں فرم جی اسٹائٹ مان تیار کیل هجن گھرجی، و بی آرڈرز جی پیلی/جائیل هجن گھرجی و واک دستاویز سان ان جی تصویر E-PADS جی آپ لوڈ کرن گھرجی۔
 - واک/ٹینڈر سان گڈ 100 رین جی مالیات جی اسٹامپ پیپر جی آفیشل سیل سان دستخط کیل "انجینئر جی معاہدی" جی دستخط کیل آپ لوڈ کرن گھرجی۔
 - سمورا واک دستاویز کمیٹی جی مھر سان گڈ لازمی دستخط هجن گھرجن۔
 - واک ڈینڈر اعلان کرن جی وقت جی "کراچی واٹر اینڈ سیوریج کارپوریشن" جی حق پاکستان جی کٹھن ساک واری بینک مان بی آرڈر جی صورت و "NIT" و جائیل هر هک کٹر جی ناقابل واپسی ٹینڈر لاکٹ جمع کرائیندا۔
 - حوالٹ وینچر جی اجازت نہ آھی۔
 - کٹر تعینات کیل کسٹلنت یج نگرانی هیت مکمل کیا ویندا۔
- پروکیورمینٹ جو طریقیکار: (منگل اسٹیج هک لافور طریقیکار) SPP رولز 2010ء و ترمیم شدہ آپ ٹوٹیٹ جی مطابق رول (1A) & (1) تحت۔
- پوڈنگ / ٹینڈر دستاویز:
 - پوڈنگ / ٹینڈر دستاویز، واک SPPRA سڈ جی (<http://portalsindh.eprocure.gov.pk>) "EPADS" جی ریب سائیت تان بٹون لوڈ کیا ویندا۔
 - واک جمع کرائن جی تاریخ: واک ہڈری تین جی تاریخ کان وڈی 12.03.2026 جی صبح 11:00 وگھ تائین SPPRA "EPADS" سڈ جی ریب سائیت جی آپ لوڈ جمع کرایا ویندا۔
 - واٹرن لوڈ/واک جو اعلان و ہنڈ: سمورا جمع کرایا واک، واک جمع کرائن جی آخری تاریخ تائین SPPRA "EPADS" تان بٹون لوڈ کرن گھرجن و انھن جو اعلان 12.03.2026 جی صبح 11:30 وگھ پروکیورمینٹ کامیٹی جی موجودگی سان گڈ واک ڈیکلار (ٹیکنیکل) یا سٹنٹ ناسٹنٹن جیگڈھن خواہش رکن جی موجودگی و "اکٹائونٹس آفیسر" (ADP) /سیکرٹری KW&SC جی آفیس واقع پھرین ماڈ بلاک "C" ناٹیٹ سیل کارساز شاہراہ فیصل کراچی و کیو ویندی۔
- بد سیکورٹی:
 - واک ڈینڈر "کراچی واٹر اینڈ سیوریج کارپوریشن" جی حق و پاکستان جی کٹھن ساک واری بینک مان بی آرڈر/کال ہڈارت ریسیت جی صورت و مقرر کیل رقم جی تیار کرایا "بد سیکورٹی" جی تصویر ایلرو کٹی ویندی و اصل بد سیکورٹی/بی آرڈر واک جی کولج/اعلان کان پھرمان آکٹائونٹس آفیسر (ADP) /سیکرٹری KW&SC جی آفیس و کٹر اسکیر جو ٹو جائیل ہنڈ لافور و جمع کرائی ویندی۔
 - فنڈنگ پوزیشن: سڈ گورنمینٹ ADP پروگرام (2025-2026) جی مالیاتی سال لا، مختص کیل ہجیت۔
 - ہیڈن صورتن تحت واک رد جی ویندا۔
- مشروط واک
 - گھریل رقم و واک جی صورت مشکل پریل/دستخط نہ کیل جی بد سیکورٹی شامل نہ کیل واک۔
 - مخصوص تاریخ و وقت کاتھو ایلرو کیل/جمع کرایا واک۔
 - بلیک لسٹ کیل فرمون۔
 - جمع کرایا دستاویز جیگڈھن کٹھن موقعی جی جعلی ثابت کیا۔
 - بد سیکورٹی/ٹینڈر لاکٹ جو بی آرڈر جیگڈھن کٹھن جمع نہ کرایو ویندی۔
 - KW&SC، سڈ ہیلک پروکیورمینٹ رولز۔ 2010 (ترمیم شدہ آپ ٹوٹیٹ) جی لاگاپیل قانون سان مشروط، کٹر ذہن کان پھرمان کٹھن واک یا مونی واکن کی رد کٹھن جو حق محفوظ رکھی شو۔
 - خواہشمند واک ڈینڈر ای۔۔۔ واک جمع کرائن لا، "EPADS" (<http://portalsindh.eprocure.gov.pk>) جی SPPRA ریب سائیت جی سڈن فرم (فرم) /کمیٹی (کمیٹین) کی رجسٹر کرائن گھریل اھن۔
 - ای۔۔۔ ہڈنگ جی حوالی سان کٹھن سوال جی صورت و براہ مہربانی "EPADS" ہیلپ لائن 051-111-137-237 جی UAN# جی رابطو کٹریو۔

سال 37، شمارو 55، اگور 24 فیبروری 2026، 06 رمضان المبارک 1447ھ، صفحہ 08، قیمت 40 روپيا

کراچی، حیدرآباد و سکر مان هک جی وقت شایع ٿيندو

CERTIFIED

Daily AWAMI AWAZ

روزاني

کراچی آواز

کراچی وائٹرائینڈ سیوریج کارپوریشن



تصحیح

KW&SC کا اشتہار جو DPR/2026/14 کے تحت مورخہ 25 فروری 2026 کو شائع ہوا اس کے کار آمد PEC کی رجسٹریشن اور اسپلائزیشن کے نمبر شمار 2 اور 3 کو اب بالترتیب C-4 یا بالا (CE-09, CE-10, EE-07, EE-03) جبکہ نمبر شمار 2 اور 4 میں ٹی ایم سی ملیر کو حذف اور اہلیت کے معیار میں بھی اسپلائزیشن کوڈز (CE-09/10, EE-03, EE-07) پڑھا اور سمجھا جائے۔

جنگ

SPPRA BIDDING DOCUMENTS



PROCUREMENT OF WORKS
(FOR LARGE CONTRACTS COSTING
MORE THAN 50 MILLION)

(Harmonized with SPPRA Rules)

FOR THE WORK OF
Rehabilitation / Replacement for Improvement of
water supply system including pumping station in
District Malir in different UCs of PS-89);
ADP # 1746/25-26

EXECUTIVE ENGINEER (W-D),
MALIR TOWN

KARACHI WATER & SEWERAGE COPORATION

BIDDING DATA

- (a) Name of Procuring Agency:- **Karachi Water & Sewerage Corporation**
- (b) Brief Description of Works:- **Rehabilitation / Replacement for Improvement of water supply system including pumping station in District Malir in different UCs of PS-89) ADP 1746**
- (c) Procuring Agency's address:- **Executive Engineer (W/S), KW&SC, Karachi Malir Town District Malir**
- (d) Estimated Cost:- **Rs. 138,356,072 /=-**
- (a) Amount of Bid Security: - **5%) of Bid Amount through Demand Draft / Pay order / Bank Guarantee.**
- Period of Bid Validity (days):- **90 Days** (Not more than Ninety days).
- Security Deposit:- **5%** (including bid Security):- (Maximum **10%** Including 5% of bid security of the quoted price)
- (e) Performance Security:- **10%**
- (f) Percentage, if any, to be deducted from _____ **10 % S/Deposit, 8% Income Tax, 1.5% bills:- Water Charges, 5% SST-(as per policy).**
- (g) Deadline for Submission of Bids on "EPADS" portal along with time:- **12-03-2026 at 11.00 AM**
(Palace of submission at the below address).
- (h) Venue, Time, and Date of Bid Opening:- **Office of the Account Officer (ADP) Secretary KW&SC, Committee Room First Floor Block- "C" 9th Mile Karsaz Shahrah-e-Faisal Karachi, in the presence of Tenderer or their authorized representative on the dated & time. 12-03- 2026_at 11.30 AM).**
- (i) Time for Completion from written order of commence:- **As specified in LOC.**
- (j) Liquidity damages: - **0.5%** (0.05% of Estimated cost or sanctioned cost per day of delay, but not exceeding **10%**).
- (n) No litigation certificate.. **With any Procuring Agency on Rs.100 Stamp paper duly stamped & signed in original along with Tender Cost / Bid Security before opening of Tender / Bid.**


Executive Engineer
MALIR TOWN, K.W.& S. C
Executive Engineer
Malir Town Water

BILL OF QUANTITIES

B. Work Items (Scheme)

1. Bidders shall price the Bill of Quantities in Pakistani Rupees (PKR) only.

Summary of Bill of Quantities

Cost of Bid

- | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| 1. Rates quoted for Part "A" | Rs. _____ |
| 2. Rates quoted for Part "B" | Rs. _____ |
| 3. Rates quoted for Part "C" | Rs. _____ |

Total Cost of Bid= Total (A) + Total (B)+ Total (C) Rs. _____

Contractor Signature: - _____

Address: - _____

BILL OF QUANTITIES**(Part-A)****Description and Rate of Items Based on Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR)**

UC-QUAIDABAD (PART-A)						
Name of Scheme: - Rehabilitation / Replacement for Improvement of Water Supply System including Pumping Station in District Malir in Different UCs of PS-89 Karachi						
	REPLACEMENT OF OLD CONTAMINATED 6" & 4" DIA WATER LINE REPLACE IN TO 160MM & 110MM PE WATER PIPE LINE IN UC-QUAIDABAD FROM MAIN NATIONAL HIGHWAY TOWARDS ZAFAR TOWN, AKRAM QURESHI ROAD WAZIRSTAN ROAD, UMAR FAROOQ ROAD, KHYBER ROAD ATIF TOWN DIFFERENT STREETS OF ZAFAR TOWN & MAIN NATIONAL HIGHWAY TOWARDS ASKARI TOWN NASEEM HOTEL TO RADIO PAKISTAN, MAIN QUAIDABAD ROAD TOWARDS RAILWAY COLONY, HAFIZ PAN WALA TO RADIO PAKISTAN GROUND AND QUAIDABAD TOWARDS SHUHADA APARTMENT MALIR TOWN WATER DISTRICT MALIR KW&SC.					
	Abstract of Cost					
	Item	Quantity		R/Per	Unit	Amount
1	Scarifying the existing road surface.	47000	Sft	633.72	% Sft	297,848.40
2	Dismantling and removing road metaling.	47000	Cft	26.93	% Cft	1,265,710.00
3	Excavation for pipeline and trenches, and pits in all kind of wet soil clay or mud i/c trimming and dressing sides to true alignment and shape leveling of beds of trenches to correct level and grade, cutting joints holes and disposal of surplus earth within a one chain as directed by Engineer incharge , Providing fence guards, lights, flags and temporary crossings for non-vehicular traffic where ever required lift upto 5 ft, (1.52m) and lead upto one chain (30.5m) 0-5'	345000	Cft	27432	Cft0%	9,464,040.00
4	Providing Laying & Fixing in trench i/c fitting, jointing & testing etc complete in all respect the high-density polyethylene PE pipes (HDPE-100) for W/S (PN-10) for conforming ISO-4427 DIN 8074/8075 B.S 3380 & PSI 3051. (Ref:- Pub-64 Page No-113/114) PN-10	18500	Rft	601	P/Rft	11,118,500.00
	110 MM	16000	Rft	1212.66	P/Rft	19,402,560.00
5	C.I sluice valve heavy pattern (Test Pressure 21.0 kg/sq.com or 300 Ib/sq.Inch),(imported).	10	Nos	17500	Each	175,000.00
	6" Dia	15	Nos	9500	Each	142,500.00
	4" Dia					

6	Fixing of sluice valves with 2-cast iron tailpieces, one and flanged and other with socket i/c the cast of nuts bolt and rubber packing, labour etc complete					
		6" Dia	10	Nos	6063	Each 60,630.00
		4" Dia	15	Nos	5023	Each 75,345.00
7	Full Hire charges of pumping set Per day i/c of wages of driver and assistant fuel or electric energy plat forms required for placing pumps etc, at lower depth with suction and delivery pipe for pumping out water found at various depths from trenches i/c the cost of erection and dismantling after completion of the job.(i)Hire charges of pumping set of upto 10 H.P pumping out water from 10 ft, deep trench.		5	Days	5,345.20	P/Day 26,726.00
8	Construction of C.C Street masonry chambers of size 4' x 4' x 4' (inside dimension) with 24" x 24" C.I cover frame weight 40 kgs fix 4" R.C.C 1:2:4 slab with steel ½" dia for bar @ 6" C.C ¼" dia @ 8" C.C distribution bar, 6" thick C.C 1:3:6 Street masonry wall set 1:6 C.M, 6" C.C 1:4:8 in foundation, 2" thick C.C 1:2:4 flooring, ½" thick cement plaster 1:3 ratio inside wall surface, 1 foot deep up to roof slab, M.S foot tress 5/8" dia bar at every 2 feet deep including query de watering, evacuation, refilling and disposal surplus of earth.		21	Nos	76797	Each 1,612,737.00
9	Refilling the excavated stuff in trenches 6" thick layer i/c watering ramming to full compaction etc. complete.		292475.22	Cft	14,020.8	%0 Cft 4,100,736.49
10	Supply of Sand Haro		47000.00	Cft	4,366.00	p/ Cft 2,052,020.00
11	Road Restoration		23500.00	Sft	352.54	P/Sft 8,284,690.00
						58,079,042.89


 EXECUTIVE ENGINEER
 MALIR TOWN, K.W. & S.C

I hereby Quote _____% At par/ Above/Below the Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR-2024)

Rs. _____ Total after At par/ above / Below (Rupees _____ only)

Contractor Name & Signature: - _____

Address: - _____

BILL OF QUANTITIES

(Part-B)

Description and Rate of Items Based on Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR)

UC-KHULDABAD (PART-B)							
Name of Scheme: - Rehabilitation / Replacement for Improvement of Water Supply System including Pumping Station in District Malir in Different UC's of PS-89 Karachi							
PROVIDING & LAYING 160MM PE PIPE FROM MAIN MALIR BRIDGE TOWARDS "C" AREA PUMPING STATION, 110MM PE PIPE FROM "C" AREA P/STATION TOWARDS AFRIDI COLONY AGHA TOWN, YAR M GOTH AND DIFFERENT STREETS AND REPLACEMENT OF 160MM & 110MM PE PIPE FROM MANZIL PUMP VIA KOHI GOTH TOWARDS MAKHA TOWN, BABA RAZIK TOWN, KHYBER, CITY JADON TOWN, 160MM FROM MURGI KHANA TOWARDS JAMAL-E-IBRAHIM, FROM MURGHI KHANA TO ARFAT TOWN & ADJOINING AREAS OF MAHAM CITY & REPLACEMENT OF CONTAMINATED OLD 4" DIA REPLACE TO 110MM FROM MOBILE MARKET TOWARDS GHOST GALI MALIR TOWN WATER DISTRICT MALIR KW&SC.							
Abstract of Cost							
Item		Quantity	R/Per	Unit		Amount	
1	Scarifying the existing road surface.	25000		Sft	633.72	% Sft	158,430.00
2	Dismantling and removing road metalling.	25000		Cft	26.93	% Cft	673,250.00
3	Excavation for pipeline and trenches, and pits in all kind of wet soil clay or mud i/c trimming and dressing sides to true alignment and shape leveling of beds of trenches to correct level and grade, cutting joints holes and disposal of surplus earth within a one chain as directed by Engineer incharge , Providing fence guards, lights, flags and temporary crossings for non-vehicular traffic where ever required lift upto 5 ft, (1.52m) and lead upto one chain (30.5m) 0-5'	201600		Cft	27432	Cft0%	5,530,291.20
4	Providing Laying & Fixing in trench i/c fitting, jointing & testing etc complete in all respect the high density polyethylene PE pipes (HDPE-100) for W/S (PN-10) for conforming ISO-4427 DIN 8074/8075 B.S 3380 & PSI 3051. (Ref:- Pub-64 Page No-113/114) PN-10						
	90 MM	10000		Rft	402.72	P/Rft	4,027,200.00
	110 MM	13000		Rft	601	P/Rft	7,813,000.00
	160MM	12200		Rft	1212.66	P/Rft	14,794,452.00
5	C.I sluice valve heavy pattern (Test Pressure 21.0 kg/sq.com or 300 Ib/sq.Inch),(imported).						
	3" Dia	15		Nos	8200	Each	123,000.00
	6" Dia	10		Nos	17500	Each	175,000.00
	4" Dia	10		Nos	9500	Each	95,000.00

6	Fixing of sluice valves with 2-cast iron tailpieces, one and flanged and other with socket i/c the cast of nuts bolt and rubber packing, labour etc complete						
		3" Dia	15	Nos	4089	Each	61,335.00
		6" Dia	10	Nos	6063	Each	60,630.00
		4" Dia	10	Nos	5023	Each	50,230.00
7	Full Hire charges of pumping set Per day i/c of wages of driver and assistant fuel or electric energy plat forms required for placing pumps etc, at lower depth with suction and delivery pipe for pumping out water found at various depths from trenches i/c the cost of erection and dismantling after completion of the job.(i)Hire charges of pumping set of upto 10 H.P pumping out water from 10 ft, deep trench.		20	Days	5,345	P/Day	106,904.00
8	Construction of C.C Street masonry chambers of size 4' x 4' x 4' (inside dimension) with 24" x 24" C.I cover frame weight 40 kgs fix 4" R.C.C 1:2:4 slab with steel ½" dia for bar @ 6" C.C ¼" dia @ 8" C.C distribution bar, 6" thick C.C 1:3:6 Street masonry wall set 1:6 C.M, 6" C.C 1:4:8 in foundation, 2" thick C.C 1:2:4 flooring, ½" thick cement plaster 1:3 ratio inside wall surface, 1 foot deep up to roof slab, M.S foot tress 5/8" dia bar at every 2 feet deep including query de watering, evacuation, refilling and disposal surplus of earth.		35	Nos	76797	Each	2,687,895.00
9	Refilling the excavated stuff in trenches 6" thick layer i/c watering ramming to full compaction etc. complete.		161101.35	Cft	14,020.8	%0 Cft	2,258,769.86
10	Supply of Sand Haro		36400.00	Cft	4,366.00	p/ Cft	1,589,224.00
11	Road Restoration		10000.00	Sft	352.54	P/Sft	3,525,400.00
							43,730,011.06


 EXECUTIVE ENGINEER
 MALIR TOWN, K.W. & S.C

I hereby Quote _____% At par/ Above/Below the Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR-2024)

Rs. _____ Total after At par/ above / Below (Rupees _____ only)

Contractor Name & Signature: - _____

BILL OF QUANTITIES

(Part-C)

Description and Rate of Items Based on Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR)

UC-DAWOOD CHOWRANGI (Part-C)							
Name of Scheme: - Rehabilitation / Replacement for Improvement of Water Supply System including Pumping Station in District Malir in Different UC's of PS-89 Karachi							
REPLACEMENT OF OLD CONTAMINATED 6" & 4" DIA WATER LINE REPLACE IN TO 160MM & 110MM PE WATER PIPE LINE FROM MAIN QADAFI ROAD TOWARDS FIRDOUS CHALI, DAWOOD CHALI, BISMILLAH COLONY AND ALL INTERNAL SYSTEM OF DIFFERENT STREETS IN UC-DAWOOD CHOWRANGI MALIR TOWN DISTRICT MALIR KW&SC.							
Abstract of Cost							
Item		Quantity		R/Per	Unit	Amount	
1	Scarifying the existing road surface.	35000	Sft	633.72	% Sft	221,802.00	
2	Dismantling and removing road metalling.	35000	Cft	26.93	% Cft	942,550.00	
3	Excavation for pipeline and trenches, and pits in all kind of wet soil clay or mud i/c trimming and dressing sides to true alignment and shape leveling of beds of trenches to correct level and grade, cutting joints holes and disposal of surplus earth within a one chain as directed by Engineer incharge , Providing fence guards, lights, flags and temporary crossings for non-vehicular traffic where ever required lift upto 5 ft, (1.52m) and lead upto one chain (30.5m) 0-5'	195000	Cft	27432	Cft0%	5,349,240.00	
4	Providing Laying & Fixing in trench i/c fitting, jointing & testing etc complete in all respect the high density polyethylene PE pipes (HDPE-100) for W/S (PN-10) for conforming ISO-4427 DIN 8074/8075 B.S 3380 & PSI 3051. (Ref:- Pub-64 Page No-113/114) PN-10	10000	Rft	601	P/Rft	6,010,000.00	
	110 MM	9500	Rft	1212.66	P/Rft	11,520,270.00	
5	C.I sluice valve heavy pattern (Test Pressure 21.0 kg/sq.com or 300 lb/sq.Inch),(imported).	8	Nos	17500	Each	140,000.00	
	6" Dia	10	Nos	9500	Each	95,000.00	
6	Fixing of sluice valves with 2-cast iron tailpieces, one and flanged and other with socket i/c the cast of nuts bolt and rubber packing, labour etc complete	8	Nos	6063	Each	48,504.00	
	6" Dia						

		4" Dia	10	Nos	5023	Each	50,230.00
7	Full Hire charges of pumping set Per day i/c of wages of driver and assistant fuel or electric energy plat forms required for placing pumps etc, at lower depth with suction and delivery pipe for pumping out water found at various depths from trenches i/c the cost of erection and dismantling after completion of the job.(i) Hire charges of pumping set of upto 10 H.P pumping out water from 10 ft, deep trench.		10	Days	5,345	P/Day	53,452.00
8	Construction of C.C Street masonry chambers of size 4' x 4' x 4' (inside dimension) with 24" x 24" C.I cover frame weight 40 kgs fix 4" R.C.C 1:2:4 slab with steel ½" dia for bar @ 6" C.C ¼" dia @ 8" C.C distribution bar, 6" thick C.C 1:3:6 Street masonry wall set 1:6 C.M, 6" C.C 1:4:8 in foundation, 2" thick C.C 1:2:4 flooring, ½" thick cement plaster 1:3 ratio inside wall surface, 1 foot deep up to roof slab, M.S foot tress 5/8" dia bar at every 2 feet deep including query de watering, evacuation, refilling and disposal surplus of earth.		18	Nos	76797	Each	1,382,346.00
9	Refilling the excavated stuff in trenches 6" thick layer i/c watering ramming to full compaction etc. complete.	156823.54		Cft	14,020.8	%0 Cft	2,198,791.49
10	Supply of Sand Haro	35000.00		Cft	4,366.00	p/ Cft	1,528,100.00
11	Road Restoration	19875.00		Sft	352.54	P/Cft	7,006,732.50
							36,547,017.99


 EXECUTIVE ENGINEER
 MALIR TOWN, K.W. & S.C

I hereby Quote _____% At par/ Above/Below the Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR-2024)

Rs. _____ Total after At par/ above / Below (Rupees _____ only)

Contractor Name & Signature: - _____

Address: - _____

SPECIAL STIPULATIONS
Clause Conditions
of Contract

1.	Engineer representing Consulting Firm hired by the procuring agency to issue variation in case of emergency.	3.1	N/A
2.	Amount of Performance Security	4.2	<u>10% of the contract award price</u> in the form of either Bank Guarantee, Call Deposit or Pay Order in the name of " <u>Karachi and Water Sewerage Corporation (KW & SC)</u> Deduction from Bills: S/Deposit, Income Tax, Water Charges, SST-(as per policy).
3.	Time for Furnishing Performance Security	8.3	<u>Within 28 days</u> from the date of receipt of Letter of Acceptance.
4.	Minimum amount of Third-Party Insurance	18.3	N/A.
5.	Time for Commencement	8.1	<u>Within 07 days</u> from the date of receipt of Employer's Notice to Commence, this shall be issued <u>within seven (07) days</u> after signing of Contract Agreement.
6.	Time for Completion (works & sections)	8.2 & 10.2	<u>90 days</u> from the date of receipt of Employer's Notice to Commence.
7.	Amount of Liquidity Damages/Delay Damages/Penalties	8.7	<u>0.5%</u> of contract price per day of delay but total amount will not be more than <u>10%</u> of contract Price.
8.	Defects Liability Period	11.1	<u>30 days</u> from the effective date of Taking Over Certificate.
9.	Percentage of Retention Money	14.2	<u>10 % of the amount</u> of Interim/Running Payment Certificate.
10.	Limit of Retention Money	14.2	<u>5 % of Contract Price</u> stated in the Letter of Acceptance.
11.	Minimum amount of Interim/Running Payment Certificates	14.2	N/A
12.	Time of Payment from delivery of Engineer's Interim/Running Payment Certificate to the procuring agency.	14.7	30 days in case of local currency (PKR).
13.	Mobilization Advance.	14.2	<u>Not Allowed</u>

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONTENTS	Page No.
INVITATION FOR BIDS	4
Form	5
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS	6
A. General	
IB.1 Scope of Bid	7
IB.2 Source of Funds	7
IB.3 Eligible Bidders	7
IB.4 One Bid Per Bidder	8
IB.5 Cost of Bidding	8
IB.6 Site Visit	8
B. Bidding Documents	
IB.7 Contents of Bidding Documents	9
IB.8 Clarification of Bidding Documents	9
IB.9 Amendment of Bidding Documents	9
C. Preparation of Bids	
IB.10. Language of Bid	10
IB.11 Documents Accompanying the Bid	10
IB.12 Bid Prices	11
IB.13 Currencies of Bid and Payment	12
IB.14 Bid Validity	12
IB.15 Bid Security	13
IB.16 Alternate Proposals by Bidder	13
IB.17 Pre-Bid Meeting	14
IB.18 Format and Signing of Bid	14
D. Submission of Bids	
IB.19 Sealing and Marking of Bids	15
IB.20 Deadline for Submission of Bids	15
IB.21 Late Bids	16
IB.22 Modification, Substitution and Withdrawal of Bids	16

E.	Bid Opening and Evaluation	
	IB.23 Bid Opening	16
	IB.24 Process to be Confidential	17
	IB.25 Clarification of Bids	17
	IB.26 Examination of Bids and Determination of Responsiveness	17
	IB.27 Correction of Errors	18
	IB.28 Evaluation and Comparison of Bids	18
F.	Award of Contract	
	IB.29 Award	19
	IB.30 Procuring Agency's Right to Accept any Bid and to Reject any or all Bids	19
	IB.31 Notification of Award	20
	IB.32 Performance Security	20
	IB.33 Signing of Contract Agreement	20
	IB.34 General Performance of the Bidders	21
	IB.35 Integrity Pact	21
	IB.36 Instructions Not Part of Contract	21
	IB.37 Arbitration	21
	BIDDING DATA	22
	FORM OF BID AND APPENDICES TO BID	27
	FORM OF BID	28
	Appendix-A to Bid : Special Stipulations	30
	Appendix-B to Bid : Foreign Currency Requirements	31
	Appendix-C to Bid : Price Adjustment (Under Clause 70)	32
	Appendix-D to Bid : Bill of Quantities	33
	Appendix-E to Bid : Proposed Construction Schedule	51
	Appendix-F to Bid : Method of Performing the Work	52
	Appendix-G to Bid : List of Major Equipment – Related Items	53
	Appendix-H to Bid : Construction Camp and Housing Facilities	55
	Appendix-I to Bid : List of Subcontractors	56
	Appendix-J to Bid : Estimated Progress Payments	57
	Appendix-K to Bid : Organization Chart of the Supervisory Staff and Labour	58
	Appendix-L to Bid : Integrity Pact	59

FORMS	
BID SECURITY	61
PERFORMANCE SECURITY	63
CONTRACT AGREEMENT	65
INDENTURE BOND FOR SECURED ADVANCE	69
PART-I: GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	74
PART-II: SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	147
SPECIFICATIONS	168
DRAWINGS	169

**INSTRUCTIONS
TO
BIDDERS**

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

(Note: These Instructions to Bidders along with bidding data will not be part of the Contract and will cease to have effect once the contract is signed.)

A. GENERAL

IB.1 Scope of Bid

- 1.1 Procuring agency as defined in the bidding data hereinafter called “the procuring agency” wishes to receive bids for the construction and completion of works as described in these bidding documents, and summarized in the bidding data hereinafter referred to as the “Works”.
- 1.2 The successful bidder will be expected to complete the works within the time specified in Appendix-A to Bid.

IB.2 Source of Funds

- 2.1 Procuring agency has received/allocated/] applied for loan/grant/ Federal/ Provincial/Local Government funds from the source(s) indicated in the bidding data in various currencies towards the cost of the project /scheme specified in the bidding data, and it is intended that part of the proceeds of this loan/grant/funds will be applied to eligible payments under the contract for which these bidding documents are issued.

IB.3 Eligible Bidders

- 3.1 This Invitation for Bids is open to all interested bidders who are eligible under provisions of Sindh Public Procurement Rules as mentioned below and the criteria given in the Notice Inviting Tender (NIT)/ Bidding Document.

Firms and individuals, national or international, may be allowed to bid for any project where international competitive bidding is feasible. Any conditions for participation shall be limited to those that are essential to ensure the bidder’s capability to fulfill the contract in question.

- (a) Bidders may be excluded if;
 - (i) as a matter of law or official regulations, commercial relations are prohibited with the bidder’s country by the federal government in case of ICB, or
 - (ii) a firm is blacklisted/ debarred by the procuring agency and the matter has been reported to the Authority, subject to Rule 30 of Sindh Public Procurement Rules 2010.

(b) Government-owned enterprises or institutions may participate only if they can establish that they are;

(i) legally and financially autonomous, and

(ii) operate under commercial law.

Provided that where government-owned universities or research centers in the country are of a unique and exceptional nature, and their participation is critical to project implementation, they may be allowed to participate; and

Bidders shall include all those contractors who are registered or incorporated in Pakistan, irrespective of the nationality of their owners and professional staff, or

(c) Bidders are:-

(i) pre-qualified with procuring agency for particular project/scheme;

(ii) registered with Pakistan Engineering Council in particular category and discipline,

(iii) registered with relevant tax authorities (income/sales tax, wherever applicable)

IB.4 One Bid per Bidder

4.1 Each bidder shall submit only one bid either by himself, or as a partner in a joint venture.

A bidder who submits or participates in more than one bid (other than alternatives pursuant to Clause IB.16) will be disqualified.

IB.5 Cost of Bidding

5.1 The bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of their respective bids, and the procuring agency will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the bidding process.

IB.6 Site Visit

6.1 The bidders are advised to visit and examine the site of works and its surroundings and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the bid and entering into a contract for construction of the works. All cost in this respect shall be at the bidder's own expense.

6.2 The bidders and any of their personnel or agents will be granted permission by the procuring agency to enter upon his premises and lands for the purpose of such inspection, but only upon the express condition that the bidders, their personnel and agents, will release and indemnify the procuring agency, his personnel and agents from and against all liability in respect thereof and will be responsible for death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property and any other loss, damage, costs and

expenses incurred as a result of such inspection.

B. BIDDING DOCUMENTS

IB.7 Contents of Bidding Documents (SSP RULE 21)

- 7.1 The bidding documents, in addition to invitation for bids, are those stated below and should be read in conjunction with any addenda issued in accordance with Clause IB.9.
- a. Instructions to Bidders.
 - b. Bidding Data.
 - c. General Conditions of Contract, Part-I (GCC).
 - d. Special Conditions of Contract, Part-II (SCC)
 - e. Specifications.
 - f. Form of Bid and Appendices to Bid.
 - g. Bill of Quantities (Appendix-D to Bid).
 - h. Form of Bid Security.
 - i. Form of Contract Agreement.
 - j. Forms of Performance Security, Integrity Pact and Indenture bond for secured advance.
 - k. Drawings.
- 7.2 The bidders are expected to examine carefully the contents of all the above documents. Failure to comply with the requirements of bid submission will be at the bidder's own risk. Pursuant to Clause IB.26, bids which are not substantially responsive to the requirements of the BD will be rejected.

IB.8 Clarification of Bidding Documents (SSP RULE 23(1)):

Any interested bidder requiring any clarification(s) in respect of the bidding documents may notify the procuring agency in writing at the procuring agency's address indicated in the Invitation for Bids/NIT. Procuring agency will respond to any request for clarification provided they are received at least five calendar days prior to the date of opening of bid.

Provided that any clarification in response to query by any bidder; shall be communicated to all parties who have obtained bidding documents.

IB.9 Addendum/Modification of Bidding Documents:

- 9.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of bids, the procuring agency may, for any reason, whether at his own initiative or in response to a clarification requested by a interested bidder, modify the bidding documents by issuing addendum.
- 9.2 Any addendum thus issued shall be part of the bidding documents pursuant to sub-clause IB 7.1 hereof and shall be communicated in writing to all bidders. Interested bidders shall acknowledge receipt of each addendum in writing to the procuring agency.
- 9.3 To afford bidders reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in

preparing their bids, the procuring agency may extend the deadline for submission of bids in accordance with IB.20

C. PREPARATION OF BIDS

IB.10 Language of Bid

10.1 The bid and all correspondence and documents related to the bid exchanged by a bidder and the procuring agency shall be in the language stipulated in the bidding data and Special Conditions of the Contract. Supporting documents and printed literature furnished by the bidders may be in any other language provided the same are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant parts in the bid language, in which case, for purposes of evaluation of the bid, the translation in bid language shall prevail.

IB.11 Documents Accompanying the Bid

11.1 Each bidder shall:

- (a) submit a written authorization on the letterhead of the bidding firm, authorizing the signatory of the bid to act for and on behalf of the bidder;
- (b) update the information indicated and listed in the bidding data and previously submitted with the application for prequalification, and continue to meet the minimum criteria set out in the prequalification documents, which as a minimum, would include the following :
 - (i) Evidence of access to financial resources along with average annual construction turnover;
 - (ii) Financial predictions for the current year and the following two years, including the effect of known commitments;
 - (iii) Work commitments since prequalification;
 - (iv) Current litigation information; and
 - (v) Availability of critical equipment.

And

- (c) furnish a technical proposal taking into account the various Appendices to Bid specially the following:

Appendix-E to Bid	Proposed Construction Schedule
Appendix-F to Bid	Method of Performing the Work
Appendix-G to Bid	List of Major Equipment
Appendix-K to Bid	Organization Chart for Supervisory Staff

and other pertinent information etc;

11.2 Bids submitted by a joint venture of two (2) or more firms shall comply with the following requirements:

- (a) one of the joint venture partners shall be nominated as being in charge; and

this authorization shall be evidenced by submitting a power of attorney signed by legally authorized signatories of all the joint venture partners;

- (b) the bid, and in case of a successful bid, the Form of Contract Agreement shall be signed by the authorized partner so as to be legally binding on all partners;
- (c) the partner-in-charge shall always be duly authorized to deal with the procuring agency regarding all matters related with and/or incidental to the execution of works as per the terms and Conditions of Contract and in this regard to incur any and all liabilities, receive instructions, give binding undertakings and receive payments on behalf of the joint venture;
- (d) all partners of the joint venture shall at all times and under all circumstances be liable jointly and severally for the execution of the contract in accordance with the contract terms and a statement to this effect shall be included in the authorization mentioned under Sub-Para (a) above as well as in the Form of Bid and in the Form of Contract Agreement (in case of a successful bid);
- (e) a copy of the agreement entered into by the joint venture partners shall be submitted with the bid stating the conditions under which it will function, its period of duration, the persons authorized to represent and obligate it and which persons will be directly responsible for due performance of the contract and can give valid receipts on behalf of the joint venture, the proportionate participation of the several firms forming the joint venture, and any other information necessary to permit a full appraisal of its functioning. No amendments / modifications whatsoever in the joint venture agreement shall be agreed to between the joint venture partners without prior written consent of the procuring agency;
- (f) submission of an alternative Letter of Intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement shall be mandatory.

11.3 Bidders shall also submit proposals of work methods and schedule, in sufficient detail to demonstrate the adequacy of the bidders' proposals to meet the technical specifications and the completion time referred to sub-clause IB 1.2 hereof.

IB.12 Bid Prices

12.1 Unless stated otherwise in the bidding documents, the contract shall be for the whole of the works as described in IB 1.1 hereof, based on the unit rates or prices submitted by the bidder or percentage quoted above or below on the rates of Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR), as the case may be.

12.2 The bidders shall fill in rates and prices for all items of the works described in the Bill of Quantities. Items against which no rate or price is entered by a bidder will not be paid for by the procuring agency when executed and shall be deemed to be covered by rates and prices for other items in the Bill of Quantities. In case of Composite Schedule of Rates, if the bidder fails to mention the percentage above or below, it shall be deemed to be at par with the rates of Composite Schedule of Rates.

12.3 The bid price submitted by the contractor shall include all rates and prices including

the taxes. All duties, taxes and other levies payable by the contractor under the contract, or for any other cause during the currency of the execution of the work or otherwise specified in the contract as on the date seven days prior to the deadline for submission of bids.

Additional / reduced duties, taxes and levies due to subsequent additions or changes in legislation shall be reimbursed / deducted as per Sub-Clause 13.7 of the General Conditions of Contract Part-I.

- 12.4 The rates and prices quoted by the bidders are subject to adjustment during the performance of the contract in accordance with the provisions of Clause 13.7 of GCC. The bidders shall furnish the prescribed information for the price adjustment formulae in Appendix-C to Bid, and shall submit with their bids such other supporting information as required under the said Clause. Adjustment in prices quoted by bidders shall be allowed as per Sub-Para 4(ii) of Section C of Instructions to bidders and bidding data.

IB.13 Currencies of Bid and Payment

- 131 The unit rates and the prices shall be quoted by the bidder entirely in Pak rupees. A bidder expecting to incur expenditures in other currencies for inputs to the works supplied from outside the procuring agency's country (referred to as the "Foreign Currency Requirements") shall indicate the same in Appendix-B to Bid. The proportion of the bid price (excluding Provisional Sums) needed by him for the payment of such Foreign Currency Requirements either (i) entirely in the currency of the bidder's home country or, (ii) at the bidder's option, entirely in Pak rupees provided always that a bidder expecting to incur expenditures in a currency or currencies other than those stated in (i) and (ii) above for a portion of the foreign currency requirements, and wishing to be paid accordingly, shall indicate the respective portions in the bid.
- 132 The rates of exchange to be used by the bidder for currency conversion shall be the selling rates published and authorized by the State Bank of Pakistan prevailing on the date, 07 (seven) days prior to the deadline for submission of bids. For the purpose of payments, the exchange rates used in bid preparation shall apply for the duration of the contract.

IB.14 Bid Validity

- 14.1 Bids shall remain valid for the period stipulated in the bidding data from the date of opening of bid specified in clause IB.23.
- 14.2 In exceptional circumstances, prior to expiry of the original, the procuring agency may request the bidders to extend the period of validity for a specified additional period, which shall not be for more than one third of the original period of bid validity. The request and the responses thereto, shall be made in writing. A bidder may refuse the request without the forfeiture of the bid security. In case, a bidder agreed to the request, shall not be required or permitted to modify the bid, but will be required to extend the validity of the bid security for the period of the extension, and in compliance with Clause IB.15 in all respects.

IB.15 Bid Security

- 15.1 Each bidder shall furnish, as part of the bid, a bid security in the amount stipulated in the bidding data in Pak Rupees or an equivalent amount in a freely convertible currency.
- 15.2 The bid security shall be at the option of the bidder, in the form of deposit at call, Pay order or a bank guarantee issued by a Scheduled Bank in Pakistan or from a foreign bank duly counter guaranteed by a Scheduled Bank in Pakistan in favour of the procuring agency, which should commensurate with the bid validity period. The bank guarantee for bid security shall be acceptable in the manner as provided at Annexure BS-1
- 15.3 Any bid not accompanied by an acceptable bid security shall be rejected by the procuring agency as non-responsive.
- 15.4 Bid security shall be released to the unsuccessful bidders once the contract has been signed with the successful bidder or the validity period has expired.
- 15.5 The bid security of the successful bidder shall be returned when the bidder has furnished the required Performance Security and signed the Contract Agreement.
- 15.6 The bid security may be forfeited:
 - (a) if the bidder withdraws his bid except as provided in sub- clause IB 22.1;
 - (b) if the bidder does not accept the correction of his bid price pursuant to sub-clause IB 27.2 hereof; or
 - (c) In the case of successful bidder, if he fails within the specified time limit to:
 - (i) furnish the required Performance Security; or
 - (ii) sign the Contract Agreement.

IB.16 Alternate Proposals/Bids

- 161 Each bidder shall submit only one bid either by himself, or as a member of a joint venture, until and unless they have been requested or permitted for alternative bid, then he has to purchase separate bidding documents and alternate bid shall be treated as separate bid.
- 162 Alternate proposals are allowed only for procurement of works where technical complexity is involved and more than one designs or technical solutions are being offered. Two stage two envelope bidding procedure will be appropriate when alternate proposal is required.
- 163 Alternate bid(s) shall contain (a) relevant design calculations; (b) technical specifications; (c) proposed construction methodology; and (d) any other relevant details / conditions, provided that the total sum entered on the Form of Bid shall be

that which represents complete compliance with the bidding documents.

IB.17 Pre-Bid Meeting

- 17.1 Procuring agency may, on his own motion or at the request of any bidder, hold a pre-bid meeting to clarify issues and to answer any questions on matters related to the bidding documents. The date, time and venue of pre-bid meeting, if convened, shall be communicated to all bidders. All bidders or their authorized representatives shall be invited to attend such a pre-bid meeting at their own expense.
- 17.2 The bidders are requested to submit questions, if any, in writing so as to reach the Procuring agency not later than seven (7) days before the proposed pre-bid meeting.
- 17.3 Minutes of the pre-bid meeting, including the text of the questions raised and the replies given, will be transmitted without delay to all bidders. Any modification of the bidding documents listed in sub- clause IB 7.1 hereof, which may become necessary as a result of the pre-bid meeting shall be made by the procuring agency exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to Clause IB.9 and not through the minutes of the pre-bid meeting.
- 17.4 Absence at the pre-bid meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a bidder.

IB.18 Format and Signing of Bid

- 18.1 Bidders are particularly directed that the amount entered on the Form of Bid shall be for performing the contract strictly in accordance with the bidding documents.
- 18.2 All appendices to bid are to be properly completed and signed.
- 18.3 Alteration is not to be made neither in the form of bid nor in the Appendices thereto except in filling up the blanks as directed. If any such alterations be made or if these instructions be not fully complied with, the bid may be rejected.
- 18.4 Each bidder shall prepare by filling out the forms without alterations and shall provide an original copy along with photocopies as per the requirement of the procuring agency specified in the bidding data. The original as well as copies of the document shall be clearly marked as "ORIGINAL" and „COPY", as the case may be. If there is any discrepancy between original and copy (ies) then the original shall prevail.
- 18.5 The original and all copies of the bid shall be typed or written in indelible ink (in the case of copies, Photostats are also acceptable) and shall be signed by a person(s) duly authorized to sign on behalf of the bidder pursuant to sub- clause IB 11.1(a) hereof. All pages of the bid shall be initialed and stamped by the person(s) signing the bid.
- 18.6 The bid shall contain no alterations, omissions or additions, except to comply with instructions issued by the procuring agency, or as are necessary to correct errors made by the bidder. Such corrections shall be initialed by the person(s) signing the bid.
- 18.7 Bidders shall indicate in the space provided in the Form of Bid their full and proper

postal addresses at which notices may be legally served on them and to which all correspondence in connection with their bids and the contract is to be sent.

18.8 Bidders should retain a copy of the bidding documents as their file copy.

D. SUBMISSION OF BIDS

IB.19 Sealing and Marking of Bids

19.1 Each bidder shall submit his bid as under:

- (a) ORIGINAL and COPIES of the bid shall be separately sealed and put in separate envelopes and marked as such.
- (b) The envelopes containing the ORIGINAL and COPIES shall be put in one sealed envelope and addressed as given in sub – clause IB 19.2 hereof.

19.2 The inner and outer envelopes shall:

- (a) be addressed to the procuring agency at the address provided in the bidding data;
- (b) bear the name and identification number of the contract as defined in the bidding data; and
- (c) provide a warning not to open before the time and date for bid opening, as specified in the bidding data.

19.3 In addition to the identification required in sub- clause IB 19.2 hereof, the inner envelope shall indicate the name and postal address of the bidder to enable the bid to be returned unopened in case it is declared “late” pursuant to Clause IB.21

19.4 If the outer envelope is not sealed and marked as above, the procuring agency will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the Bid.

IB.20 Deadline for Submission of Bids

- 20.1
- (a) Bids must be received by the procuring agency at the address specified not later than the time and date stipulated in the bidding data,
 - (b) Bids with charges payable will not be accepted, nor will arrangements be undertaken to collect the bids from any delivery point other than that specified above. Bidders shall bear all expenses incurred in the preparation and delivery of bids. No claims shall be entertained for refund of such expenses,
 - (c) Where delivery of a bid is by mail and the bidder wishes to receive an acknowledgment of receipt of such bid, he shall make a request for such acknowledgment in a separate letter attached to but not included in the sealed bid package,

- (d) Upon request, acknowledgment of receipt of bids will be provided to those making delivery in person or by messenger.

20.2 The Procuring Agency may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for submission of bids by issuing an amendment in accordance with IB 09. In such case, all rights and obligations of the procuring agency and the bidders shall remain the same as mentioned in the original deadline.

IB.21 Late Bids

- (a) any bid received by the procuring agency after the deadline for submission of bids prescribed in to clause IB 20 shall be returned unopened to such bidder.
- (b) delays in the mail, person in transit, or delivery of a bid to the wrong office shall not be accepted as an excuse for failure to deliver a bid at the proper place and time. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to submit the bid in time.

IB.22 Modification, Substitution and Withdrawal of Bids

- 22.1 Any bidder may modify, substitute or withdraw his bid after bid submission provided that the modification, substitution or written notice of withdrawal is received by the procuring agency prior to the deadline for submission of bids.
- 22.2 The modification, substitution, or notice for withdrawal of any bid shall be prepared, sealed, marked and delivered in accordance with the provisions of Clause IB.19 with the outer and inner envelopes additionally marked "MODIFICATION", "SUBSTITUTION" or "WITHDRAWAL" as appropriate.
- 22.3 No bid may be modified by a bidder after the deadline for submission of bids except in accordance with to sub - clauses IB 22.1 and IB 27.2.
- 22.4 Withdrawal of a bid during the interval between the deadlines for submission of bids and the expiration of the period of bid validity specified in the Form of Bid may result in forfeiture of the bid security in pursuance to clause IB 15.

E. BID OPENING AND EVALUATION.

IB.23 Bid Opening

- 231 Procuring agency will open the bids, including withdrawals, substitution and modifications made pursuant to Clause IB.22, in the presence of bidders' representatives who choose to attend, at the time, date and location stipulated in the bidding data. The bidders or their representatives who are in attendance shall sign an attendance sheet.
- 232 Envelopes marked "MODIFICATION", "SUBSTITUTION" or "WITHDRAWAL" shall be opened and read out first. Bids for which an acceptable notice of withdrawal has been submitted pursuant to clause IB.22 shall not be opened.
- 233 Procuring agency shall read aloud the name of the bidder, total bid price and price of

any Alternate Proposal(s), if any, discounts, bid modifications, substitution and withdrawals, the presence or absence of bid security, and such other details as the procuring agency may consider appropriate, and total amount of each bid, and of any alternative bids if they have been requested or permitted, shall be read aloud and recorded when opened.

- 234 Procuring Agency shall prepare minutes of the bid opening, including the information disclosed to those present in accordance with the sub-clause IB.23.3.

IB.24 Process to be Confidential. (SPP Rule 53)

- 24.1 Information relating to the examination, clarification, evaluation and comparison of bid and recommendations for the award of a contract shall not be disclosed to bidders or any other person not officially concerned with such process before the announcement of bid evaluation report in accordance with the requirements of Rule 45, which states that Procuring agencies shall announce the results of bid evaluation in the form of a report giving reasons for acceptance or rejection of bids. The report shall be hoisted on website of authority and that of procuring agency if it website exists and intimated to all bidders at least seven (7) days prior to the award of contract. The announcement to all bidders will include table(s) comprising read out prices, discounted prices, price adjustments made, final evaluated prices and recommendations against all the bids evaluated. Any effort by a bidder to influence the procuring agency's processing of bids or award decisions may result in the rejection of such bidder's bid. Whereas, any bidder feeling aggrieved, may lodge a written complaint as per Rule 31; however mere fact of lodging a complaint shall not warrant suspension of the procurement process.

IB.25 Clarification of Bid (SPP Rule 43)

- 25.1 To assist in the examination, evaluation and comparison of bids, the procuring agency may, at its discretion, ask any bidder for clarification of the bid, including breakdowns of unit rates. The request for clarification and the response shall be in writing but no change in the price or substance of the bid shall be sought, offered or permitted except as required to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the procuring agency in the evaluation of the bids in accordance with clause IB 28.

IB.26 Examination of Bids and Determination of Responsiveness

- 26.1 Prior to the detailed evaluation of bids, the procuring agency will determine whether the bidder fulfills all codal requirements of eligibility criteria given in the tender notice such as registration with tax authorities, registration with PEC (where applicable), turnover statement, experience statement, and any other condition mentioned in the NIT and bidding document. If the bidder does not fulfill any of these conditions, it shall not be evaluated further.
- 26.2 Once found to be fulfilling the eligibility criteria, as mentioned in sub-clause 26.1, the bids of eligible bidders will be evaluated for technical responsiveness as per specification and criteria given in the bidding documents. Technical and financial evaluations may be carried out in accordance with single stage-single one envelope, single stage-two envelopes, two stage or two stage-two envelopes bidding procedures,

depending on the selection procedure adopted by the procuring agency.

263 A bid will be considered technically responsive if it (i) has been properly signed; (ii) is accompanied by the required bid security; and (iii) conforms to all the terms, conditions and specifications of the bidding documents, without material deviation or reservation. A material deviation or reservation is one (i) which affect in any substantial way the scope, quality or performance of the works; (ii) which limits in any substantial way, inconsistent with the bidding documents, the procuring agency's rights or the bidder's obligations under the contract; or (iii) adoption/rectification whereof would affect unfairly the competitive position of other bidders presenting substantially responsive bids.

264 If a bid has major deviations to the commercial requirements and technical specifications will be considered technically non responsive. As a general rule, major deviations are those that if accepted, would not fulfill the purposes for which the bid is requested, or would prevent a fair comparison or affect the ranking of the bids that are compliant with the bidding documents.

(A). Major (material) Deviations include:-

- (i) has been not properly signed;
- (ii) is not accompanied by the bid security of required amount and manner;
- (iii) stipulating price adjustment when fixed price bids were called for;
- (iv) failing to respond to specifications;
- (v) failing to comply with Mile-stones/Critical dates provided in Bidding Documents;
- (vi) sub-contracting contrary to the Conditions of Contract specified in Bidding Documents;
- (vii) refusing to bear important responsibilities and liabilities allocated in the Bidding Documents, such as performance guarantees and insurance coverage;
- (viii) taking exception to critical provisions such as applicable law, taxes and duties and dispute resolution procedures;
- (ix) a material deviation or reservation is one :
 - (a) which affect in any substantial way the scope, quality or performance of the works;
 - (b) adoption/rectification whereof would affect unfairly the competitive position of other bidders presenting substantially responsive bids.

(B) Minor Deviations

Bids that offer deviations acceptable to the Procuring Agency and which can be assigned a monetary value may be considered substantially responsive at least as to the issue of fairness. This value would however be added as an adjustment for evaluation purposes only during the detailed evaluation process.

265 If a bid is not substantially responsive, it will be rejected by the procuring agency, and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

IB.27 Correction of Errors before Financial Evaluation

- 27.1 Bids determined to be substantially responsive will be checked by the procuring agency for any arithmetic errors. Errors will be corrected by the procuring agency as follows:
- (a) where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and in words, the amount in words will govern; and
 - (b) where there is a discrepancy between the unit rate and the line item total resulting from multiplying the unit rate by the quantity, the unit rate as quoted will govern, unless in the opinion of the procuring agency there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, in which case the line item total as quoted will govern and the unit rate will be corrected.
- 27.2 The amount stated in the Form of Bid will be adjusted by the procuring agency in accordance with the above procedure for the correction of errors and with the concurrence of the bidders. The amount thus corrected shall be considered as binding upon the bidder. If the bidder does not accept the corrected bid price, his bid will be rejected, and the bid security shall be forfeited in accordance with sub- clause IB 15.6(b) hereof.

IB.28 Financial Evaluation and Comparison of Bids

- 28.1 The procuring agency will evaluate and compare only the Bids determined to be substantially responsive in accordance with clause IB 26.
- 28.2 In evaluating the Bids, the procuring agency will determine for each bid the evaluated bid price by adjusting the bid price as follows:
- (a) making any correction for errors pursuant to clause IB 27;
 - (b) excluding provisional sums (if any), for contingencies in the Summary Bill of Quantities, but including competitively priced Day work; and
 - (c) making an appropriate adjustment for any other acceptable variation or deviation.
- 28.3 The estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the conditions of contract, applied over the period of execution of the contract, shall not be taken into account in bid evaluation.
- 28.4 If the bid of the successful bidder is seriously unbalanced in relation to the procuring agency's estimate of the cost of work to be performed under the contract, the procuring agency may require the bidder to produce detailed price analyses for any or all items of the Bill of Quantities to demonstrate the internal consistency of those prices with the construction methods and schedule proposed. After evaluation of the price analyses, the procuring agency may require that the amount of the Performance Security set forth in clause IB.32 be increased at the expense of the successful bidder to a level sufficient to protect the procuring agency against financial loss in the event of default of the successful bidder under the contract.

28.5 Bidders may be excluded if involved in “**Corrupt and Fraudulent Practices**” means either one or any combination of the practices given below SPP Rule2(q);

- (i) “**Coercive Practice**” means any impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence the actions of a party to achieve a wrongful gain or to cause a wrongful loss to another party;
- (ii) “**Collusive Practice**” means any arrangement between two or more parties to the procurement process or contract execution, designed to achieve with or without the knowledge of the procuring agency to establish prices at artificial, noncompetitive levels for any wrongful gain;
- (iii) “**Corrupt Practice**” means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence the acts of another party for wrongful gain;
- (iv) “**Fraudulent Practice**” means any act or omission, including a misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain a financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
- (v) “**Obstructive Practice**” means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in a procurement process, or affect the execution of a contract or deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements before investigators in order to materially impede an investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive or collusive practice; or threatening, harassing or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation, or acts intended to materially impede the exercise of inspection and audit rights provided for under the Rules.

28.6 Evaluation Report (SPP Rule 45)

After the completion of evaluation process, as described in clauses IB 27 and IB 28, the procuring agency shall announce the results of bid evaluation in the form of report (available on the website of the authority) giving reasons for acceptance and rejection of bid. The report shall be hoisted on website of the authority and that of procuring agencies if its website exists and intimated to all bidders at least seven (7) days prior to the award of contract.

F. AWARD OF CONTRACT

IB.29 Award (SPP Rule 49)

29.1 Subject to clauses IB 30 and IB 34 and provision of the rule: The procuring agency shall award the contract to the bidder whose bid has been determined to be substantially responsive to the bidding documents, and who has offered the lowest evaluated bid, but not necessarily the lowest submitted price, within the original or extended period of bid validity. Provided that such bidder has been determined to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of clause IB 03 and qualify pursuant to sub- clause IB 29.2.

292 Procuring agency, at any stage of the bid evaluation, having credible reasons for or having *prima facie* evidence of any deficiency(ies) in contractors capacities, may require the contractor to provide information concerning their professional, technical, financial, legal or managerial competence whether already pre-qualified or not for the said project.

Provided, that such qualification shall only be laid down after recording reasons thereof, in writing. They shall form part of the records of that bid evaluation report.

IB.30 Procuring Agency's Right to reject all Bids or Annul/Cancellation the Bidding Process (SPP Rule 25)

Notwithstanding clause IB 29 and provision of the rule: (1) A procuring agency reserves may cancel the bidding process at any time prior to the acceptance of a bid or proposal; (2) The procuring agency shall incur no liability towards bidders solely by virtue of its invoking sub –rule (1); (3) Intimation of the cancellation of bidding process shall be given promptly to all bidders and bid security shall be returned along with such intimation; (4) The procuring agency shall, upon request by any of the bidders, communicate to such bidder, grounds for cancellation of the bidding process, but is not required to justify such grounds.

IB.31. Notification/Publication of the Award of Contract (SPP Rule 25).

31.1 Prior to expiry of the period of bid validity, including extension, prescribed by the procuring agency, the procuring agency shall notify the successful bidder in writing (“Letter of Acceptance”) that his bid has been accepted. This letter shall mention the sum which the procuring agency will pay to the contractor in consideration of the execution and completion of the works by the contractor as prescribed by the contract (hereinafter and in the conditions of contract called the “Contract Price”).

31.2 No negotiation with the bidder having evaluated as lowest responsive or any other bidder shall be permitted, however, procuring agency may hold meetings to clarify any item in the bid evaluation report.

31.3 The notification of award and its acceptance by the bidder will constitute the formation of the contract, binding the procuring agency and the bidder till signing of the formal Contract Agreement.

31.4 Upon furnishing by the successful bidder of a Performance Security and signing of the contract, the procuring agency will promptly notify the name of the successful bidder to all bidders and return their bid securities accordingly.

31.5 Within seven days of the award of contract, procuring agency shall publish on the website of the Authority and on its own website, if such a website exists, the results of the bidding process, identify the bid through procurement identifying numbers, and the following information:

- (1) Evaluation Report;
- (2) Form of Contract and letter of Award;
- (3) Bill of Quantities or Schedule of Requirement.

31.6 Debriefing (SPP Rule 51).

- (a) A bidder may ask the procuring agency for reasons for non acceptance of his bid and may request for a debriefing meeting and procuring agency shall give him the reasons for such non acceptance, either in writing or by holding a debriefing meeting with such a bidder.
- (b) The requesting bidder shall bear all the costs of attending such a debriefing.

IB.32 Performance Security (SPP Rule 39)

- 32.1 The successful bidder shall furnish to the procuring agency a Performance Security in the form of pay order or demand draft or bank guarantee, and the amount stipulated in the bidding data and the Conditions of Contract within a period of 28 days after the receipt of Letter of Acceptance.
- 32.2 Failure of the successful bidder to comply with the requirements of Sub-clause IB.32.1 or clauses IB 33 or IB 35 shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the bid security.
- 32.3 Validity of performance security shall extend at least ninety days beyond the date of completion of contract, or as mentioned in the bidding data to cover defects liability period or maintenance period subject to final acceptance by the procuring agency.

IB.33 Signing of Contract Agreement (SPP Rule 39)

- 33.1 Within 14 days from the date of furnishing of acceptable Performance Security under the Conditions of Contract, the procuring agency will send the successful bidder the Contract Agreement in the form provided in the bidding documents, incorporating all agreements between the parties.
- 33.2 The formal Agreement between the procuring agency and the successful bidder shall be executed within 14 days of the receipt of the Contract Agreement by the successful bidder from the procuring agency.
- 33.3 A procurement contract shall come into force when the procuring agency requires signs contract, the date on which the signatures of both the procuring agency and the successful bidder are affixed to the written contract. Such affixing of signatures shall take place within the time prescribed in the bidding documents.

Provided that the procuring agency may reduce the maximum time limit for signing of contract, as and when required, and shall be mentioned in the bidding documents.

33.4 Stamp Duty.

The formal Agreement between the Procuring Agency and the successful bidder shall be duly stamped at rate of ----% of bid price (updated from time to time) stated in Letter of Acceptance

IB.34 General Performance of the Bidders

Procuring agency may in case of consistent poor performance of the contractor and his failure to remedy the underperforming contract may take such action as may be deemed appropriate under the circumstances of the case including the rescinding the contract and/or black listing of such contractor and debarring him from participation in future bidding process.

IB.35 Integrity Pact (SPP Rule 89)

The bidder shall sign and stamp the Integrity Pact provided at Appendix-L to the bidding documents for all Provincial/Local Government procurement contracts exceeding Rupees ten million. Failure to provide such Integrity Pact shall make the bidder non-responsive.

IB.36 Instructions not Part of Contract

Bids shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with these Instructions which are provided to assist bidders in preparing their bids, and do not constitute part of the bid or the Contract Documents.

IB.37 Arbitration (SPP Rule 34)

Any dispute that is not amicably resolved shall be finally settled, unless otherwise specified in the Contract, under the Arbitration Act 1940 updated from time to time and would be held anywhere in the Province of Sindh at the discretion of procuring agency.

**FORM OF BID
AND
APPENDICES TO BID**

FORM OF BID

Bid Reference No. _____
(Name of Contract/Work)

To:

1. Having examined the bidding documents including Instructions to Bidders, Bidding Data, and Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings and Bill of Quantities and Addenda Nos. _____ for the execution of the above-named work, we/I, the undersigned, offer to execute and complete the work and remedy any defects therein in conformity with the Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings, Bill of Quantities and Addenda for the sum of Rs. _____ (Rupees _____) or such other sum as may be ascertained in accordance with the said conditions.
2. We/I understand that all the Appendices attached hereto form part of this bid.
3. As security for due performance of the undertakings and obligations of this bid, we/I submit herewith a bid security in the amount of Rupees _____ (Rs. _____) drawn in your favour or made payable to procuring agency and valid for a period of _____ days beginning from the date, bid is opened.
4. We/I undertake, if our bid is accepted, to commence the works and to complete the whole of the works comprised in the contract within the time stated in Appendix-A to Bid.
5. We/I agree to abide by this bid for the period of _____ days from the date fixed for opening the same and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period.
6. Unless and until a formal Agreement is prepared and executed, this bid, together with your written acceptance thereof, shall constitute a binding contract between us.
7. We do hereby declare that the bid is made without any collusion, comparison of figures or arrangement with any other bidder for the works.

We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest or any bid you may receive.

9. We undertake, if our/my bid is accepted, to execute the Performance Security referred to in Clause 10 of Conditions of Contract for the due performance of the Contract.

10. We confirm, if our bid is accepted, that all partners of the joint venture shall be liable jointly and severally for the execution of the Contract and the composition or the constitution

of the joint venture shall not be altered without the prior consent of the procuring agency.
(Please delete this in case of Bid form a single bidder)

in the capacity of _____ duly authorized to sign Bids for and on behalf of

Dated this _____ day of _____ 20 _____

Signature: _____

(Name of Bidder in Block Capitals)
(Seal)

Address: _____

Witness:

Signature: _____
Name: _____

Address: _____

Occupation: _____

**PRICE ADJUSTMENT UNDER CLAUSE 70/13.8
OF CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**

A. Weight ages or coefficients are used for price adjustment.

The source of indices and the weight ages or coefficients for use in the adjustment formula under Clause 13.8 shall be as follows:

Cost Element	Description	Weight ages	Applicable index
1	2	3	4
(i)	Fixed Portion	0.350	
(ii)	Local Labor		Government of Pakistan (GoP) Federal Bureau of Statistics (FBS) Monthly Statistical Bulletin.
(iii)	Cement – in bags		“ “ “
(iv)	Reinforcing Steel		“ “ “
(v)	High Speed Diesel (HSD)		“ “ “
(vi)	Bricks		“ “ “
(vii)	Bitumen		“ “ “
(viii)			
	Total	1.000	

Notes:

- 1) Indices for “(ii)” to “(vii)” are taken from the Government of Pakistan Federal Bureau of Statistics, Monthly Statistical Bulletin. The base cost indices or prices shall be those applying 15 days prior to the latest day for submission of bids. Current indices or prices shall be those applying 28 days prior to the last day of the billing period.
- 2) Any fluctuation in the indices or prices of materials other than those given above shall not be subject to adjustment of the Contract Price.
- 3) Fixed portion shown here is for typical road project, procuring agency to determine the weight age of Fixed Portion considering only those cost elements having cost impact of seven (7) percent or more on his specific project.

B When Escalation is allowed on the materials only.
 Price adjustment on following items shall be allowed:

Cost Element	Description	Base price	Applicable index
1	2	3	4
(i)	Cement – in bags		Government of Pakistan (GoP) Federal Bureau of Statistics (FBS) Monthly Statistical Bulletin. “ “
(ii)	Reinforcing Steel		“ “ “
(iii)	Bricks		“ “ “
(iv)	Bitumen		“ “ “
(v)	Wood (Composite item)		“ “ “
	Total five items.		

|

|

Appendix-E to Bid

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

Pursuant to Sub-Clause 43.1 of the General Conditions of Contract, the works shall be completed on or before the date stated in Appendix-A to Bid. The bidder shall provide as Appendix-E to Bid, the Construction Schedule in the bar chart (CPM, PERT or any other to be specified herein) showing the sequence of work items and the period of time during which he proposes to complete each work item in such a manner that his proposed programme for completion of the whole of the works and parts of the works may meet procuring agency's completion targets in days noted below and counted from the date of receipt of Engineer's Notice to Commence (Attach sheets as required for the specified form of Construction Schedule):

<u>Description</u>	<u>Time for Completion</u>
1) Whole works	<u>180</u> days
2) Part-A	<u>90</u> days
3) Part-B	<u>45</u> days
4) Part-C	<u>45</u> days

LIST OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT – RELATED ITEMS

[The bidder will provide on Sheet 2 of this Appendix a list of all major equipment and related items, under separate heading for items owned, to be purchased or to be arranged on lease by him to carry out the works. The information shall include make, type, capacity, and anticipated period of utilization for all equipment which shall be in sufficient detail to demonstrate fully that the equipment will meet all requirements of the Specifications.]

Appendix-G to Bid

LIST OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT (SAMPLE)

Owned Purchased or Leased	Description of Unit (Make, Model, Year)	Capacity HP Rating	Condition	Present Location or Source	Date of Delivery at Site	Period of Work on Project
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
a. Owned						
b. To be Purchased						
c. To be arranged on Lease						

Appendix-J to Bid

ESTIMATED PROGRESS PAYMENTS (SAMPLE)

Bidder's estimate of the value of work which would be executed by him during each of the periods stated below, based on his Programme of the works and the Rates in the Bill of Quantities, expressed in Pakistani Rupees (PKR):

Month/ Quarter/	Amounts (in thousands)
1	2
Ist Month	
2 nd Month	
3 rd Month (Quarter)	
4 th Month	
5 th Month	
6 th Month (2 nd Quarter)	
Bid Price	

**ORGANIZATION CHART
FOR THE
SUPERVISORY STAFF AND LABOUR**

(To be filled in by the bidder)

(INTEGRITY PACT)

DECLARATION OF FEES, COMMISSION AND BROKERAGE ETC; PAYABLE BY CONTRACTORS.

(FOR CONTRACTS WORTH RS. 10.00 MILLION OR MORE)

Contract No. _____ Dated _____
Contract Value: _____
Contract Title: _____

..... [name of Contractor] hereby declares that it has not obtained or induced the procurement of any contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit from Government of Sindh (GoS) or any administrative subdivision or agency thereof or any other entity owned or controlled by it (GoS) through any corrupt business practice.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, [name of Contractor] represents and warrants that it has fully declared the brokerage, commission, fees etc. paid or payable to anyone and not given or agreed to give and shall not give or agree to give to anyone within or outside Pakistan either directly or indirectly through any natural or juridical person, including its affiliate, agent, associate, broker, consultant, director, promoter, shareholder, sponsor or subsidiary, any commission, gratification, bribe, finder's fee or kickback, whether described as consultation fee or otherwise, with the object of obtaining or inducing the procurement of a contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit in whatsoever form from, from Procuring Agency (PA) except that which has been expressly declared pursuant hereto.

[name of Contractor] accepts full responsibility and strict liability that it has made and will make full disclosure of all agreements and arrangements with all persons in respect of or related to the transaction with PA and has not taken any action or will not take any action to circumvent the above declaration, representation or warranty.

[name of Contractor] accepts full responsibility and strict liability for making any false declaration, not making full disclosure, misrepresenting facts or taking any action likely to defeat the purpose of this declaration, representation and warranty. It agrees that any contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit obtained or procured as aforesaid shall, without prejudice to any other rights and remedies available to PA under any law, contract or other instrument, be voidable at the option of PA.

Notwithstanding any rights and remedies exercised by PA in this regard, [name of Supplier/Contractor/Consultant] agrees to indemnify PA for any loss or damage incurred by it on account of its corrupt business practices and further pay compensation to PA in an amount equivalent to ten times the sum of any commission, gratification, bribe, finder's fee or kickback given by [name of Contractor] as aforesaid for the purpose of obtaining or inducing the procurement of any contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit in whatsoever form from PA.

.....
[Procuring Agency]

[Contractor]

FORMS

**BID SECURITY
PERFORMANCE SECURITY
CONTRACT AGREEMENT
INDENTURE BOND FOR SECURED ADVANCE**

BID SECURITY
(Bank Guarantee)

Security Executed on _____
(Date)

Name of Surety (Bank) with Address: _____
(Scheduled Bank in Pakistan)

Name of Principal (Bidder) with Address _____

Penal Sum of Security Rupees. _____ (Rs. _____)

Bid Reference No. _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that in pursuance of the terms of the bid and at the request of the said Principal (Bidder) we, the Surety above named, are held and firmly bound unto _____

(hereinafter called the 'Procuring Agency') in the sum stated above for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the Bidder has submitted the accompanying bid dated _____ for Bid No. _____ for _____ (Particulars of Bid) to the said Procuring Agency; and

WHEREAS, the Procuring Agency has required as a condition for considering said bid that the **bidder** furnishes a bid security in the above said sum from a Scheduled Bank in Pakistan or from a foreign bank duly counter-guaranteed by a Scheduled Bank in Pakistan, to the procuring agency, conditioned as under:

- (1) that the bid security shall remain in force up to and including the date 28 days after the deadline for validity of bids as stated in the Instructions to bidders or as it may be extended by the procuring agency, notice of which extension(s) to the Surety is hereby waived;
- (2) that the bid security of unsuccessful bidders will be returned by the procuring agency after expiry of its validity or upon signing of the Contract Agreement; and
- (3) that in the event of failure of the successful bidder to execute the proposed Contract Agreement for such work and furnish the required Performance Security, the entire said sum be paid immediately to the said procuring agency pursuant to Clause 15.6 of the Instruction to bidders for the successful bidder's failure to perform.

NOW THEREFORE, if the successful bidder shall, within the period specified therefore, on the prescribed form presented to him for signature enter into a formal Contract with the said procuring agency in accordance with his bid as accepted and furnish within twenty eight (28) days of his being requested to do so, a Performance Security with good and sufficient surety, as may be required, upon the form prescribed by the said procuring agency for the faithful performance and proper fulfilment of the said Contract or in the event of non-withdrawal of the said bid within the time specified for its validity then this obligation shall be void and of no effect, but otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED THAT the Surety shall forthwith pay the procuring agency, the said sum upon first written demand of the procuring agency (without cavil or argument) and without requiring the procuring agency to prove or to show grounds or reasons for such demand,

notice of which shall be sent by the procuring agency by registered post duly addressed to the Surety at its address given above.

PROVIDED ALSO THAT the procuring agency shall be the sole and final judge for deciding whether the Principal (Bidder) has duly performed his obligations to sign the Contract Agreement and to furnish the requisite Performance Security within the time stated above, or has defaulted in fulfilling said requirements and the Surety shall pay without objection the said sum upon demand from the procuring agency forthwith and without any reference to the Principal (Bidder) or any other person.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above bounden Surety has executed the instrument under its seal on the date indicated above, the name and seal of the Surety being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative pursuant to authority of its governing body.

SURETY (Bank)

WITNESS:

Signature _____

1. _____

Name _____

Title _____

Corporate Secretary (Seal)

Corporate Guarantor (Seal)

2. _____

Name, Title & Address

**FORM OF PERFORMANCE SECURITY
(Bank Guarantee)**

Guarantee No. _____
Executed on _____
Expiry date _____

[Letter by the Guarantor to the Procuring Agency]

Name of Guarantor (Bank) with address: _____
(Scheduled Bank in Pakistan)

Name of Principal (Contractor) with address: _____

Penal Sum of Security (express in words and figures) _____

Letter of Acceptance No. _____ Dated _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that in pursuance of the terms of the bidding documents and above said Letter of Acceptance (hereinafter called the Documents) and at the request of the said Principal we, the Guarantor above named, are held and firmly bound unto the _____ (hereinafter called the procuring agency) in the penal sum of the amount stated above for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made to the said procuring agency, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the Principal has accepted the procuring agency's above said Letter of Acceptance for _____ (Name of Contract) for the _____ (Name of Project).

NOW THEREFORE, if the Principal (Contractor) shall well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms and conditions of the said Documents during the original terms of the said Documents and any extensions thereof that may be granted by the procuring agency, with or without notice to the Guarantor, which notice is, hereby, waived and shall also well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants terms and conditions of the Contract and of any and all modifications of said Documents that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to the Guarantor being hereby waived, then, this obligation to be void; otherwise to remain in full force and virtue till all requirements of Clause 49, Defects Liability, of Conditions of Contract are fulfilled.

Our total liability under this Guarantee is limited to the sum stated above and it is a condition of any liability attaching to us under this Guarantee that the claim for payment in writing shall be received by us within the validity period of this Guarantee, failing which we shall be discharged of our liability, if any, under this Guarantee.

We, _____ (the Guarantor), waiving all objections and defenses under the Contract, do hereby irrevocably and independently guarantee to pay to the procuring agency without delay upon the procuring agency's first written demand without

cavil or arguments and without requiring the procuring agency to prove or to show grounds or reasons for such demand any sum or sums up to the amount stated above, against the procuring agency's written declaration that the Principal has refused or failed to perform the obligations under the Contract which payment will be effected by the Guarantor to Procuring Agency's designated Bank & Account Number.

PROVIDED ALSO THAT the procuring agency shall be the sole and final judge for deciding whether the Principal (Contractor) has duly performed his obligations under the Contract or has defaulted in fulfilling said obligations and the Guarantor shall pay without objection any sum or sums up to the amount stated above upon first written demand from the procuring agency forthwith and without any reference to the Principal or any other person.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above-bounden Guarantor has executed this Instrument under its seal on the date indicated above, the name and corporate seal of the Guarantor being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

	_____ Guarantor (Bank)
Witness:	
1. _____	Signature _____
	Name _____
_____	Title _____
Corporate Secretary (Seal)	
2. _____	
_____	_____
Name, Title & Address	Corporate Guarantor (Seal)

FORM OF CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS CONTRACT AGREEMENT (hereinafter called the "Agreement") made on the _____ day of _____ (month) 20____ between _____ (hereafter called the "Procuring Agency") of the one part and _____ (hereafter called the "Contractor") of the other part.

WHEREAS the Procuring Agency is desirous that certain works, viz _____ should be executed by the Contractor and has accepted a bid by the Contractor for the execution and completion of such works and the remedying of any defects therein.

NOW this Agreement witnesseth-- as follows:

1. In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Conditions of Contract hereinafter referred to.
2. The following documents after incorporating addenda, if any, except those parts relating to Instructions to bidders shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement, viz:
 - (a) The Contract Agreement;
 - (b) The Letter of Acceptance;
 - (c) The completed Form of Bid;
 - (d) Special Stipulations (Appendix-A to Bid);
 - (e) The Special Conditions of Contract – Part II;
 - (f) The General Conditions – Part I;
 - (g) The priced Bill of Quantities (Appendix-D to Bid);
 - (h) The completed Appendices to Bid (B, C, E to L);
 - (i) The Drawings;
 - (j) The Specifications.
 - (k) _____ (any other)
3. In consideration of the payments to be made by the procuring agency to the Contractor as hereinafter mentioned, the Contractor hereby covenants with the procuring agency to execute and complete the works and remedy defects therein in conformity and in all respects with the provisions of the contract.
4. Procuring agency hereby covenants to pay the contractor, in consideration of the execution and completion of the works as per provisions of the contract, the contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed on the day, month and year first before written in accordance with their respective laws.

Signature of the Contactor

Signature of Procuring Agency

(Seal)

(Seal)

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in the presence of:

Witness:

Witness:

(Name, Title and Address)

(Name, Title and Address)

INDENTURE FOR SECURED ADVANCES.

(For use in cases in which is contract is for finished work and the contractor has entered into an agreement for the execution of a certain specified quantity of work in a given time).

This INDENTURE made the day of
..... 20..... BETWEEN (hereinafter called "the Contractor" which expression shall where the context so admits or implied be deemed to include his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns) of the one part and THE GOVERNOR OF SINDH (hereinafter called "the Government" of the other part).

WHEREAS by an agreement, dated (hereinafter called the said agreement, the contractor has agreed to perform the under-mentioned works (hereinafter referred to as the said work):-

(Here enter (the description of the works).¹

AND WHEREAS the contractor has applied to the
.....for an advance to him of Rupees
(Rs.) on the security of materials absolutely belonging to him and brought by him to the site of the said works the subject of the said agreement for use in the construction of such of the said works as he has undertaken to execute at rates fixed for the finished work (inclusive of the cost of materials and labour and other charge) AND WHEREAS the Government has agreed to advance to the Contractor the sum of Rupees, (Rs.) on the security of materials the quantities and other particulars of which are detailed in Part II of Running Account Bill (B). the said works signed by the contractor

Fin R.Form.17.A

On and on such covenants and conditions as are hereinafter contained and the Government has reserved to itself the option of marking any further advance or advances on the security of other materials brought by the Contractor to the site of the said works.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WTTNESSETH that in pursuance of the said agreement and in consideration of the sum of Rupees.....
(Rs.) on or before the execution of these presents paid to the Contractor by the Government (the receipt whereof the Contractor doth hereby acknowledge) and of such further advances (if any) as may be made to him as aforesaid (all of which advances are hereinafter collectively referred to as the said amount) the Contractor doth hereby assign unto the Government the said materials by way of security for the said amount

And doth hereby covenant and agree with the Government and declare ay follow :-

- (1) That the said sum of Rupees RS.) so advanced by the Government to the Contractor as aforesaid and all or any further sum or sums which may be advanced as aforesaid shall be employed by the contractor in or towards expending the execution of the said works and for no other purpose whatsoever.
- (2) That the materials detailed in the said Running Account Bill (B) which have been offered to and accepted by (he Government as security for the said amount are

absolutely by the Contractors own property free from encumbrances of any kind and the Contractor will not make any application for or receive a further advance on the security of materials which are not absolutely his own property and free from encumbrances of any kind and the contractor hereby agrees, at all times, to indemnify and save harmless the Government against all claims whatsoever to any materials in respect of which an advance has been made to him as aforesaid.

(3) That the said materials detailed in the said Running Account Bill (B) and all other materials on the security of which any further advance or advances may hereafter be made as aforesaid (hereinafter called the said materials) shall be used by the Contractor solely in *the* execution of the said works in accordance with the directions of the Divisional Officer (hereinafter called the Divisional Officer) and in the terms of the said agreement.

(4) That the Contractor shall make at his own cost all necessary and adequate arrangement for the proper watch, safe custody and protection against all risks of the said material and that until used in construction as aforesaid the said materials shall remain at the site of the said works in the Contractor's custody and at his own risk and on his own responsibility and shall at all times be open to inspection by (the Divisional Officer or any officer authorized by him. In the event of the said materials of any part (hereof being stolen, destroyed or damaged or becoming deteriorated in a greater degree than is due to reasonable use and wear thereof Contractor will forthwith replace the same with other materials of like quality or repair and make good the same as required by the Divisional Officer and the materials so brought to replace the said materials so repaired and made good shall also be considered as security for the said amount.

(5) 'Hurt the said materials shall not on any account be removed from the site of the said works except with the written permission of the Divisional Officer or an officer authorized by him in that behalf

(6) That the said amount shall be payable in full when or before the Contractor receives payment, from the Government of the price payable to him for the said works under the terms and provisions of the said agreement PROVIDED THAT if any intermediate payments are made to the contractor on account of work done then on the occasion of each such payment the Government will be at liberty to make a recovery from the Contractors Bill for such payment by deducting there from in the value of the said materials (then actually used in the construction and in respect of which recovery has not been made previously the value for this purpose being determined in respect of each description of material at the rates at which the amount of the advances made under these presents were calculated.

(7) at if the Contractor shall at any time make any default in the performance or observation in any respect of any of the terms and provisions of the said agreement or of these presents the total amount of the advance or advances that may still be owing to the Government shall immediately on the happening of such default be repayable by the Contractor to the Government together with interest thereon at twelve percent per annum from the date or respective dates of such advance or advances to the date of repayment and with all costs, charges, damages and expenses incurred by the Government in or for the recovery thereof or the

enforcement of this security or otherwise by reason of (he default of the Contractor and any moneys so becoming due and payable shall constitute a debt due from the Contractor to the Government and the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees with the Government to repay and the same respectively to it accordingly.

(8) That the Contractor hereby charges all the said materials with the repayment to the Government of the said sum of Rupees.....

(Rs.) and any further sum or sums which may be advanced as aforesaid and all costs charges damages and expenses payable under these present PROVIDED ALWAYS and it is hereby agreed and declared that not, withstanding anything in the said agreement and without prejudice to the powers contained therein if and whether the covenant for payment and repayment hereinbefore contained shall become enforceable and the money owing shall not be paid to accordingly.

Once there with the Government may at any time thereafter adopt all or any of following courses as it may deem best ;-

- (a) Seize and utilize the said materials or any part thereof in the completion of the said works on behalf of the Contractor in accordance with the provisions in that behalf contained in the said agreement debiting the Contractor with the actual cost of effecting such completion the amount due in respect of advances under these presents and crediting the Contractor with the value of work done as he had carried it out in accordance with the said agreement and at the rates thereby provided. If the balance is against the Contractor he is to pay the same to the Government on demand.
- (b) Remove and sell by public auction the seized materials or any part thereof and out of the moneys arising from the sale retain all the sums aforesaid repayable to the Government under these presents and pay over the surplus (if any) to the Contractor.
- (c) Deduct all or any part of the moneys owing out of the security deposit or any sum due to the Contractor under the said agreement.

(9) That except as is expressly provided by the presents interest on the said advance shall not be payable.

(10) That in the event of any conflict between the provisions of these presents and the said agreement the provisions of these presents shall prevail and in the event of any dispute or difference arising over the construction or effect of these presents the settlement of which has not been hereinbefore expressly provided for the same shall be referred to the Superintending Engineer/Executive District Officer/Officer one grade higher to officer signed the agreement Circle whose.....decision shall be final and the provisions of the Arbitration Act 1940 for the time being in force so far as they are applicable shall apply to any such reference.

Singed, sealed and delivered by* In the presence of



1st witness
2nd witness

Signed, sealed and delivered by* In the presence of



1st witness
2nd witness

Notes on the Conditions of Contract

The Conditions of Contract comprise two parts:

- (a) Part I - General Conditions of Contract**
- (b) Part II - Special Conditions of Contract**

Over the years, a number of “model” General Conditions of Contract have evolved. The one used in these Standard Bidding Documents was prepared by the International Federation of Consulting Engineers (Federation Internationale des Ingenieurs-Conseils, or FIDIC), and is commonly known as the FIDIC Conditions of Contract. (The used version is the harmonized Edition March 2006).

The FIDIC Conditions of Contract have been prepared for an ad measurement (unit price or unit rate) type of contract, and cannot be used without major modifications for other types of contract, such as lump sum, turnkey, or target cost contracts.

The standard text of the General Conditions of Contract chosen must be retained intact to facilitate its reading and interpretation by bidders and its review by the procuring agency. Any amendments and additions to the General Conditions, specific to the contract in hand, should be introduced in the Particular Conditions of Contract.

The use of standard conditions of contract for all civil works will ensure comprehensiveness of coverage, better balance of rights or obligations between procuring agency and Contractor, general acceptability of its provisions, and savings in time and cost for bid preparation and review, leading to more economic prices.

The FIDIC Conditions of Contract are copyrighted and may not be copied, faxed, or reproduced. Without taking any responsibility of its being accurate, Pakistan Engineering Council with prior consent of FIDIC Secretariat, has reproduced herein the FIDIC General Conditions of Contract for reference purpose only which cannot be used by the users for preparing their bidding documents. The bidding document may include a purchased copy, the cost of which can be retrieved as part of the selling price of the bidding document. Alternatively, the FIDIC Conditions of Contract can be referred to in the bidding documents, and the bidders are advised to obtain copies directly from FIDIC.*

* Add the following text if the bidding documents, as issued, do not include a copy:

“Copies of the FIDIC Conditions of Contract can be obtained from:

To request such permission please contact:

FIDIC CASE POSTALE, CH-1215 Switzerland;

Tel. +41 22 799 49 00;

Fax; +41 22 799 49 01

E-mail: fidic@fidic.org.

Conditions of Contract for CONSTRUCTION

FOR BUILDING AND ENGINEERING
WORKS DESIGNED BY THE EMPLOYER

General Conditions

This publication is exclusive for use as provided under a Licence Agreement between a Participating Bank and FIDIC, and, consequently, no part of this publication may be reproduced, translated, adapted, stored in a retrieval system or communicated, in any form or by any means, whether mechanical, electronic, magnetic, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without prior permission in writing from FIDIC. To request such permission, please contact: FIDIC, Case Postale 311, CH-1215 Geneva 15, Switzerland; Tel. +41 22 799 49 00; Fax +41 22 799 49 01; E-mail: fidic@fidic.org. FIDIC is not responsible for the accuracy or completeness of translations of this publication unless such translation explicitly indicates otherwise.

FEDERATION INTERNATIONALE DES INGENIEURS-CONSEILS INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF
CONSULTING ENGINEERS INTERNATIONALE VEREINIGUNG BERATENDER INGENIEURE FEDERACION
INTERNACIONAL DE INGENIEROS CONSULTORES



General Conditions

CONTENTS

Definitions listed alphabetically GENERAL

PROVISIONS

- 1.1 Definitions
- 1.2 Interpretation
- 1.3 Communications
- 1.4 Law and Language
- 1.5 Priority of Documents
- 1.6 Contract Agreement
- 1.7 Assignment
- 1.8 Care and Supply of Documents
- 1.9 Delayed Drawings or Instructions
- 1.10 Employer's Use of Contractor's Documents
- 1.11 Contractor's Use of Employer's Documents
- 1.12 Confidential Details
- 1.13 Compliance with Laws
- 1.14 Joint and Several Liability
- 1.15 Inspections and Audit by the Bank

2 THE EMPLOYER

- 2.1 Right of Access to the Site
- 2.2 Permits, Licences or Approvals
- 2.3 Employer's Personnel
- 2.4 Employer's Financial Arrangements
- 2.5 Employer's Claims

3 THE ENGINEER

- 3.1 Engineer's Duties and Authority
- 3.2 Delegation by the Engineer
- 3.3 Instructions of the Engineer
- 3.4 Replacement of the Engineer
- 3.5 Determinations

4 THE CONTRACTOR

- 4.1 Contractor's General Obligations
- 4.2 Performance Security

- 4.3 Contractor's Representative
- 4.4 Subcontractors
- 4.5 Assignment of Benefit of Subcontract
- 4.6 Co-operation
- 4.7 Setting Out
- 4.8 Safety Procedures
- 4.9 Quality Assurance
- 4.10 Site Data
- 4.11 Sufficiency of the Accepted Contract Amount
- 4.12 Unforeseeable Physical Conditions
- 4.13 Rights of Way and Facilities
- 4.14 Avoidance of Interference
- 4.15 Access Route
- 4.16 Transport of Goods
- 4.17 Contractor's Equipment
- 4.18 Protection of the Environment
- 4.19 Electricity, Water and Gas
- 4.20 Employer's Equipment and Free-Issue Materials
- 4.21 Progress Reports
- 4.22 Security of the Site
- 4.23 Contractor's Operations on Site
- 4.24 Fossils

5 NOMINATED SUBCONTRACTORS

- 5.1 Definition of "nominated Subcontractor"
- 5.2 Objection to Nomination
- 5.3 Payments to nominated Subcontractors
- 5.4 Evidence of Payments

6 STAFF AND LABOUR

- 6.1 Engagement of Staff and Labour
- 6.2 Rates of Wages and Conditions of Labour
- 6.3 Persons in the Service of Employer
- 6.4 Labour Laws
- 6.5 Working Hours
- 6.6 Facilities for Staff and Labour
- 6.7 Health and Safety
- 6.8 Contractor's Superintendence
- 6.9 Contractor's Personnel
- 6.10 Records of Contractor's Personnel and Equipment
- 6.11 Disorderly Conduct
- 6.12 Foreign Personnel
- 6.13 Supply of Foodstuffs
- 6.14 Supply of Water
- 6.15 Measures against Insect and Pest Nuisance
- 6.16 Alcoholic Liquor or Drugs
- 6.17 Arms and Ammunition
- 6.18 Festival and Religious Customs
- 6.19 Funeral Arrangements
- 6.20 Prohibition of Forced or Compulsory Labour
- 6.21 Prohibition of Harmful Child Labour
- 6.22 Employment Records of Workers

7 PLANT, MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

- 7.1 Manner of Execution
- 7.2 Samples
- 7.3 Inspection
- 7.4 Testing
- 7.5 Rejection
- 7.6 Remedial Work
- 7.7 Ownership of Plant and Materials
- 7.8 Royalties

8 COMMENCEMENT, DELAYS AND SUSPENSION.....

- 8.1 Commencement of Works
- 8.2 Time for Completion
- 8.3 Programme
- 8.4 Extension of Time for Completion
- 8.5 Delays Caused by Authorities
- 8.6 Rate of Progress
- 8.7 Delay Damages
- 8.8 Suspension of Work
- 8.9 Consequences of Suspension
- 8.10 Payment for Plant and Materials in Event of Suspension
- 8.11 Prolonged Suspension
- 8.12 Resumption of Work

TESTS ON COMPLETION

- 9.1 Contractor's Obligations
- 9.2 Delayed Tests
- 9.3 Retesting
- 9.4 Failure to Pass Tests on Completion

10 EMPLOYER'S TAKING OVER

- 10.1 Taking Over of the Works and Sections
- 10.2 Taking Over of Parts of the Works
- 10.3 Interference with Tests on Completion
- 10.4 Surfaces Requiring Reinstatement

11 DEFECTS LIABILITY

- 11.1 Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying Defects
- 11.2 Cost of Remedying Defects
- 11.3 Extension of Defects Notification Period
- 11.4 Failure to Remedy Defects
- 11.5 Removal of Defective Work
- 11.6 Further Tests
- 11.7 Right of Access
- 11.8 Contractor to Search
- 11.9 Performance Certificate
- 11.10 Unfulfilled Obligations
- 11.11 Clearance of Site

- 12 MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION
 - 12.1 Works to be Measured
 - 12.2 Method of Measurement
 - 12.3 Evaluation
 - 12.4 Omissions

- 13 VARIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS
 - 13.1 Right to Vary
 - 13.2 Value Engineering
 - 13.3 Variation Procedure
 - 13.4 Payment in Applicable Currencies
 - 13.5 Provisional Sums
 - 13.6 Daywork
 - 13.7 Adjustments for Changes in Legislation
 - 13.8 Adjustments for Changes in Cost

- 14 CONTRACT PRICE AND PAYMENT
 - 14.1 The Contract Price
 - 14.2 Advance Payment
 - 14.3 Application for Interim Payment Certificates
 - 14.4 Schedule of Payments
 - 14.5 Plant and Materials intended for the Works
 - 14.6 Issue of Interim Payment Certificates
 - 14.7 Payment
 - 14.8 Delayed Payment
 - 14.9 Payment of Retention Money
 - 14.10 Statement at Completion
 - 14.11 Application for Final Payment Certificate
 - 14.12 Discharge
 - 14.13 Issue of Final Payment Certificate
 - 14.14 Cessation of Employer's Liability
 - 14.15 Currencies of Payment

- 15 TERMINATION BY EMPLOYER
 - 15.1 Notice to Correct
 - 15.2 Termination by Employer
 - 15.3 Valuation at Date of Termination
 - 15.4 Payment after Termination
 - 15.5 Employer's Entitlement to Termination for Convenience
 - 15.6 Corrupt or Fraudulent Practices

- 16 SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION BY CONTRACTOR
 - 16.1 Contractor's Entitlement to Suspend Work
 - 16.2 Termination by Contractor
 - 16.3 Cessation of Work and Removal of Contractor's Equipment
 - 16.4 Payment on Termination

- 17 RISK AND RESPONSIBILITY
 - 17.1 Indemnities
 - 17.2 Contractor's Care of the Works

- 17.3 Employer's Risks
- 17.4 Consequences of Employer's Risks
- 17.5 Intellectual and Industrial Property Rights
- 17.6 Limitation of Liability
- 17.7 Use of Employer's Accommodation/Facilities

18 INSURANCE

- 18.1 General Requirements for Insurances
- 18.2 Insurance for Works and Contractor's Equipment
- 18.3 Insurance against Injury to Persons and Damage to Property
- 18.4 Insurance for Contractor's Personnel

19 FORCE MAJEURE

- 19.1 Definition of Force Majeure
- 19.2 Notice of Force Majeure
- 19.3 Duty to Minimise Delay
- 19.4 Consequences of Force Majeure
- 19.5 Force Majeure Affecting Subcontractor
- 19.6 Optional Termination, Payment and Release
- 19.7 Release from Performance

20 CLAIMS, DISPUTES AND ARBITRATION

- 20.1 Contractor's Claims
- 20.2 Appointment of the Dispute Board
- 20.3 Failure to Agree on the Composition of the Dispute Board
- 20.4 Obtaining Dispute Board's Decision
- 20.5 Amicable Settlement
- 20.6 Arbitration
- 20.7 Failure to Comply with Dispute Board's Decision
- 20.8 Expiry of Dispute Board's Appointment

APPENDIX: DISPUTE BOARD

General Conditions of Dispute Board Agreement
Annex: Procedural Rules

INDEX OF SUB-CLAUSES

Definitions listed alphabetically

1.1.4.1	Accepted Contract Amount	1.1.4.7	Interim Payment Certificate
1.1.2.11	Bank	1.1.6.5	Laws
1.1.3.1	Base Date	1.1.1.3	Letter of Acceptance
1.1.1.9	Bill of Quantities	1.1.1.4	Letter of Tender
1.1.2.12	Borrower	1.1.4.8	Local Currency
1.1.3.2	Commencement Date	1.1.5.3	Materials
1.1.1.1	Contract	1.1.2.1	Party
1.1.1.2	Contract Agreement	1.1.4.9	Payment Certificate
1.1.1.10	Contract Data	1.1.3.8	Performance Certificate
1.1.4.2	Contract Price	1.1.6.6	Performance Security
1.1.2.3	Contractor	1.1.5.4	Permanent Works
1.1.6.1	Contractor's Documents	1.1.5.5	Plant
1.1.5.1	Contractor's Equipment	1.1.4.10	Provisional Sum
1.1.2.7	Contractor's Personnel	1.1.4.11	Retention Money
1.1.2.5	Contractor's Representative	1.1.1.7	Schedules
1.1.4.3	Cost	1.1.1.9	Schedule, Payment Currencies
1.1.6.2	Country	1.1.5.6	Section
1.1.2.9	DB	1.1.6.7	Site
1.1.3.9	day	1.1.1.5	Specification
1.1.1.9	Daywork Schedule	1.1.4.12	Statement
1.1.3.7	Defects Notification Period	1.1.2.8	Subcontractor
1.1.1.6	Drawings	1.1.3.5	Taking-Over Certificate
1.1.2.2	Employer	1.1.5.7	Temporary Works
1.1.6.3	Employer's Equipment	1.1.1.8	Tender
1.1.2.6	Employer's Personnel	1.1.3.6	Tests after Completion
1.1.2.4	Engineer	1.1.3.4	Tests on Completion
1.1.2.10	FIDIC	1.1.3.3	Time for Completion
1.1.4.4	Final Payment Certificate	1.1.6.8	Unforeseeable
1.1.4.5	Final Statement	1.1.6.9	Variation
1.1.6.4	Force Majeure	1.1.5.8	Works
1.1.4.6	Foreign Currency	1.1.3.9	year
1.1.5.2	Goods		

General Conditions

General Provisions

1.1

Definitions

In the Conditions of Contract (“these Conditions”), which include Particular Conditions, Parts A and B, and these General Conditions, the following words and expressions shall have the meanings stated. Words indicating persons or parties include corporations and other legal entities, except where the context requires otherwise.

1.1.1

The Contract

1.1.1.1 “Contract” means the Contract Agreement, the Letter of Acceptance, the Letter of Tender, these Conditions, the Specification, the Drawings, the Schedules, and the further documents (if any) which are listed in the Contract Agreement or in the Letter of Acceptance.

1.1.1.2 “Contract Agreement” means the contract agreement referred to in Sub- Clause 1.6 [Contract Agreement].

1.1.1.3 “Letter of Acceptance” means the letter of formal acceptance, signed by the Employer, of the Letter of Tender, including any annexed memoranda comprising agreements between and signed by both Parties. If there is no such letter of acceptance, the expression “Letter of Acceptance” means the Contract Agreement and the date of issuing or receiving the Letter of Acceptance means the date of signing the Contract Agreement.

1.1.1.4 “Letter of Tender” means the document entitled letter of tender or letter of bid, which was completed by the Contractor and includes the signed offer to the Employer for the Works.

1.1.1.5 “Specification” means the document entitled specification, as included in the Contract, and any additions and modifications to the specification in accordance with the Contract. Such document specifies the Works.

1.1.1.6 “Drawings” means the drawings of the Works, as included in the Contract, and any additional and modified drawings issued by (or on behalf of) the Employer in accordance with the Contract.

1.1.1.7 “Schedules” means the document(s) entitled schedules, completed by the Contractor and submitted with the Letter of Tender, as included in the Contract. Such document may include the Bill of Quantities, data, lists, and schedules of rates and/or prices.

1.1.1.8 “Tender” means the Letter of Tender and all other documents which the Contractor submitted with the Letter of Tender, as included in the Contract.

1.1.1.9 “Bill of Quantities”, “Daywork Schedule” and “Schedule of Payment Currencies” mean the documents so named (if any) which are comprised in the Schedules.

1.1.1.10 “Contract Data” means the pages completed by the Employer entitled contract data which constitute Part A of the Particular Conditions.

1.1.2

Parties and Persons

1.1.2.1 “Party” means the Employer or the Contractor, as the context requires.

1.1.2.2 “Employer” means the person named as employer in the Contract Data and the legal successors in title to this person.

1.1.2.3 “Contractor” means the person(s) named as contractor in the Letter of Tender accepted by the Employer and the legal successors in title to this person(s).

1.1.2.4 “Engineer” means the person appointed by the Employer to act as the Engineer for the purposes of the Contract and named in the Contract Data, or other person appointed from time to time by the Employer and notified to the Contractor under Sub-Clause 3.4 [Replacement of the Engineer].

1.1.2.5 “Contractor’s Representative” means the person named by the Contractor in the Contract or appointed from time to time by the Contractor under Sub-Clause 4.3 [Contractor’s Representative], who acts on behalf of the Contractor.

1.1.2.6 “Employer’s Personnel” means the Engineer, the assistants referred to in Sub-Clause 3.2 [Delegation by the Engineer] and all other staff, labour and other employees of the Engineer and of the Employer; and any other personnel notified to the Contractor, by the Employer or the Engineer, as Employer’s Personnel.

1.1.2.7 “Contractor’s Personnel” means the Contractor’s Representative and all personnel whom the Contractor utilises on Site, who may include the staff, labour and other employees of the Contractor and of each Subcontractor; and any other personnel assisting the Contractor in the execution of the Works.

1.1.2.8 “Subcontractor” means any person named in the Contract as a subcontractor, or any person appointed as a subcontractor, for a part of the Works; and the legal successors in title to each of these persons.

1.1.2.9 “DB” means the person or three persons appointed under Sub-Clause 20.2 [Appointment of the Dispute Board] or Sub-Clause 20.3 [Failure to Agree on the Composition of the Dispute Board].

1.1.2.10 “FIDIC” means the Fédération Internationale des Ingénieurs-Conseils, the international federation of consulting engineers.

1.1.2.11 “Bank” means the financing institution (if any) named in the Contract Data.

1.1.2.12 “Borrower” means the person (if any) named as the borrower in the Contract Data.

1.1.3

Dates, Tests, Periods

and Completion

1.1.3.1 “Base Date” means the date 28 days prior to the latest date for submission and completion of the Tender.

1.1.3.2 “Commencement Date” means the date notified under Sub-Clause 8.1 [Commencement of Works].

1.1.3.3 “Time for Completion” means the time for completing the Works or a Section (as the case may be) under Sub-Clause 8.2 [Time for Completion], as stated in the Contract

Data (with any extension under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion]), calculated from the Commencement Date.

1.1.3.4 “Tests on Completion” means the tests which are specified in the Contract or agreed by both Parties or instructed as a Variation, and which are carried out under Clause 9 [Tests on Completion] before the Works or a Section (as the case may be) are taken over by the Employer.

1.1.3.5 “Taking-Over Certificate” means a certificate issued under Clause 10 [Employer’s Taking Over].

1.1.3.6 “Tests after Completion” means the tests (if any) which are specified in the Contract and which are carried out in accordance with the Specification after the Works or a Section (as the case may be) are taken over by the Employer.

1.1.3.7 “Defects Notification Period” means the period for notifying defects in the Works or a Section (as the case may be) under Sub-Clause 11.1 [Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying Defects], which extends over twelve months except if otherwise stated in the Contract Data (with any extension under Sub-Clause 11.3 [Extension of Defects Notification Period]), calculated from the date on which the Works or Section is completed as certified under Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections].

1.1.3.8 “Performance Certificate” means the certificate issued under Sub-Clause 11.9 [Performance Certificate].

1.1.3.9 “day” means a calendar day and “year” means 365 days.

1.1.4 Money and Payments

1.1.4.1 “Accepted Contract Amount” means the amount accepted in the Letter of Acceptance for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects.

1.1.4.2 “Contract Price” means the price defined in Sub-Clause 14.1 [The Contract Price], and includes adjustments in accordance with the Contract.

1.1.4.3 “Cost” means all expenditure reasonably incurred (or to be incurred) by the Contractor, whether on or off the Site, including overhead and similar charges, but does not include profit.

1.1.4.4 “Final Payment Certificate” means the payment certificate issued under Sub-Clause 14.13 [Issue of Final Payment Certificate].

1.1.4.5 “Final Statement” means the statement defined in Sub-Clause 14.11 [Application for Final Payment Certificate].

1.1.4.6 “Foreign Currency” means a currency in which part (or all) of the Contract Price is payable, but not the Local Currency.

1.1.4.7 “Interim Payment Certificate” means a payment certificate issued under Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment], other than the Final Payment Certificate.

1.1.4.8 “Local Currency” means the currency of the Country.

1.1.4.9 “Payment Certificate” means a payment certificate issued under Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment].

1.1.4.10 “Provisional Sum” means a sum (if any) which is specified in the Contract as a provisional sum, for the execution of any part of the Works or for the supply of Plant, Materials or services under Sub-Clause 13.5 [Provisional Sums].

1.1.4.11 “Retention Money” means the accumulated retention moneys which the Employer retains under Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates] and pays under Sub-Clause 14.9 [Payment of Retention Money].

1.1.4.12 “Statement” means a statement submitted by the Contractor as part of an application, under Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment], for a payment certificate.

1.1.5

Works and Goods

1.1.5.1 “Contractor’s Equipment” means all apparatus, machinery, vehicles and other things required for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects. However, Contractor’s Equipment excludes Temporary Works, Employer’s Equipment (if any), Plant, Materials and any other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works.

1.1.5.2 “Goods” means Contractor’s Equipment, Materials, Plant and Temporary Works, or any of them as appropriate.

1.1.5.3 “Materials” means things of all kinds (other than Plant) intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works, including the supply-only materials (if any) to be supplied by the Contractor under the Contract.

1.1.5.4 “Permanent Works” means the permanent works to be executed by the Contractor under the Contract.

1.1.5.5 “Plant” means the apparatus, machinery and vehicles intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works, including vehicles purchased for the Employer and relating to the construction or operation of the Works.

1.1.5.6 “Section” means a part of the Works specified in the Contract Data as a Section (if any).

1.1.5.7 “Temporary Works” means all temporary works of every kind (other than Contractor’s Equipment) required on Site for the execution and completion of the Permanent Works and the remedying of any defects.

1.1.5.8 “Works” mean the Permanent Works and the Temporary Works, or either of them as appropriate.

1.1.6

Other Definitions

1.1.6.1 “Contractor’s Documents” means the calculations, computer programs and other software, drawings, manuals, models and other documents of a technical nature (if any) supplied by the Contractor under the Contract.

1.1.6.2 “Country” means the country in which the Site (or most of it) is located, where the Permanent Works are to be executed.

1.1.6.3 “Employer’s Equipment” means the apparatus, machinery and vehicles (if any) made available by the Employer for the use of the Contractor in the execution of the Works, as stated in the Specification; but does not include Plant which has not been taken over by the Employer.

1.1.6.4 “Force Majeure” is defined in Clause 19 [Force Majeure].

1.1.6.5 “Laws” means all national (or state) legislation, statutes, ordinances and other laws, and regulations and by-laws of any legally constituted public authority.

1.1.6.6 “Performance Security” means the security (or securities, if any) under Sub-Clause 4.2 [Performance Security].

1.1.6.7 “Site” means the places where the Permanent Works are to be executed, including storage and working areas, and to which Plant and Materials are to be delivered, and any other places as may be specified in the Contract as forming part of the Site..

1.1.6.8 “Unforeseeable” means not reasonably foreseeable by an experienced contractor by the Base Date.

1.1.6.9 “Variation” means any change to the Works, which is instructed or approved as a variation under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments].

1.2

Interpretation

In the Contract, except where the context requires otherwise:

- (a) words indicating one gender include all genders;
- (b) words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular;
- (c) provisions including the word “agree”, “agreed” or “agreement” require the agreement to be record in writing;
- (d) “written” or “in writing” means hand-written, type-written, printed or electronically made, and resulting in a permanent record; and
- (e) the word “tender” is synonymous with “bid”, and “tenderer” with “bidder” and the words “tender documents” with “bidding documents”.

The marginal words and other headings shall not be taken into consideration in the interpretation of these Conditions.

In these Conditions, provisions including the expression “Cost plus profit” require this profit to be one-twentieth (5%) of this Cost unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Data.

1.3

Communications

Wherever these Conditions provide for the giving or issuing of approvals, certificates, consents, determinations, notices, requests and discharges, these communications shall be:

- (a) in writing and delivered by hand (against receipt), sent by mail or courier, or transmitted using any of the agreed systems of electronic transmission as stated in the Contract Data; and
- (b) delivered, sent or transmitted to the address for the recipient’s communications as stated in the Contract Data. However:
 - (i) if the recipient gives notice of another address, communications shall thereafter be delivered accordingly; and
 - (ii) if the recipient has not stated otherwise when requesting an approval or consent, it may be sent to the address from which the request was

issued.

Approvals, certificates, consents and determinations shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. When a certificate is issued to a Party, the certifier shall send a copy to the other Party. When a notice is issued to a Party, by the other Party or the Engineer, a copy shall be sent to the Engineer or the other Party, as the case may be.

1.4
Law and Language

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the country or other jurisdiction stated in the Contract Data.

The ruling language of the Contract shall be that stated in the Contract Data.

The language for communications shall be that stated in the Contract Data. If no language is stated there, the language for communications shall be the ruling language of the Contract.

1.5
Priority of Documents

The documents forming the Contract are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another. For the purposes of interpretation, the priority of the documents shall be in accordance with the following sequence:

- (a) the Contract Agreement (if any),
- (b) the Letter of Acceptance,
- (c) the Tender,
- (d) the Particular Conditions - Part A,
- (e) the Particular Conditions - Part B,
- (f) these General Conditions,
- (g) the Specification,
- (h) the Drawings, and
- (i) the Schedules and any other documents forming part of the Contract.

If an ambiguity or discrepancy is found in the documents, the Engineer shall issue any necessary clarification or instruction.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART II - SPECIAL/PARTICULAR CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Clause	Title	Page
1.1	Definitions	145
3.1	Engineer's Duties and Authority	
4.3	Contractor's Representative	145
6.10	Records of Contractor's Personnel and equipment	145
7.9	Use of Pakistani Materials and Services	145
8.1	Commencement of Works	145
8.11	Prolonged Suspension	
8.3	Programme	
13.1	Right to vary	
13.3	Variation procedure	
13.8	Adjustment for changes in cost	
14.1	Contract Price	
14.2	Advance Payment	
14.5	Plants and Materials intended for Works	
14.8	Delayed Payments	
15.2	Termination by Employer/Procuring Agency	
15.6	Corrupt and fraudulent Practices (Integrity Pact).	
16.4	Payment on Termination	
17.3	Employer's/Procuring Agency's Risks	
18.1	General Requirements for Insurance	
19.6	Optional Termination, Payment and release by the Employer	
20.1	Contractor's Claims	
20.2	Appointment of the Dispute Board / Notification of the Committee	
20.3	Failure to agree on the composition of the Dispute Board.	
20.4	Obtaining Dispute Board's Decision	
20.5	Amicable Settlement.	
20.6	Arbitration	
20.7	Failure to comply with Dispute Board's Decision	
20.8	Expiry of Dispute Board's Appointment	
APPE		
NDIX.	General Conditions of Dispute Board Agreement	
Annex	PROCEDURAL RULES	

PART II - SPECIAL /PARTICULAR CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1.1 Definitions

1.1.1.4 “Form of Bid” is synonymous with “Letter of Tender”.

1.1.1.5 “Bid” is synonymous with “Tender”.

1.1.1.10 “Bidding” is synonymous with “contract”.

The following paragraph is added:

1.1.1.11 “Programme” means the programme to be submitted by the contractor in accordance with Sub-Clause 8.3 and any approved revisions thereto.

1.12.2 “Employer” is synonymous with “Procuring Agency”

1.1.2.9 “DB” is synonymous with “Committee”.

1.1.3.1 Replace 28 days by 7 days in LCB and 15 days in ICB..

1.1.3.7 “Defects notification Period” is synonymous with “Defects liability Period”.

1.15 Inspections and Audit by the Bank

Deleted

Procuring Agency can retain this clause with or without changes, in case of contracts under Project, Bank and donor’s programme.

3.1 Engineer’s Duties and Authority.

The following paragraph is added after duties:

Procuring agency shall ensure that the Engineer’s Representative/Staff is a professional engineer as defined in the Pakistan Engineering Council Act 1975 (V of 1976)

4.3 Contractor’s Representative

The following text is to be added after last line:

The contractor’s authorised representative and his other professional engineers working at site shall register themselves with the Pakistan Engineering Council.

6.10 Records of Contractor’s Personnel and Equipment

The following paragraph is added:

The Contractor shall, upon request by the Engineer at any time in relation to any item

of hired Contractor's Equipment, forthwith notify the Engineer in writing the name and address of the Owner of the equipment and shall certify that the agreement for the hire thereof contains a provision in accordance with the requirements set forth above.

The following sub-clause 7.9 is added in (GCC):

7.9 Use of Pakistani Materials and Services

The contractor shall, so far as may be consistent with the contract, make the maximum use of materials, supplies, plant and equipment indigenous to or produced or fabricated in Pakistan and services, available in Pakistan provided such materials, supplies, plant, equipment and services shall be of required standard.

8.1 Commencement of Works

The last para is deleted and substituted with the following:

The contractor shall commence the works on site within the period named in Appendix-A to Bid from the date of receipt by him from the Engineer of a written Notice to Commence. Thereafter, the contractor shall proceed with the works with due expedition and without delay.

8.1.1 Prolonged Suspension

Replace 84 days by 120 days.

8.3 Programme

The following text is to be added after [Commencement of Works]

The programme shall be submitted in the either form of:

- a) Bar Chart identifying the critical activities.
- b) Critical Path Method (CPM) identifying the critical path/activities.
- c) Program Evaluation and Review Techniques (PERT).
(Procuring Agency to select appropriate one)

13.1 Right to vary

In the last line of Para, after the word "Variation", the word "in writing" is added.

13.3 Variation procedure

In the tenth line, after the words "as soon as practicable" following is added:
"and within a period not exceeding one-eighth of the completion time"

13.8 Adjustment for changes in cost

This clause will be applicable for Foreign funded Project/ Schemes or ICB Contracts (locally & foreign funded) only.

The following provision is added for Local funded Project/ Schemes/National Competitive Bidding Contracts:

The amounts payable to the Contractor, pursuant to Sub-Clause 14.6, shall be adjusted in respect of the rise or fall in the cost of materials only, and will be paid to the contractor on those items mentioned in the **Appendix –C (B)**.

Similarly reduction in the cost of these materials will also be recovered from the contractor accordingly

14.1 The Contract Price
Sub-para (d) is deleted.

14.2 Advance Payment (NOT ALLOWED)

14.5 Plants and Materials intended for Works

Add the following paragraph as sub-clause 14.5 (d) for Secured Advance on non – perishable materials and sub-clauses (a), (b) and (c) will be applicable for plants only :-

- (I) The Contractor shall be entitled to receive from the procuring agency Secured Advance against an INDENTURE BOND in Public Works Account Form No.31 (Fin. R. Form No. 2) acceptable to the procuring agency of such sum as the Engineer may consider proper in respect of non-perishable materials brought at the site but not yet incorporated in the Permanent Works provided that:
- (i) The materials are in accordance with the specifications for the permanent works;
 - (ii) Such materials have been delivered to the site and are properly stored and protected against loss or damage or deterioration to the satisfaction and verification of the Engineer/Assistant Engineer but at the risk and cost of the Contractor;
 - (iii) The Contractor's records of the requirements, orders, receipts and use of materials are kept in a form approved by the Engineer, and such records shall be available for inspection by the Engineer;
 - (iv) The Contractor shall submit with his monthly statement the estimated value of the materials on site together with such documents as may be required by the Engineer for the purpose of valuation of materials and providing evidence of ownership and payment therefore;
 - (v) Ownership of such materials shall be deemed to vest in the procuring agency and these materials shall not be removed from the site or otherwise disposed of without written permission of the procuring agency;
 - (vi) The sum payable for such materials on site shall not exceed 75 % of the (i) landed cost of imported materials, or (ii) ex-factory / ex-warehouse price of locally manufactured or produced materials, or (iii) market price of stands other materials;
 - (vii) Secured Advance shall not be allowed unless and until the previous advance, if any, is fully recovered;
 - (viii) Detailed account of advances must be kept in part II of running account bill or a separate statement; and
 - (ix) Secured Advance may be permitted only against materials/quantities anticipated to be consumed / utilized on the work within a period of 3 months from the date of issue of secured advance and in no case for full quantities of materials for the entire work/contract.
- (II) **Recovery of Secured Advance:**
Secured Advance paid on non-perishable materials to the Contractor under the above provisions shall be effected from the monthly payments on actual consumption basis, but

not later than period specified in the rules not more than three months (even if unutilized);

14.8 Delayed Payment

Second Para is replaced with following text:

In the event of the failure of the Procuring Agency to make the payment within the time stated, the procuring agency shall pay to the contractor in case of **ICB contracts only**, the compensation at rate of KIBOR+2% per annum in local currency and Libor+1% for foreign currency, upon all sums to be paid from the date of which the same would have been paid.

15.2 Termination by Employer

The following Para is added at the end of the sub-clause:

Provided further, that in addition to the action taken by the procuring agency against the Contractor under this Clause, the procuring agency may also refer the case of default of the Contractor to Pakistan Engineering Council for punitive action under the Construction and Operation of Engineering Works Bye-Laws 1987, as amended from time to time.

15.6 Corrupt and fraudulent Practices.

The following text is to be added as 3rd paragraph:

Successful Contractor has to provide Integrity Pact (for contracts worth Rs.10.0 million and above).

If the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors, agents or servants is found to have violated or involved in violation of the Integrity Pact signed by the Contractor as Appendix-L to his Bid, then the procuring agency shall be entitled to:

- (a) recover from the Contractor an amount equivalent to ten times the sum of any commission, gratification, bribe, finder's fee or kickback given by the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors, agents or servants;
- (b) terminate the Contract; and
- (c) recover from the Contractor any loss or damage to the procuring agency as a result of such termination or of any other corrupt business practices of the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors, agents or servants.

The termination under sub-para (b) of this Sub-Clause shall proceed in the manner prescribed under sub-clauses 15.2 & 15.5 and the payment under Sub-Clause 15.4 shall be made after having deducted the amounts due to the procuring agency under Sub-Para (a) and (c) of this Sub-Clause.

16.4 Payment on Termination

Sub-paragraph (c) is deleted.

17.3 Employer's/ Procuring Agency's Risks

Sub-Clause 17.3 (h) is deleted.

The following text is added in Clause 18.1 (GCC):

18.1 General Requirements for Insurance

The contractor shall be obliged to place all insurances relating to the contract (including, but not limited to, the insurances referred to in Clauses 18.1,18.2,18.3,18.4) with Insurance Company having at least AA rating from PACRA/JCR in favour of the Employer//Procuring Agency valid for a period 28 days after beyond the Bid Validity date.

Costs of such insurances shall be borne by the contractor.

19.6 Optional Termination, Payment and release by the Employer

Sub-clauses (c), (d) and (e) are deleted.

20.6 Arbitration

Text will be replaced as under;

Any dispute in respect of which:

- (a) *the decision, of the Dispute Board has not become final and binding pursuant to sub-clause 20.2, and*
- (b) *amicable settlement has not been reached within the period stated in sub-clause 20.5, shall be finally settled, under the provisions of the Arbitration Act, 1940 as amended or any statutory modification/Rules of Conciliation And Arbitration PEC Islamabad or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force.*

The place of arbitration shall be..... , in Sindh Province.

Procuring Agency can retain this clause without changes, in case of contracts under Project,

*Bank and donor's programme except the place of arbitration shall be.....,
in Sindh
Province.*

Annex PROCEDURAL RULES

*Procuring Agency can retain these rules with or without changes, in case of
contracts under Project, Bank and donor's programme.*

SPPRA BIDDING DOCUMENTS



PROCUREMENT OF WORKS
(FOR LARGE CONTRACTS COSTING
MORE THAN 50 MILLION)

(Harmonized with SPPRA Rules)

FOR THE WORK OF
Improvement & Replacement of A-Area
Pumping Station at Khokhrapar #4,
UC-1, Ghareebabad,
ADP # 1747/25-26

EXECUTIVE ENGINEER

MALIR TOWN

KARACHI WATER & SEWERAGE COPORATION

BIDDING DATA

- (a) Name of Procuring Agency:- **Karachi Water & Sewerage Corporation**
- (b) Brief Description of Works:- IMPROVEMENT AND REHABILITATION OF A
AREA PUMPING STATION AT KHOKRAPAR NO. 4
UC 1 GHAREEBABAD ADP 1747
- (c) Procuring Agency's address:- Executive Engineer (W/S), KW&SC, Karachi Malir
Town District Malir
- (d) Estimated Cost:- **Rs. 134,712,927/=**
- (a) Amount of Bid Security: - **5%** of Bid Amount through Demand Draft /
Pay order / Bank Guarantee.
- Period of Bid Validity (days):- **90 Days** (Not more than Ninety days).
- Security Deposit:- **5%** (including bid Security):- (Maximum **10%**
Including 5% of bid security of the quoted price)
- (e) Performance Security:- **10%**
- (f) Percentage, if any, to be deducted from **10 % S/Deposit, 8% Income Tax, 1.5% bills:-** Water
Charges, 5% SST-(as per policy).
- (g) Deadline for Submission of Bids on
"EPADS" portal along with time:- **12-03-2026 at 11.00 AM**
(Palace of submission at the below address).
- (h) Venue, Time, and Date of Bid Opening:- **Office of the Account Officer (ADP) Secretary KW&SC,**
Committee Room First Floor Block- "C" 9th Mile Karsaz
Shahrah-e-Faisal Karachi, in the presence of Tenderer or their
authorized representative on the dated & time. **12-03- 2026_at 11.30**
AM).
- (i) Time for Completion from written order
of commence:- **As specified in LOC.**
- (j) Liquidity damages: - **0.5%** (0.05% of Estimated cost or sanctioned cost per day of delay.
but not exceeding 10%).
- (n) No litigation certificate.. With any Procuring Agency on Rs.100 Stamp
paper duly stamped & signed in original along with **Tender**
Cost / Bid Security before opening of Tender / Bid.


EXECUTIVE ENGINEER
MALIR TOWN, K.W. & S.C

BILL OF QUANTITIES

B. Work Items (Scheme)

1. Bidders shall price the Bill of Quantities in Pakistani Rupees (PKR) only.

Summary of Bill of Quantities

Cost of Bid

1. Rates quoted for Part "A" Rs. _____
2. Rates quoted for Part "B" Rs. _____
3. Rates quoted for Part "C" Rs. _____

Total Cost of Bid= Total (A) + Total (B)+ Total (C) Rs. _____



EXECUTIVE ENGINEER
MALIR TOWN, K.W. & S.C

Contractor Signature: - _____

Address: - _____

BILL OF QUANTITIES**(Part-A)****Description and Rate of Items Based on Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR)**

NAME OF WORK: IMPROVEMENT AND REHABILITATION OF A-AREA PUMPING STATION AT KHOKRAPAR NO. 4 UC 1 GHAREEBABAD TMC MALIR

PART (A)-UNDER GROUND TANK					
S/NO	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	QUANTITY	RATE	UNIT	AMOUNT
1	Excavation for tanks & reservoir line in All Kind of Soils murum hard average of soft i/c trimmina-nd and dressing sides to true alingment and shape leveling of beds of trenches to correct level and grade cutting joint holes and disposal of surplus earth within a one chain as directed by engineer incharge.providing frnce guards.light flags and temporary croswsings for non-vehcular traffic where ever requires lift upto 5ft (1.25m) and lead upto one chain (30.5m).	43870 CFT	18592.8	%0Cft	815666.136
2	Excavation for Tanks & reservoir inSoft rock by hammering and chiesling where blasting is not practicable or is prohabled i/c trimmina-nd and dressing sides to true alingment and shape leveling of beds of trenches to correct level and grade cutting joint holes and disposal of surplus earth within a one chain as directed by engineer incharge.providing frnce guards.light flags and temporary croswsings for non-vehcular traffic where ever requires lift upto 5ft (1.25m) and lead upto one chain (30.5m).				
	Additional Lift upto 5' to 8'.	7803 CFT	57889.2	%0Cft	451709.4276
	Additional Lift upto 8' to 11'.	25200 CFT	63505.2	%0Cft	1600331.04
3	Excavation for Tanks & reservoir in Hard rock by hammering and chiesling where blasting is not practicable or is prohabled i/c trimmina-nd and dressing sides to true alingment and shape leveling of beds of trenches to correct level and grade cutting joint holes and disposal of surplus earth within a one chain as directed by engineer incharge.providing frnce guards.light flags and temporary croswsings for non-vehcular traffic where ever requires lift upto 5ft (1.25m) and lead upto one chain (30.5m).				

	Additional Lift upto 11' to 14'.	25200 CFT	137091.6	%0Cft	3454708.32
	Additional Lift upto 14' to 17'.	25200 CFT	142707.6	%0Cft	3596231.52
4	Cement Concrete brick or stone ballast 1/2 to 2" gage. Ratio 1:4:8.	7854 Cft	296.69	P/Cft	2330203
S/NO	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	QUANTITY	RATE	UNIT	AMOUNT
5	R.C Work in roof slab,, beams coloums rafts, lintels and other structureral members laid in situ or precast laid in position complete in all respect.ratio (1:2:4) 90 LBS Cement 2 Cft Sand 4 Cft Shingle 1/8" to 1/4" Gage.	27400.25 Cft	878.71	p/Cft	24076874
6	Cement Plaster 1:3 upto 12ft Height 1/2" thick.	19990 Sft	44.52	%Sft	889955
6 (b)	Cement Plaster 1:6 upto 12ft Height 1/2" thick.	5008 Sft	37.01	%Sft	185346
7	Fabrication of Mild Steel Reinforcement for cement concrete including cutting banding, laying in position, making joint & fastenings including cost of binding wire.B Using tor Bar.	1957.16 CWT	17936.09	pr/CWT	35103810.72
7(a)	Providing / Fixing Footrest 5/8".M/S Bar.	2.8 CWT	17936.09	pr/CWT	50221.05
8	C.I Manhole Cover With locking Arrangement size 24"x24" net weight=65Kg.	130 Kgs	270.00	/kg	35100.00
9	Full hire Charges of the pumping set per day i/c of wages of driver and asstt:fuel or electric energy plat forms required for placing pump etc.at lower depth with suction and delivery pipes for pumping out water found at various depth from trenches includingthe cost of erection and dismantling after completion of the job.	240 Days	5345.20	P/Days	1282848.00
10	Dempo/Pedlo.	1193.63 kg	125.00	p/Kg	149203.70
11	Providing & Laying 1:3:6 cement.C Solid block Masonry Wall 6" And Below in thickness set in 1:6 c point Mortar in ground floor super structure including racking out joints etc.	501 Cft	481.95	P/Cft	241456.95
12	Bitumen Coating to plasterd or cement concret surface.	3000 Sft	21.83	P/Sft	65490.00
13	Providing & Laying 1"thick topping c.c (1:2:4 including Surafce finishing and dividing into panels). 2"Thick.	5396 Sft	108.75	P/Sft	586815.00
14(a)	White Washing 2 coats.	7040 Sft	10.32	P/Sft	72652.80

14(b)	Preparing Surface & painting with plastic emulshion paint of approve make including rubbing the surface with sand paper filling the voids with chalk/ plaster of paris etc. 2Coat.	5008 Sft	38.71	P/Sft	193859.68
14(c)	painting Door & windows any type (2 Coat).	480 Sft	22.34	%Sft	10723.20
15	Making & Fixing Steel grated Door With 1/16 thick sheeting including abgle iron frame 2" x2" 3/8" and 3/4" square bars 4" center to center with loking arrangement.	240 p/Sft	2726.96	P/SFT	654470.40
16	P/L jeo membrane 0.5 mm thick	7500 Sft	30.00	P/SFT	225000.00
17	P/Placing pvc water stopper in construction joints	700 Rft	2665.17	;/Rft	1865619.00
18	P/fixing thermopole expantion joint 1" thick thermopole sheet	90 Sft	25.95	/Sft	2335.50
S/NO	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	QUANTITY	RATE	UNIT	AMOUNT
16	Refilling the excavted stuff in trenches 6" thick layer i/c watering ramming to full compaction etc.complete.	42938.00 cft	27020.80	%0Cft	1160219.11
TOTAL:RS.					79100849.37


 EXECUTIVE ENGINEER
 MALIR TOWN, K.W. & S.C

I hereby Quote _____% At par/ Above/Below the Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR-2024)

Rs. _____ Total after At par/ above / Below (Rupees _____ only)

Contractor Name & Signature: - _____

Address: - _____

BILL OF QUANTITIES

(Part-B)

Description and Rate of Items Based on Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR)

IMPROVEMENT AND REHABILITATION OF A-AREA PUMPING STATION AT KHOKRAPAR NO. 4 UC 1 GHAREEBABAD TMC MALIR							
Abstract of Cost							
	Item	Quantity		R/Per	Unit	Amount	
1	Scarifying the existing road surface.						
		20800	Sft	633.72	%Sft	131,813.76	
2	Dismantling and removing road metalling.						
		16400	Cft	26.93	P/Cft	441,652.00	
3	Excavation for pipeline and trenches, and pits in all kind of wet soil clay or mud i/c trimming and dressing sides to true alignment and shape leveling of beds of trenches to correct level and grade, cutting joints holes and disposal of surplus earth within a one chain as directed by Engineer incharge , Providing fence guards, lights, flags and temporary crossings for non-vehicular traffic where ever required lift upto 5 ft, (1.52m) and lead upto one chain (30.5m) 0-5'						
	0-5'	156200	Cft	23622	Cft0%	3,689,756.40	
4	Providing Laying & Fixing in trench i/c fitting, jointing & testing etc complete in all respect the high density polyethylene PE pipes (HDPE-100) for W/S (PN 10) for conforming ISO-4427 DIN 8074/8075 B.S 3380 & PSI 3051.						
	90MM	5220	Rft	402.72	P/Rft	2,102,198.40	
	110MM	4500	Rft	601	P/Rft	2,704,500.00	
	160MM	5900	Rft	1212.66	P/Rft	7,154,694.00	
5	C.I sluice valve heavy pattern (Test Pressure 21.0 kg/sq.com or 300 lb/sq.Inch),(imported).						
	3" Dia	10	Nos	8200	Each	82,000.00	
	4" Dia	10	Nos	9500	Each	95,000.00	
	6" Dia	18	Nos	17500	Each	315,000.00	
6	Fixing of sluice valves with 2-cast iron tailpieces, one and flanged and other with socket i/c the cast of nuts bolt and rubber packing, labour etc complete						
	3" Dia	10	Nos	4089	Each	40,890.00	
	4" Dia	10	Nos	5023	Each	50,230.00	

		6" Dia	18	Nos	6063	Each	109,134.00
7	Construction of C.C Street masonry chambers of size 4' x 4' x 4' (inside dimension) with 24" x 24" C.I cover frame weight 40 kgs fix 4" R.C.C 1:2:4 slab with steel ½" dia for bar @ 6" C.C ¼" dia @ 8" C.C distribution bar, 6" thick C.C 1:3:6 Street masonry wall set 1:6 C.M, 6" C.C 1:4:8 in foundation, 2" thick C.C 1:2:4 flooring, ½" thick cement plaster 1:3 ratio inside wall surface, 1 foot deep up to roof slab, M.S foot tress 5/8" dia bar at every 2 feet deep including query de watering, evacuation, refilling and disposal surplus of earth.		35	Nos	76797	Each	2,687,895.00
8	Full Hire charges of pumping set Per day i/c of wages of driver and assistant fuel or electric energy plat forms required for placing pumps etc, at lower depth with suction and delivery pipe for pumping out water found at various depths from trenches i/c the cost of erection and dismantling after completion of the job.(i)Hire charges of pumping set of upto 10 H.P pumping out water from 10 ft, deep trench.		6	Days	5,345.2	P/Day	32,071.20
9	Refilling the excavated stuff in trenches 6" thick layer i/c watering ramming to full compaction etc. complete.	154038.88		Cft	14,020.8	%0 Cft	2,159,748.29
10	Road Restoration	4920.00		Sft	352.54	P/Sft	1,734,496.80
							23,531,079.85


 EXECUTIVE ENGINEER
 MALIR TOWN, K.W. & S.C

I hereby Quote _____% At par/ Above/Below the Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR-2024)

Rs. _____ Total after At par/ above / Below (Rupees _____ only)

Contractor Name & Signature: - _____

Address: - _____

BILL OF QUANTITIES

(Part-C)

Description and Rate of Items Based on Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR)

**SUPPLY/FIXING DWT PUMP 60/40 HP MOTOR AT A AREA PUMPING
STATION KHOKRAPAR MALIR**

S#	Description	Qty		Rate	Each	Amount
1	Supplying of DWT vertical turbine pumps stage consisting of pumps bowl assembly with sanction of case intermediate bowl all made of cast iron with bronze impeller dynamically balanced & scurry fastened & stainless steel pump shaft by means of tapered looking collects made carbon steel surface, discharge head of cast iron VS shaft 60 HP C/s 4 pole Siemens or its equaling electric motor suitable for 380/400 volts 60 c/s pumps capable to discharge 750 IGPM against a total head of 150 ft as per site requirement & instruction of E/I.	2	No	5800000	Each	11,600,000
2	Supplying of DWT vertical turbine pumps stage consisting of pumps bowl assembly with sanction of case intermediate bowl all made of cast iron with bronze impeller dynamically balanced & scurry fastened & stainless steel pump shaft by means of tapered looking collects made carbon steel surface, discharge head of cast iron VS shaft 50 HP C/s 4 pole Siemens or its equaling electric motor suitable for 380/400 volts 50 c/s pumps capable to discharge 600 IGPM against a total head of 150 ft as per site requirement & instruction of E/I.	1	No	4800000	Each	4,800,000
2	Erection and commissioning of pump 40HP along with manufacturing & fabrication of basement garder 8"x4" including RCC foundation ration 1:2:4 complete in all respect as per site requirement & instruction E/I.					
		5	No	48183	Each	240,915
3	P/F manifold 18" dia 12" long with both end flanged with reducer 18" & 10" including welding fabricating complete in all respect as per site requirement & instruction E/I.	2	Job	308,172	P/Job	616,344
4	Making connection delivering pipe line to manifold & existing rising main including welding fabricating as per site requirement & instruction of E/I.	5	No	161,111	Each	805,555
5	P/F Steel girder MS tee & olate including welding, fabricating, for installation of overhead gantry crane, pump, foundation as per site requirement & instruction of E/I.	3234.891	kgs	411	P/Kgs	1,329,540.20

	<p>Girder Size 8" x 4"</p> <p>Girder weight 1 Rft = 18lbs</p> <p>40'x3 Nos = 120'</p> <p>18"x8 Nos = 144'</p> <p>5'x7 Nos = 35'5' x 7 Nos = 35' Miscl = 70'</p> <p>Total = 369'</p> <p>369' x 18x.0.4536 = 3012.8112 Kgs</p> <p>M.S Plate</p> <p>2'x2'x3 No x 40.80 x 0.4536 = 222.08 kgs</p>	2 Kgs				
	A + B = 3012.8112 + 222.08 Kg = 3234.8912 Kgs					
6	P/F chain pully block of 05 tons capacity with chain of 5 meter length as per site required & instruction E/I.	2	No	143,722.83	Each	287,445.66
7	P/F overhead gantry travelling with 6 meter chain as per site requirement & instruction of E/I.	2	No	28000	Each	56,000.00
8	P/F of Dpi / C / O switch 500 volts 600 AMPS on a prepared Board.	2	No	69014	Each	138,028.00
9	P/F motor control board for electric continuous rating comparing of star delta, starter AM meter, volt meter selector switch CTs phase indicator, overhead, protection time relay, push button, complete in all respect as per site requirement & instruction of E/I (40HP)	5	No	28500	Each	142,500.00
10	Wiring between panel / MCB to motor with 35mm 2,3 core age or its equilent cable complete in all respect including lugs & its punch laying of cable as per site requirement & instructions of E/I.	180	Mtr	3696	P/Mtr	665,280.00
11	Wiring between C/O switch to MCB / panel with 70mm 2,3 ½ core age or its equilent cable complete in all respect including lugs & its punch laying of cable as per site requirement & instructions of E/I.	100	Mtr	70396	P/Mtr	7,039,600.00
12	Wiring between C/O switch to MCB / panel with 70mm 2,3 ½ core age or its equilent cable complete in all respect including lugs & its punch laying of cable as per site requirement & instructions of E/I.	50	Mtr	7235	P/Mtr	361,750.00
13	Circuit breaker 800AMPS TP setting 500 to 800 amps XS-800 NJ on prepared as required.	2	No	450000	Each	900,000.00

14	C.I.S.V heavy pattern test pressure 21 Kg / sq. inch imported 8" dia.	4	No	78000	Each	312,000.00
15	C.I.S.V heavy pattern test pressure 21 Kg / sq. inch imported 8" dia.	3	No	17940	Each	53,820.00
16	Reflex valve heavy pattern test pressure 21 Kg / Sq. inch imported 8" dia.	5	No	18500	Each	92,500.00
17	Mauf: supplying and fixing black steel MS pipe made out of MS SHEET conforming to APL 5L grade X-42 ERW and externally as phalt coated with fiber glass 5.0 mm thick internally c.c lining 8mm thick AWWA specification i/s with helical welding in trenches i/c the cost of bands etc. 8" dia.	60	Rft	30906.87	P/Mtr	1,854,412.20
18	P/F M.S Flange 8" dia.	30	No	4797	Each	143,910.00
19	P/F MS bend fabricated with ¼" dia thick ms bend fabricated with MS plate having an other length and total weight as mentioned against each item. 8" dia.	4	No	13341	Each	53,364.00
20	Mauf: supplying and fixing black steel MS pipe made out of MS SHEET conforming to APL 5L grade X-42 ERW and externally as phalt coated with fiber glass 5.0 mm thick internally c.c lining 8mm thick AWWA specification i/s with helical welding in trenches i/c the cost of bands etc. 10" dia.	120	RFT	4900.28	P/Mtr	588,033.60
						32,080,998


Executive Engineer
MALIR TOWN, K.W.& S. C
 Executive Engineer
 Malir Town Water
 KW&SC

I hereby Quote _____% At par/ Above/Below the Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR-2024)

Rs. _____ Total after At par/ above / Below (Rupees _____ only)

Contractor Name & Signature: - _____

Address: -

SPECIAL STIPULATIONS

Clause

Conditions of Contract

1.	Engineer representing Consulting Firm hired by the procuring agency to issue variation in case of emergency.	3.1	N/A
2.	Amount of Performance Security	4.2	<u>10% of the contract award price</u> in the form of either Bank Guarantee, Call Deposit or Pay Order in the name of " <u>Karachi and Water Sewerage Corporation (KW & SC)</u> Deduction from Bills: S/Deposit, Income Tax, Water Charges, SST-(as per policy).
3.	Time for Furnishing Performance Security	8.3	<u>Within 28 days</u> from the date of receipt of Letter of Acceptance.
4.	Minimum amount of Third-Party Insurance	18.3	N/A.
5.	Time for Commencement	8.1	<u>Within 07 days</u> from the date of receipt of Employer's Notice to Commence, this shall be issued <u>within seven (07) days</u> after signing of Contract Agreement.
6.	Time for Completion (works & sections)	8.2 & 10.2	<u>90 days</u> from the date of receipt of Employer's Notice to Commence.
7.	Amount of Liquidity Damages/Delay Damages/Penalties	8.7	<u>0.5%</u> of contract price per day of delay but total amount will not be more than <u>10%</u> of contract Price.
8.	Defects Liability Period	11.1	<u>30 days</u> from the effective date of Taking Over Certificate.
9.	Percentage of Retention Money	14.2	<u>10 % of the amount</u> of Interim/Running Payment Certificate.
10.	Limit of Retention Money	14.2	<u>5 % of Contract Price</u> stated in the Letter of Acceptance.
11.	Minimum amount of Interim/Running Payment Certificates	14.2	N/A
12.	Time of Payment from delivery of Engineer's Interim/Running Payment Certificate to the procuring agency.	14.7	30 days in case of local currency (PKR).
13.	Mobilization Advance.	14.2	<u>Not Allowed</u>

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONTENTS

INVITATION FOR BIDS

Form

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

A. General

- IB.1 Scope of Bid
- IB.2 Source of Funds
- IB.3 Eligible Bidders
- IB.4 One Bid Per Bidder
- IB.5 Cost of Bidding
- IB.6 Site Visit

B. Bidding Documents

- IB.7 Contents of Bidding Documents
- IB.8 Clarification of Bidding Documents
- IB.9 Amendment of Bidding Documents

C. Preparation of Bids

- IB.10. Language of Bid
- IB.11 Documents Accompanying the Bid
- IB.12 Bid Prices
- IB.13 Currencies of Bid and Payment
- IB.14 Bid Validity
- IB.15 Bid Security
- IB.16 Alternate Proposals by Bidder
- IB.17 Pre-Bid Meeting
- IB.18 Format and Signing of Bid

D. Submission of Bids

- IB.19 Sealing and Marking of Bids
- IB.20 Deadline for Submission of Bids
- IB.21 Late Bids
- IB.22 Modification, Substitution and Withdrawal of Bids

E. Bid Opening and Evaluation

- IB.23 Bid Opening
- IB.24 Process to be Confidential
- IB.25 Clarification of Bids
- IB.26 Examination of Bids and Determination of Responsiveness
- IB.27 Correction of Errors
- IB.28 Evaluation and Comparison of Bids

F. Award of Contract

- IB.29 Award
- IB.30 Procuring Agency's Right to Accept any Bid and to Reject any or all Bids
- IB.31 Notification of Award
- IB.32 Performance Security
- IB.33 Signing of Contract Agreement
- IB.34 General Performance of the Bidders
- IB.35 Integrity Pact
- IB.36 Instructions Not Part of Contract
- IB.37 Arbitration

BIDDING DATA

FORM OF BID AND APPENDICES TO BID

FORM OF BID

- Appendix-A to Bid : Special Stipulations
- Appendix-B to Bid : Foreign Currency Requirements
- Appendix-C to Bid : Price Adjustment (Under Clause 70)
- Appendix-D to Bid : Bill of Quantities
- Appendix-E to Bid : Proposed Construction Schedule
- Appendix-F to Bid : Method of Performing the Work
- Appendix-G to Bid : List of Major Equipment – Related Items
- Appendix-H to Bid : Construction Camp and Housing Facilities
- Appendix-I to Bid : List of Subcontractors
- Appendix-J to Bid : Estimated Progress Payments
- Appendix-K to Bid : Organization Chart of the Supervisory Staff and Labour
- Appendix-L to Bid : Integrity Pact

FORMS

BID SECURITY
PERFORMANCE SECURITY
CONTRACT AGREEMENT
INDENTURE BOND FOR SECURED ADVANCE

PART-I: GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

PART-II: SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

SPECIFICATIONS

DRAWINGS

**INSTRUCTIONS
TO
BIDDERS**

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

(Note: These Instructions to Bidders along with bidding data will not be part of the Contract and will cease to have effect once the contract is signed.)

A. GENERAL

IB.1 Scope of Bid

- 1.1 Procuring agency as defined in the bidding data hereinafter called “the procuring agency” wishes to receive bids for the construction and completion of works as described in these bidding documents, and summarized in the bidding data hereinafter referred to as the “Works”.
- 1.2 The successful bidder will be expected to complete the works within the time specified in Appendix-A to Bid.

IB.2 Source of Funds

- 2.1 Procuring agency has received/allocated/] applied for loan/grant/ Federal/ Provincial/Local Government funds from the source(s) indicated in the bidding data in various currencies towards the cost of the project /scheme specified in the bidding data, and it is intended that part of the proceeds of this loan/grant/funds will be applied to eligible payments under the contract for which these bidding documents are issued.

IB.3 Eligible Bidders

- 3.1 This Invitation for Bids is open to all interested bidders who are eligible under provisions of Sindh Public Procurement Rules as mentioned below and the criteria given in the Notice Inviting Tender (NIT)/ Bidding Document.

Firms and individuals, national or international, may be allowed to bid for any project where international competitive bidding is feasible. Any conditions for participation shall be limited to those that are essential to ensure the bidder’s capability to fulfill the contract in question.

- (a) Bidders may be excluded if;
 - (i) as a matter of law or official regulations, commercial relations are prohibited with the bidder’s country by the federal government in case of ICB, or
 - (ii) a firm is blacklisted/ debarred by the procuring agency and the matter has been reported to the Authority, subject to Rule 30 of Sindh Public Procurement Rules 2010.

(b) Government-owned enterprises or institutions may participate only if they can establish that they are;

(i) legally and financially autonomous, and

(ii) operate under commercial law.

Provided that where government-owned universities or research centers in the country are of a unique and exceptional nature, and their participation is critical to project implementation, they may be allowed to participate; and

Bidders shall include all those contractors who are registered or incorporated in Pakistan, irrespective of the nationality of their owners and professional staff, or

(c) Bidders are:-

(i) pre-qualified with procuring agency for particular project/scheme;

(ii) registered with Pakistan Engineering Council in particular category and discipline,

(iii) registered with relevant tax authorities (income/sales tax, wherever applicable)

IB.4 One Bid per Bidder

4.1 Each bidder shall submit only one bid either by himself, or as a partner in a joint venture.

A bidder who submits or participates in more than one bid (other than alternatives pursuant to Clause IB.16) will be disqualified.

IB.5 Cost of Bidding

5.1 The bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of their respective bids, and the procuring agency will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the bidding process.

IB.6 Site Visit

6.1 The bidders are advised to visit and examine the site of works and its surroundings and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the bid and entering into a contract for construction of the works. All cost in this respect shall be at the bidder's own expense.

6.2 The bidders and any of their personnel or agents will be granted permission by the procuring agency to enter upon his premises and lands for the purpose of such inspection, but only upon the express condition that the bidders, their personnel and agents, will release and indemnify the procuring agency, his personnel and agents from and against all liability in respect thereof and will be responsible for death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property and any other loss, damage, costs and

expenses incurred as a result of such inspection.

B. BIDDING DOCUMENTS

IB.7 Contents of Bidding Documents (SSP RULE 21)

- 7.1 The bidding documents, in addition to invitation for bids, are those stated below and should be read in conjunction with any addenda issued in accordance with Clause IB.9.
- a. Instructions to Bidders.
 - b. Bidding Data.
 - c. General Conditions of Contract, Part-I (GCC).
 - d. Special Conditions of Contract, Part-II (SCC)
 - e. Specifications.
 - f. Form of Bid and Appendices to Bid.
 - g. Bill of Quantities (Appendix-D to Bid).
 - h. Form of Bid Security.
 - i. Form of Contract Agreement.
 - j. Forms of Performance Security, Integrity Pact and Indenture bond for secured advance.
 - k. Drawings.
- 7.2 The bidders are expected to examine carefully the contents of all the above documents. Failure to comply with the requirements of bid submission will be at the bidder's own risk. Pursuant to Clause IB.26, bids which are not substantially responsive to the requirements of the BD will be rejected.

IB.8 Clarification of Bidding Documents (SSP RULE 23(1)):

Any interested bidder requiring any clarification(s) in respect of the bidding documents may notify the procuring agency in writing at the procuring agency's address indicated in the Invitation for Bids/NIT. Procuring agency will respond to any request for clarification provided they are received at least five calendar days prior to the date of opening of bid.

Provided that any clarification in response to query by any bidder; shall be communicated to all parties who have obtained bidding documents.

IB.9 Addendum/Modification of Bidding Documents:

- 9.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of bids, the procuring agency may, for any reason, whether at his own initiative or in response to a clarification requested by a interested bidder, modify the bidding documents by issuing addendum.
- 9.2 Any addendum thus issued shall be part of the bidding documents pursuant to sub-clause IB 7.1 hereof and shall be communicated in writing to all bidders. Interested bidders shall acknowledge receipt of each addendum in writing to the procuring agency.
- 9.3 To afford bidders reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in

preparing their bids, the procuring agency may extend the deadline for submission of bids in accordance with IB.20

C. PREPARATION OF BIDS

IB.10 Language of Bid

10.1 The bid and all correspondence and documents related to the bid exchanged by a bidder and the procuring agency shall be in the language stipulated in the bidding data and Special Conditions of the Contract. Supporting documents and printed literature furnished by the bidders may be in any other language provided the same are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant parts in the bid language, in which case, for purposes of evaluation of the bid, the translation in bid language shall prevail.

IB.11 Documents Accompanying the Bid

11.1 Each bidder shall:

- (a) submit a written authorization on the letterhead of the bidding firm, authorizing the signatory of the bid to act for and on behalf of the bidder;
- (b) update the information indicated and listed in the bidding data and previously submitted with the application for prequalification, and continue to meet the minimum criteria set out in the prequalification documents, which as a minimum, would include the following :
 - (i) Evidence of access to financial resources along with average annual construction turnover;
 - (ii) Financial predictions for the current year and the following two years, including the effect of known commitments;
 - (iii) Work commitments since prequalification;
 - (iv) Current litigation information; and
 - (v) Availability of critical equipment.

And

- (c) furnish a technical proposal taking into account the various Appendices to Bid specially the following:

Appendix-E to Bid	Proposed Construction Schedule
Appendix-F to Bid	Method of Performing the Work
Appendix-G to Bid	List of Major Equipment
Appendix-K to Bid	Organization Chart for Supervisory Staff

and other pertinent information etc;

11.2 Bids submitted by a joint venture of two (2) or more firms shall comply with the following requirements:

- (a) one of the joint venture partners shall be nominated as being in charge; and

this authorization shall be evidenced by submitting a power of attorney signed by legally authorized signatories of all the joint venture partners;

- (b) the bid, and in case of a successful bid, the Form of Contract Agreement shall be signed by the authorized partner so as to be legally binding on all partners;
- (c) the partner-in-charge shall always be duly authorized to deal with the procuring agency regarding all matters related with and/or incidental to the execution of works as per the terms and Conditions of Contract and in this regard to incur any and all liabilities, receive instructions, give binding undertakings and receive payments on behalf of the joint venture;
- (d) all partners of the joint venture shall at all times and under all circumstances be liable jointly and severally for the execution of the contract in accordance with the contract terms and a statement to this effect shall be included in the authorization mentioned under Sub-Para (a) above as well as in the Form of Bid and in the Form of Contract Agreement (in case of a successful bid);
- (e) a copy of the agreement entered into by the joint venture partners shall be submitted with the bid stating the conditions under which it will function, its period of duration, the persons authorized to represent and obligate it and which persons will be directly responsible for due performance of the contract and can give valid receipts on behalf of the joint venture, the proportionate participation of the several firms forming the joint venture, and any other information necessary to permit a full appraisal of its functioning. No amendments / modifications whatsoever in the joint venture agreement shall be agreed to between the joint venture partners without prior written consent of the procuring agency;
- (f) submission of an alternative Letter of Intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement shall be mandatory.

11.3 Bidders shall also submit proposals of work methods and schedule, in sufficient detail to demonstrate the adequacy of the bidders' proposals to meet the technical specifications and the completion time referred to sub-clause IB 1.2 hereof.

IB.12 Bid Prices

12.1 Unless stated otherwise in the bidding documents, the contract shall be for the whole of the works as described in IB 1.1 hereof, based on the unit rates or prices submitted by the bidder or percentage quoted above or below on the rates of Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR), as the case may be.

12.2 The bidders shall fill in rates and prices for all items of the works described in the Bill of Quantities. Items against which no rate or price is entered by a bidder will not be paid for by the procuring agency when executed and shall be deemed to be covered by rates and prices for other items in the Bill of Quantities. In case of Composite Schedule of Rates, if the bidder fails to mention the percentage above or below, it shall be deemed to be at par with the rates of Composite Schedule of Rates.

12.3 The bid price submitted by the contractor shall include all rates and prices including

the taxes. All duties, taxes and other levies payable by the contractor under the contract, or for any other cause during the currency of the execution of the work or otherwise specified in the contract as on the date seven days prior to the deadline for submission of bids.

Additional / reduced duties, taxes and levies due to subsequent additions or changes in legislation shall be reimbursed / deducted as per Sub-Clause 13.7 of the General Conditions of Contract Part-I.

- 12.4 The rates and prices quoted by the bidders are subject to adjustment during the performance of the contract in accordance with the provisions of Clause 13.7 of GCC. The bidders shall furnish the prescribed information for the price adjustment formulae in Appendix-C to Bid, and shall submit with their bids such other supporting information as required under the said Clause. Adjustment in prices quoted by bidders shall be allowed as per Sub-Para 4(ii) of Section C of Instructions to bidders and bidding data.

IB.13 Currencies of Bid and Payment

- 131 The unit rates and the prices shall be quoted by the bidder entirely in Pak rupees. A bidder expecting to incur expenditures in other currencies for inputs to the works supplied from outside the procuring agency's country (referred to as the "Foreign Currency Requirements") shall indicate the same in Appendix-B to Bid. The proportion of the bid price (excluding Provisional Sums) needed by him for the payment of such Foreign Currency Requirements either (i) entirely in the currency of the bidder's home country or, (ii) at the bidder's option, entirely in Pak rupees provided always that a bidder expecting to incur expenditures in a currency or currencies other than those stated in (i) and (ii) above for a portion of the foreign currency requirements, and wishing to be paid accordingly, shall indicate the respective portions in the bid.
- 132 The rates of exchange to be used by the bidder for currency conversion shall be the selling rates published and authorized by the State Bank of Pakistan prevailing on the date, 07 (seven) days prior to the deadline for submission of bids. For the purpose of payments, the exchange rates used in bid preparation shall apply for the duration of the contract.

IB.14 Bid Validity

- 14.1 Bids shall remain valid for the period stipulated in the bidding data from the date of opening of bid specified in clause IB.23.
- 14.2 In exceptional circumstances, prior to expiry of the original, the procuring agency may request the bidders to extend the period of validity for a specified additional period, which shall not be for more than one third of the original period of bid validity. The request and the responses thereto, shall be made in writing. A bidder may refuse the request without the forfeiture of the bid security. In case, a bidder agreed to the request, shall not be required or permitted to modify the bid, but will be required to extend the validity of the bid security for the period of the extension, and in compliance with Clause IB.15 in all respects.

IB.15 Bid Security

- 15.1 Each bidder shall furnish, as part of the bid, a bid security in the amount stipulated in the bidding data in Pak Rupees or an equivalent amount in a freely convertible currency.
- 15.2 The bid security shall be at the option of the bidder, in the form of deposit at call, Pay order or a bank guarantee issued by a Scheduled Bank in Pakistan or from a foreign bank duly counter guaranteed by a Scheduled Bank in Pakistan in favour of the procuring agency, which should commensurate with the bid validity period. The bank guarantee for bid security shall be acceptable in the manner as provided at Annexure BS-1
- 15.3 Any bid not accompanied by an acceptable bid security shall be rejected by the procuring agency as non-responsive.
- 15.4 Bid security shall be released to the unsuccessful bidders once the contract has been signed with the successful bidder or the validity period has expired.
- 15.5 The bid security of the successful bidder shall be returned when the bidder has furnished the required Performance Security and signed the Contract Agreement.
- 15.6 The bid security may be forfeited:
 - (a) if the bidder withdraws his bid except as provided in sub- clause IB 22.1;
 - (b) if the bidder does not accept the correction of his bid price pursuant to sub-clause IB 27.2 hereof; or
 - (c) In the case of successful bidder, if he fails within the specified time limit to:
 - (i) furnish the required Performance Security; or
 - (ii) sign the Contract Agreement.

IB.16 Alternate Proposals/Bids

- 161 Each bidder shall submit only one bid either by himself, or as a member of a joint venture, until and unless they have been requested or permitted for alternative bid, then he has to purchase separate bidding documents and alternate bid shall be treated as separate bid.
- 162 Alternate proposals are allowed only for procurement of works where technical complexity is involved and more than one designs or technical solutions are being offered. Two stage two envelope bidding procedure will be appropriate when alternate proposal is required.
- 163 Alternate bid(s) shall contain (a) relevant design calculations; (b) technical specifications; (c) proposed construction methodology; and (d) any other relevant details / conditions, provided that the total sum entered on the Form of Bid shall be

that which represents complete compliance with the bidding documents.

IB.17 Pre-Bid Meeting

- 17.1 Procuring agency may, on his own motion or at the request of any bidder, hold a pre-bid meeting to clarify issues and to answer any questions on matters related to the bidding documents. The date, time and venue of pre-bid meeting, if convened, shall be communicated to all bidders. All bidders or their authorized representatives shall be invited to attend such a pre-bid meeting at their own expense.
- 17.2 The bidders are requested to submit questions, if any, in writing so as to reach the Procuring agency not later than seven (7) days before the proposed pre-bid meeting.
- 17.3 Minutes of the pre-bid meeting, including the text of the questions raised and the replies given, will be transmitted without delay to all bidders. Any modification of the bidding documents listed in sub- clause IB 7.1 hereof, which may become necessary as a result of the pre-bid meeting shall be made by the procuring agency exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to Clause IB.9 and not through the minutes of the pre-bid meeting.
- 17.4 Absence at the pre-bid meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a bidder.

IB.18 Format and Signing of Bid

- 18.1 Bidders are particularly directed that the amount entered on the Form of Bid shall be for performing the contract strictly in accordance with the bidding documents.
- 18.2 All appendices to bid are to be properly completed and signed.
- 18.3 Alteration is not to be made neither in the form of bid nor in the Appendices thereto except in filling up the blanks as directed. If any such alterations be made or if these instructions be not fully complied with, the bid may be rejected.
- 18.4 Each bidder shall prepare by filling out the forms without alterations and shall provide an original copy along with photocopies as per the requirement of the procuring agency specified in the bidding data. The original as well as copies of the document shall be clearly marked as "ORIGINAL" and „COPY", as the case may be. If there is any discrepancy between original and copy (ies) then the original shall prevail.
- 18.5 The original and all copies of the bid shall be typed or written in indelible ink (in the case of copies, Photostats are also acceptable) and shall be signed by a person(s) duly authorized to sign on behalf of the bidder pursuant to sub- clause IB 11.1(a) hereof. All pages of the bid shall be initialed and stamped by the person(s) signing the bid.
- 18.6 The bid shall contain no alterations, omissions or additions, except to comply with instructions issued by the procuring agency, or as are necessary to correct errors made by the bidder. Such corrections shall be initialed by the person(s) signing the bid.
- 18.7 Bidders shall indicate in the space provided in the Form of Bid their full and proper

postal addresses at which notices may be legally served on them and to which all correspondence in connection with their bids and the contract is to be sent.

18.8 Bidders should retain a copy of the bidding documents as their file copy.

D. SUBMISSION OF BIDS

IB.19 Sealing and Marking of Bids

19.1 Each bidder shall submit his bid as under:

- (a) ORIGINAL and COPIES of the bid shall be separately sealed and put in separate envelopes and marked as such.
- (b) The envelopes containing the ORIGINAL and COPIES shall be put in one sealed envelope and addressed as given in sub – clause IB 19.2 hereof.

19.2 The inner and outer envelopes shall:

- (a) be addressed to the procuring agency at the address provided in the bidding data;
- (b) bear the name and identification number of the contract as defined in the bidding data; and
- (c) provide a warning not to open before the time and date for bid opening, as specified in the bidding data.

19.3 In addition to the identification required in sub- clause IB 19.2 hereof, the inner envelope shall indicate the name and postal address of the bidder to enable the bid to be returned unopened in case it is declared “late” pursuant to Clause IB.21

19.4 If the outer envelope is not sealed and marked as above, the procuring agency will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the Bid.

IB.20 Deadline for Submission of Bids

- 20.1
- (a) Bids must be received by the procuring agency at the address specified not later than the time and date stipulated in the bidding data,
 - (b) Bids with charges payable will not be accepted, nor will arrangements be undertaken to collect the bids from any delivery point other than that specified above. Bidders shall bear all expenses incurred in the preparation and delivery of bids. No claims shall be entertained for refund of such expenses,
 - (c) Where delivery of a bid is by mail and the bidder wishes to receive an acknowledgment of receipt of such bid, he shall make a request for such acknowledgment in a separate letter attached to but not included in the sealed bid package,

- (d) Upon request, acknowledgment of receipt of bids will be provided to those making delivery in person or by messenger.

20.2 The Procuring Agency may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for submission of bids by issuing an amendment in accordance with IB 09. In such case, all rights and obligations of the procuring agency and the bidders shall remain the same as mentioned in the original deadline.

IB.21 Late Bids

- (a) any bid received by the procuring agency after the deadline for submission of bids prescribed in to clause IB 20 shall be returned unopened to such bidder.
- (b) delays in the mail, person in transit, or delivery of a bid to the wrong office shall not be accepted as an excuse for failure to deliver a bid at the proper place and time. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to submit the bid in time.

IB.22 Modification, Substitution and Withdrawal of Bids

- 22.1 Any bidder may modify, substitute or withdraw his bid after bid submission provided that the modification, substitution or written notice of withdrawal is received by the procuring agency prior to the deadline for submission of bids.
- 22.2 The modification, substitution, or notice for withdrawal of any bid shall be prepared, sealed, marked and delivered in accordance with the provisions of Clause IB.19 with the outer and inner envelopes additionally marked "MODIFICATION", "SUBSTITUTION" or "WITHDRAWAL" as appropriate.
- 22.3 No bid may be modified by a bidder after the deadline for submission of bids except in accordance with to sub - clauses IB 22.1 and IB 27.2.
- 22.4 Withdrawal of a bid during the interval between the deadlines for submission of bids and the expiration of the period of bid validity specified in the Form of Bid may result in forfeiture of the bid security in pursuance to clause IB 15.

E. BID OPENING AND EVALUATION.

IB.23 Bid Opening

- 231 Procuring agency will open the bids, including withdrawals, substitution and modifications made pursuant to Clause IB.22, in the presence of bidders' representatives who choose to attend, at the time, date and location stipulated in the bidding data. The bidders or their representatives who are in attendance shall sign an attendance sheet.
- 232 Envelopes marked "MODIFICATION", "SUBSTITUTION" or "WITHDRAWAL" shall be opened and read out first. Bids for which an acceptable notice of withdrawal has been submitted pursuant to clause IB.22 shall not be opened.
- 233 Procuring agency shall read aloud the name of the bidder, total bid price and price of

any Alternate Proposal(s), if any, discounts, bid modifications, substitution and withdrawals, the presence or absence of bid security, and such other details as the procuring agency may consider appropriate, and total amount of each bid, and of any alternative bids if they have been requested or permitted, shall be read aloud and recorded when opened.

- 234 Procuring Agency shall prepare minutes of the bid opening, including the information disclosed to those present in accordance with the sub-clause IB.23.3.

IB.24 Process to be Confidential. (SPP Rule 53)

- 24.1 Information relating to the examination, clarification, evaluation and comparison of bid and recommendations for the award of a contract shall not be disclosed to bidders or any other person not officially concerned with such process before the announcement of bid evaluation report in accordance with the requirements of Rule 45, which states that Procuring agencies shall announce the results of bid evaluation in the form of a report giving reasons for acceptance or rejection of bids. The report shall be hoisted on website of authority and that of procuring agency if it website exists and intimated to all bidders at least seven (7) days prior to the award of contract. The announcement to all bidders will include table(s) comprising read out prices, discounted prices, price adjustments made, final evaluated prices and recommendations against all the bids evaluated. Any effort by a bidder to influence the procuring agency's processing of bids or award decisions may result in the rejection of such bidder's bid. Whereas, any bidder feeling aggrieved, may lodge a written complaint as per Rule 31; however mere fact of lodging a complaint shall not warrant suspension of the procurement process.

IB.25 Clarification of Bid (SPP Rule 43)

- 25.1 To assist in the examination, evaluation and comparison of bids, the procuring agency may, at its discretion, ask any bidder for clarification of the bid, including breakdowns of unit rates. The request for clarification and the response shall be in writing but no change in the price or substance of the bid shall be sought, offered or permitted except as required to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the procuring agency in the evaluation of the bids in accordance with clause IB 28.

IB.26 Examination of Bids and Determination of Responsiveness

- 26.1 Prior to the detailed evaluation of bids, the procuring agency will determine whether the bidder fulfills all codal requirements of eligibility criteria given in the tender notice such as registration with tax authorities, registration with PEC (where applicable), turnover statement, experience statement, and any other condition mentioned in the NIT and bidding document. If the bidder does not fulfill any of these conditions, it shall not be evaluated further.
- 26.2 Once found to be fulfilling the eligibility criteria, as mentioned in sub-clause 26.1, the bids of eligible bidders will be evaluated for technical responsiveness as per specification and criteria given in the bidding documents. Technical and financial evaluations may be carried out in accordance with single stage-single one envelope, single stage-two envelopes, two stage or two stage-two envelopes bidding procedures,

depending on the selection procedure adopted by the procuring agency.

263 A bid will be considered technically responsive if it (i) has been properly signed; (ii) is accompanied by the required bid security; and (iii) conforms to all the terms, conditions and specifications of the bidding documents, without material deviation or reservation. A material deviation or reservation is one (i) which affect in any substantial way the scope, quality or performance of the works; (ii) which limits in any substantial way, inconsistent with the bidding documents, the procuring agency's rights or the bidder's obligations under the contract; or (iii) adoption/rectification whereof would affect unfairly the competitive position of other bidders presenting substantially responsive bids.

264 If a bid has major deviations to the commercial requirements and technical specifications will be considered technically non responsive. As a general rule, major deviations are those that if accepted, would not fulfill the purposes for which the bid is requested, or would prevent a fair comparison or affect the ranking of the bids that are compliant with the bidding documents.

(A). Major (material) Deviations include:-

- (i) has been not properly signed;
- (ii) is not accompanied by the bid security of required amount and manner;
- (iii) stipulating price adjustment when fixed price bids were called for;
- (iv) failing to respond to specifications;
- (v) failing to comply with Mile-stones/Critical dates provided in Bidding Documents;
- (vi) sub-contracting contrary to the Conditions of Contract specified in Bidding Documents;
- (vii) refusing to bear important responsibilities and liabilities allocated in the Bidding Documents, such as performance guarantees and insurance coverage;
- (viii) taking exception to critical provisions such as applicable law, taxes and duties and dispute resolution procedures;
- (ix) a material deviation or reservation is one :
 - (a) which affect in any substantial way the scope, quality or performance of the works;
 - (b) adoption/rectification whereof would affect unfairly the competitive position of other bidders presenting substantially responsive bids.

(B) Minor Deviations

Bids that offer deviations acceptable to the Procuring Agency and which can be assigned a monetary value may be considered substantially responsive at least as to the issue of fairness. This value would however be added as an adjustment for evaluation purposes only during the detailed evaluation process.

265 If a bid is not substantially responsive, it will be rejected by the procuring agency, and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

IB.27 Correction of Errors before Financial Evaluation

- 27.1 Bids determined to be substantially responsive will be checked by the procuring agency for any arithmetic errors. Errors will be corrected by the procuring agency as follows:
- (a) where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and in words, the amount in words will govern; and
 - (b) where there is a discrepancy between the unit rate and the line item total resulting from multiplying the unit rate by the quantity, the unit rate as quoted will govern, unless in the opinion of the procuring agency there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, in which case the line item total as quoted will govern and the unit rate will be corrected.
- 27.2 The amount stated in the Form of Bid will be adjusted by the procuring agency in accordance with the above procedure for the correction of errors and with the concurrence of the bidders. The amount thus corrected shall be considered as binding upon the bidder. If the bidder does not accept the corrected bid price, his bid will be rejected, and the bid security shall be forfeited in accordance with sub- clause IB 15.6(b) hereof.

IB.28 Financial Evaluation and Comparison of Bids

- 28.1 The procuring agency will evaluate and compare only the Bids determined to be substantially responsive in accordance with clause IB 26.
- 28.2 In evaluating the Bids, the procuring agency will determine for each bid the evaluated bid price by adjusting the bid price as follows:
- (a) making any correction for errors pursuant to clause IB 27;
 - (b) excluding provisional sums (if any), for contingencies in the Summary Bill of Quantities, but including competitively priced Day work; and
 - (c) making an appropriate adjustment for any other acceptable variation or deviation.
- 28.3 The estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the conditions of contract, applied over the period of execution of the contract, shall not be taken into account in bid evaluation.
- 28.4 If the bid of the successful bidder is seriously unbalanced in relation to the procuring agency's estimate of the cost of work to be performed under the contract, the procuring agency may require the bidder to produce detailed price analyses for any or all items of the Bill of Quantities to demonstrate the internal consistency of those prices with the construction methods and schedule proposed. After evaluation of the price analyses, the procuring agency may require that the amount of the Performance Security set forth in clause IB.32 be increased at the expense of the successful bidder to a level sufficient to protect the procuring agency against financial loss in the event of default of the successful bidder under the contract.

28.5 Bidders may be excluded if involved in “**Corrupt and Fraudulent Practices**” means either one or any combination of the practices given below SPP Rule2(q);

- (i) “**Coercive Practice**” means any impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence the actions of a party to achieve a wrongful gain or to cause a wrongful loss to another party;
- (ii) “**Collusive Practice**” means any arrangement between two or more parties to the procurement process or contract execution, designed to achieve with or without the knowledge of the procuring agency to establish prices at artificial, noncompetitive levels for any wrongful gain;
- (iii) “**Corrupt Practice**” means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence the acts of another party for wrongful gain;
- (iv) “**Fraudulent Practice**” means any act or omission, including a misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain a financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
- (v) “**Obstructive Practice**” means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in a procurement process, or affect the execution of a contract or deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements before investigators in order to materially impede an investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive or collusive practice; or threatening, harassing or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation, or acts intended to materially impede the exercise of inspection and audit rights provided for under the Rules.

28.6 Evaluation Report (SPP Rule 45)

After the completion of evaluation process, as described in clauses IB 27 and IB 28, the procuring agency shall announce the results of bid evaluation in the form of report (available on the website of the authority) giving reasons for acceptance and rejection of bid. The report shall be hoisted on website of the authority and that of procuring agencies if its website exists and intimated to all bidders at least seven (7) days prior to the award of contract.

F. AWARD OF CONTRACT

IB.29 Award (SPP Rule 49)

29.1 Subject to clauses IB 30 and IB 34 and provision of the rule: The procuring agency shall award the contract to the bidder whose bid has been determined to be substantially responsive to the bidding documents, and who has offered the lowest evaluated bid, but not necessarily the lowest submitted price, within the original or extended period of bid validity. Provided that such bidder has been determined to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of clause IB 03 and qualify pursuant to sub- clause IB 29.2.

292 Procuring agency, at any stage of the bid evaluation, having credible reasons for or having *prima facie* evidence of any deficiency(ies) in contractors capacities, may require the contractor to provide information concerning their professional, technical, financial, legal or managerial competence whether already pre-qualified or not for the said project.

Provided, that such qualification shall only be laid down after recording reasons thereof, in writing. They shall form part of the records of that bid evaluation report.

IB.30 Procuring Agency's Right to reject all Bids or Annul/Cancellation the Bidding Process (SPP Rule 25)

Notwithstanding clause IB 29 and provision of the rule: (1) A procuring agency reserves may cancel the bidding process at any time prior to the acceptance of a bid or proposal; (2) The procuring agency shall incur no liability towards bidders solely by virtue of its invoking sub –rule (1); (3) Intimation of the cancellation of bidding process shall be given promptly to all bidders and bid security shall be returned along with such intimation; (4) The procuring agency shall, upon request by any of the bidders, communicate to such bidder, grounds for cancellation of the bidding process, but is not required to justify such grounds.

IB.31. Notification/Publication of the Award of Contract (SPP Rule 25).

31.1 Prior to expiry of the period of bid validity, including extension, prescribed by the procuring agency, the procuring agency shall notify the successful bidder in writing (“Letter of Acceptance”) that his bid has been accepted. This letter shall mention the sum which the procuring agency will pay to the contractor in consideration of the execution and completion of the works by the contractor as prescribed by the contract (hereinafter and in the conditions of contract called the “Contract Price”).

31.2 No negotiation with the bidder having evaluated as lowest responsive or any other bidder shall be permitted, however, procuring agency may hold meetings to clarify any item in the bid evaluation report.

31.3 The notification of award and its acceptance by the bidder will constitute the formation of the contract, binding the procuring agency and the bidder till signing of the formal Contract Agreement.

31.4 Upon furnishing by the successful bidder of a Performance Security and signing of the contract, the procuring agency will promptly notify the name of the successful bidder to all bidders and return their bid securities accordingly.

31.5 Within seven days of the award of contract, procuring agency shall publish on the website of the Authority and on its own website, if such a website exists, the results of the bidding process, identify the bid through procurement identifying numbers, and the following information:

- (1) Evaluation Report;
- (2) Form of Contract and letter of Award;
- (3) Bill of Quantities or Schedule of Requirement.

31.6 Debriefing (SPP Rule 51).

- (a) A bidder may ask the procuring agency for reasons for non acceptance of his bid and may request for a debriefing meeting and procuring agency shall give him the reasons for such non acceptance, either in writing or by holding a debriefing meeting with such a bidder.
- (b) The requesting bidder shall bear all the costs of attending such a debriefing.

IB.32 Performance Security (SPP Rule 39)

- 32.1 The successful bidder shall furnish to the procuring agency a Performance Security in the form of pay order or demand draft or bank guarantee, and the amount stipulated in the bidding data and the Conditions of Contract within a period of 28 days after the receipt of Letter of Acceptance.
- 32.2 Failure of the successful bidder to comply with the requirements of Sub-clause IB.32.1 or clauses IB 33 or IB 35 shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the bid security.
- 32.3 Validity of performance security shall extend at least ninety days beyond the date of completion of contract, or as mentioned in the bidding data to cover defects liability period or maintenance period subject to final acceptance by the procuring agency.

IB.33 Signing of Contract Agreement (SPP Rule 39)

- 33.1 Within 14 days from the date of furnishing of acceptable Performance Security under the Conditions of Contract, the procuring agency will send the successful bidder the Contract Agreement in the form provided in the bidding documents, incorporating all agreements between the parties.
- 33.2 The formal Agreement between the procuring agency and the successful bidder shall be executed within 14 days of the receipt of the Contract Agreement by the successful bidder from the procuring agency.
- 33.3 A procurement contract shall come into force when the procuring agency requires signs contract, the date on which the signatures of both the procuring agency and the successful bidder are affixed to the written contract. Such affixing of signatures shall take place within the time prescribed in the bidding documents.

Provided that the procuring agency may reduce the maximum time limit for signing of contract, as and when required, and shall be mentioned in the bidding documents.

33.4 Stamp Duty.

The formal Agreement between the Procuring Agency and the successful bidder shall be duly stamped at rate of ----% of bid price (updated from time to time) stated in Letter of Acceptance

IB.34 General Performance of the Bidders

Procuring agency may in case of consistent poor performance of the contractor and his failure to remedy the underperforming contract may take such action as may be deemed appropriate under the circumstances of the case including the rescinding the contract and/or black listing of such contractor and debarring him from participation in future bidding process.

IB.35 Integrity Pact (SPP Rule 89)

The bidder shall sign and stamp the Integrity Pact provided at Appendix-L to the bidding documents for all Provincial/Local Government procurement contracts exceeding Rupees ten million. Failure to provide such Integrity Pact shall make the bidder non-responsive.

IB.36 Instructions not Part of Contract

Bids shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with these Instructions which are provided to assist bidders in preparing their bids, and do not constitute part of the bid or the Contract Documents.

IB.37 Arbitration (SPP Rule 34)

Any dispute that is not amicably resolved shall be finally settled, unless otherwise specified in the Contract, under the Arbitration Act 1940 updated from time to time and would be held anywhere in the Province of Sindh at the discretion of procuring agency.

BIDDING DATA

Contact/Bidding Data

The following specific data for the works to be tendered shall complement, amend, or supplement the provisions in the Instructions to Bidders. Wherever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in the Instructions to Bidders.

Instructions to Bidders

Clause Reference

1.1 Name and address of the procuring agency: **Karachi Water & Sewerage Corporation;**
Executive Engineer, Malir Town, KW&SC, Karachi.

1.2 Name of the Project and Summary of the works:

**Improvement and Rehabilitation of A-Area Pumping Station at Khokrapar No. 4,
UC-1, Ghareebabad, TMC Malir.**

2.1 Source of Financing/ Funding Source;

ADP # 1747/25-26

2.1 Estimated Cost: **PKR 141.743 million**

8.1 Time limit for clarification:

No later than 5 working days prior to last date of submission.

10.1 Bid language:

English

11.1 (a) Prequalification Information to be updated (where applicable):

N/A

11.1 (b) Furnish and Technical Proposal (*in case of two envelope method*) or Company Profile in single stage single envelope:

The bidder has to submit a technical proposal in sufficient detail to demonstrate the adequacy of the bid in meeting requirements for timely completion of the works.

- 13.1 **Bidders to quote entirely in Pak. rupees.**
- 14.1 Period of Bid Validity:
90 Days (*Not more than Ninety days*).
- 15.1 Amount of Bid Security:
5% of Proposed Bid Price in the form of Demand Draft / Pay order / Bank Guarantee.
- 17.1 Venue, time, and date of the pre-Bid meeting:
N/A
- 18.4 Number of copies of the bid to be completed and returned:
One (01) original and One (01) copy
- 19.2 (a) Procuring Agency's address for the purpose of bid submission
**Office of the Account Officer (ADP) Secretary KW&SC, Committee Room
First Floor Block-C, 9th Mile, Karsaz, Shahrah-e-Faisal, Karachi.**
- (b) Name and Identification Number of the Contract:
**01 contract: Improvement and Rehabilitation of A-Area Pumping Station at Khokrapar No. 4,
UC-1, Ghareebabad, TMC Malir.**
- 20.1 (a) Deadline for submission of bids:
12-03-2026 at 11.00 PM
- (b) Venue, time, and date of bid opening:
**Office of the Account Officer (ADP) Secretary, KW&SC,
Committee Room, First Floor Block-C, 9th Mile, Karsaz, Shahrah-e-Faisal, Karachi.
in the presence of Tenderer or their authorized representative on the dated & time.
12-03-2026 at 11.30 PM.**
- 32.1 Standard form and amount of Performance Security acceptable to the procuring agency:
**10% of the contract award price in the form of either Bank Guarantee, Call Deposit or
Pay Order in the name of "Karachi and Water Sewerage Corporation (KW & SC)**
- 32.3 Stamp duty
0.0035% will be paid by successful bidder as stamp duty (*under Stamp Act, 1899-amended*)

**FORM OF BID
AND
APPENDICES TO BID**

FORM OF BID

Bid Reference No. _____
(Name of Contract/Work)

To:

1. Having examined the bidding documents including Instructions to Bidders, Bidding Data, and Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings and Bill of Quantities and Addenda Nos. _____ for the execution of the above-named work, we/I, the undersigned, offer to execute and complete the work and remedy any defects therein in conformity with the Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings, Bill of Quantities and Addenda for the sum of Rs. _____ (Rupees _____) or such other sum as may be ascertained in accordance with the said conditions.
2. We/I understand that all the Appendices attached hereto form part of this bid.
3. As security for due performance of the undertakings and obligations of this bid, we/I submit herewith a bid security in the amount of Rupees _____ (Rs. _____) drawn in your favour or made payable to procuring agency and valid for a period of _____ days beginning from the date, bid is opened.
4. We/I undertake, if our bid is accepted, to commence the works and to complete the whole of the works comprised in the contract within the time stated in Appendix-A to Bid.
5. We/I agree to abide by this bid for the period of _____ days from the date fixed for opening the same and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period.
6. Unless and until a formal Agreement is prepared and executed, this bid, together with your written acceptance thereof, shall constitute a binding contract between us.
7. We do hereby declare that the bid is made without any collusion, comparison of figures or arrangement with any other bidder for the works.

We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest or any bid you may receive.

9. We undertake, if our/my bid is accepted, to execute the Performance Security referred to in Clause 10 of Conditions of Contract for the due performance of the Contract.

10. We confirm, if our bid is accepted, that all partners of the joint venture shall be liable jointly and severally for the execution of the Contract and the composition or the constitution

of the joint venture shall not be altered without the prior consent of the procuring agency.
(Please delete this in case of Bid form a single bidder)

in the capacity of _____ duly authorized to sign Bids for and on behalf of

Dated this _____ day of _____ 20 _____

Signature: _____

(Name of Bidder in Block Capitals)
(Seal)

Address: _____

Witness:

Signature: _____
Name: _____

Address: _____

Occupation: _____

**PRICE ADJUSTMENT UNDER CLAUSE 70/13.8
OF CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**

A. Weight ages or coefficients are used for price adjustment.

The source of indices and the weight ages or coefficients for use in the adjustment formula under Clause 13.8 shall be as follows:

Cost Element	Description	Weight ages	Applicable index
1	2	3	4
(i)	Fixed Portion	0.350	
(ii)	Local Labor		Government of Pakistan (GoP) Federal Bureau of Statistics (FBS) Monthly Statistical Bulletin.
(iii)	Cement – in bags		“ “ “
(iv)	Reinforcing Steel		“ “ “
(v)	High Speed Diesel (HSD)		“ “ “
(vi)	Bricks		“ “ “
(vii)	Bitumen		“ “ “
(viii)			
	Total	1.000	

Notes:

- 1) Indices for “(ii)” to “(vii)” are taken from the Government of Pakistan Federal Bureau of Statistics, Monthly Statistical Bulletin. The base cost indices or prices shall be those applying 15 days prior to the latest day for submission of bids. Current indices or prices shall be those applying 28 days prior to the last day of the billing period.
- 2) Any fluctuation in the indices or prices of materials other than those given above shall not be subject to adjustment of the Contract Price.
- 3) Fixed portion shown here is for typical road project, procuring agency to determine the weight age of Fixed Portion considering only those cost elements having cost impact of seven (7) percent or more on his specific project.

B When Escalation is allowed on the materials only.
 Price adjustment on following items shall be allowed:

Cost Element	Description	Base price	Applicable index
1	2	3	4
(i)	Cement – in bags		Government of Pakistan (GoP) Federal Bureau of Statistics (FBS) Monthly Statistical Bulletin. “ “
(ii)	Reinforcing Steel		“ “ “
(iii)	Bricks		“ “ “
(iv)	Bitumen		“ “ “
(v)	Wood (Composite item)		“ “ “
	Total five items.		

|

|

Appendix-E to Bid

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

Pursuant to Sub-Clause 43.1 of the General Conditions of Contract, the works shall be completed on or before the date stated in Appendix-A to Bid. The bidder shall provide as Appendix-E to Bid, the Construction Schedule in the bar chart (CPM, PERT or any other to be specified herein) showing the sequence of work items and the period of time during which he proposes to complete each work item in such a manner that his proposed programme for completion of the whole of the works and parts of the works may meet procuring agency's completion targets in days noted below and counted from the date of receipt of Engineer's Notice to Commence (Attach sheets as required for the specified form of Construction Schedule):

<u>Description</u>	<u>Time for Completion</u>
1) Whole works	<u>90</u> days
2) Part-A	<u>30</u> days
3) Part-B	<u>30</u> days
4) Part-C	<u>30</u> days

LIST OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT – RELATED ITEMS

[The bidder will provide on Sheet 2 of this Appendix a list of all major equipment and related items, under separate heading for items owned, to be purchased or to be arranged on lease by him to carry out the works. The information shall include make, type, capacity, and anticipated period of utilization for all equipment which shall be in sufficient detail to demonstrate fully that the equipment will meet all requirements of the Specifications.]

Appendix-G to Bid

LIST OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT (SAMPLE)

Owned Purchased or Leased	Description of Unit (Make, Model, Year)	Capacity HP Rating	Condition	Present Location or Source	Date of Delivery at Site	Period of Work on Project
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
a. Owned						
b. To be Purchased						
c. To be arranged on Lease						

Appendix-J to Bid

ESTIMATED PROGRESS PAYMENTS (SAMPLE)

Bidder's estimate of the value of work which would be executed by him during each of the periods stated below, based on his Programme of the works and the Rates in the Bill of Quantities, expressed in Pakistani Rupees (PKR):

Month/ Quarter/	Amounts (in thousands)
1	2
Ist Month	
2 nd Month	
3 rd Month (Quarter)	
4 th Month	
5 th Month	
6 th Month (2 nd Quarter)	
Bid Price	

**ORGANIZATION CHART
FOR THE
SUPERVISORY STAFF AND LABOUR**

(To be filled in by the bidder)

(INTEGRITY PACT)

DECLARATION OF FEES, COMMISSION AND BROKERAGE ETC; PAYABLE BY CONTRACTORS.

(FOR CONTRACTS WORTH RS. 10.00 MILLION OR MORE)

Contract No. _____ Dated _____
Contract Value: _____
Contract Title: _____

..... [name of Contractor] hereby declares that it has not obtained or induced the procurement of any contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit from Government of Sindh (GoS) or any administrative subdivision or agency thereof or any other entity owned or controlled by it (GoS) through any corrupt business practice.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, [name of Contractor] represents and warrants that it has fully declared the brokerage, commission, fees etc. paid or payable to anyone and not given or agreed to give and shall not give or agree to give to anyone within or outside Pakistan either directly or indirectly through any natural or juridical person, including its affiliate, agent, associate, broker, consultant, director, promoter, shareholder, sponsor or subsidiary, any commission, gratification, bribe, finder's fee or kickback, whether described as consultation fee or otherwise, with the object of obtaining or inducing the procurement of a contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit in whatsoever form from, from Procuring Agency (PA) except that which has been expressly declared pursuant hereto.

[name of Contractor] accepts full responsibility and strict liability that it has made and will make full disclosure of all agreements and arrangements with all persons in respect of or related to the transaction with PA and has not taken any action or will not take any action to circumvent the above declaration, representation or warranty.

[name of Contractor] accepts full responsibility and strict liability for making any false declaration, not making full disclosure, misrepresenting facts or taking any action likely to defeat the purpose of this declaration, representation and warranty. It agrees that any contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit obtained or procured as aforesaid shall, without prejudice to any other rights and remedies available to PA under any law, contract or other instrument, be voidable at the option of PA.

Notwithstanding any rights and remedies exercised by PA in this regard, [name of Supplier/Contractor/Consultant] agrees to indemnify PA for any loss or damage incurred by it on account of its corrupt business practices and further pay compensation to PA in an amount equivalent to ten times the sum of any commission, gratification, bribe, finder's fee or kickback given by [name of Contractor] as aforesaid for the purpose of obtaining or inducing the procurement of any contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit in whatsoever form from PA.

.....
[Procuring Agency]

[Contractor]

FORMS

**BID SECURITY
PERFORMANCE SECURITY
CONTRACT AGREEMENT
INDENTURE BOND FOR SECURED ADVANCE**

BID SECURITY
(Bank Guarantee)

Security Executed on _____
(Date)

Name of Surety (Bank) with Address: _____
(Scheduled Bank in Pakistan)

Name of Principal (Bidder) with Address _____

Penal Sum of Security Rupees. _____ (Rs. _____)

Bid Reference No. _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that in pursuance of the terms of the bid and at the request of the said Principal (Bidder) we, the Surety above named, are held and firmly bound unto _____

(hereinafter called the 'Procuring Agency') in the sum stated above for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the Bidder has submitted the accompanying bid dated _____ for Bid No. _____ for _____ (Particulars of Bid) to the said Procuring Agency; and

WHEREAS, the Procuring Agency has required as a condition for considering said bid that the **bidder** furnishes a bid security in the above said sum from a Scheduled Bank in Pakistan or from a foreign bank duly counter-guaranteed by a Scheduled Bank in Pakistan, to the procuring agency, conditioned as under:

- (1) that the bid security shall remain in force up to and including the date 28 days after the deadline for validity of bids as stated in the Instructions to bidders or as it may be extended by the procuring agency, notice of which extension(s) to the Surety is hereby waived;
- (2) that the bid security of unsuccessful bidders will be returned by the procuring agency after expiry of its validity or upon signing of the Contract Agreement; and
- (3) that in the event of failure of the successful bidder to execute the proposed Contract Agreement for such work and furnish the required Performance Security, the entire said sum be paid immediately to the said procuring agency pursuant to Clause 15.6 of the Instruction to bidders for the successful bidder's failure to perform.

NOW THEREFORE, if the successful bidder shall, within the period specified therefore, on the prescribed form presented to him for signature enter into a formal Contract with the said procuring agency in accordance with his bid as accepted and furnish within twenty eight (28) days of his being requested to do so, a Performance Security with good and sufficient surety, as may be required, upon the form prescribed by the said procuring agency for the faithful performance and proper fulfilment of the said Contract or in the event of non-withdrawal of the said bid within the time specified for its validity then this obligation shall be void and of no effect, but otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED THAT the Surety shall forthwith pay the procuring agency, the said sum upon first written demand of the procuring agency (without cavil or argument) and without requiring the procuring agency to prove or to show grounds or reasons for such demand,

notice of which shall be sent by the procuring agency by registered post duly addressed to the Surety at its address given above.

PROVIDED ALSO THAT the procuring agency shall be the sole and final judge for deciding whether the Principal (Bidder) has duly performed his obligations to sign the Contract Agreement and to furnish the requisite Performance Security within the time stated above, or has defaulted in fulfilling said requirements and the Surety shall pay without objection the said sum upon demand from the procuring agency forthwith and without any reference to the Principal (Bidder) or any other person.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above bounden Surety has executed the instrument under its seal on the date indicated above, the name and seal of the Surety being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative pursuant to authority of its governing body.

SURETY (Bank)

WITNESS:

Signature _____

1. _____

Name _____

Title _____

Corporate Secretary (Seal)

Corporate Guarantor (Seal)

2. _____

Name, Title & Address

**FORM OF PERFORMANCE SECURITY
(Bank Guarantee)**

Guarantee No. _____
Executed on _____
Expiry date _____

[Letter by the Guarantor to the Procuring Agency]

Name of Guarantor (Bank) with address: _____
(Scheduled Bank in Pakistan)

Name of Principal (Contractor) with address: _____

Penal Sum of Security (express in words and figures) _____

Letter of Acceptance No. _____ Dated _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that in pursuance of the terms of the bidding documents and above said Letter of Acceptance (hereinafter called the Documents) and at the request of the said Principal we, the Guarantor above named, are held and firmly bound unto the _____ (hereinafter called the procuring agency) in the penal sum of the amount stated above for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made to the said procuring agency, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the Principal has accepted the procuring agency's above said Letter of Acceptance for _____ (Name of Contract) for the _____ (Name of Project).

NOW THEREFORE, if the Principal (Contractor) shall well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms and conditions of the said Documents during the original terms of the said Documents and any extensions thereof that may be granted by the procuring agency, with or without notice to the Guarantor, which notice is, hereby, waived and shall also well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants terms and conditions of the Contract and of any and all modifications of said Documents that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to the Guarantor being hereby waived, then, this obligation to be void; otherwise to remain in full force and virtue till all requirements of Clause 49, Defects Liability, of Conditions of Contract are fulfilled.

Our total liability under this Guarantee is limited to the sum stated above and it is a condition of any liability attaching to us under this Guarantee that the claim for payment in writing shall be received by us within the validity period of this Guarantee, failing which we shall be discharged of our liability, if any, under this Guarantee.

We, _____ (the Guarantor), waiving all objections and defenses under the Contract, do hereby irrevocably and independently guarantee to pay to the procuring agency without delay upon the procuring agency's first written demand without

cavil or arguments and without requiring the procuring agency to prove or to show grounds or reasons for such demand any sum or sums up to the amount stated above, against the procuring agency's written declaration that the Principal has refused or failed to perform the obligations under the Contract which payment will be effected by the Guarantor to Procuring Agency's designated Bank & Account Number.

PROVIDED ALSO THAT the procuring agency shall be the sole and final judge for deciding whether the Principal (Contractor) has duly performed his obligations under the Contract or has defaulted in fulfilling said obligations and the Guarantor shall pay without objection any sum or sums up to the amount stated above upon first written demand from the procuring agency forthwith and without any reference to the Principal or any other person.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above-bounden Guarantor has executed this Instrument under its seal on the date indicated above, the name and corporate seal of the Guarantor being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

	_____ Guarantor (Bank)
Witness:	
1. _____	Signature _____
	Name _____
_____	Title _____
Corporate Secretary (Seal)	
2. _____	
_____	_____
Name, Title & Address	Corporate Guarantor (Seal)

FORM OF CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS CONTRACT AGREEMENT (hereinafter called the "Agreement") made on the _____ day of _____ (month) 20____ between _____ (hereafter called the "Procuring Agency") of the one part and _____ (hereafter called the "Contractor") of the other part.

WHEREAS the Procuring Agency is desirous that certain works, viz _____ should be executed by the Contractor and has accepted a bid by the Contractor for the execution and completion of such works and the remedying of any defects therein.

NOW this Agreement witnesseth-- as follows:

1. In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Conditions of Contract hereinafter referred to.
2. The following documents after incorporating addenda, if any, except those parts relating to Instructions to bidders shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement, viz:
 - (a) The Contract Agreement;
 - (b) The Letter of Acceptance;
 - (c) The completed Form of Bid;
 - (d) Special Stipulations (Appendix-A to Bid);
 - (e) The Special Conditions of Contract – Part II;
 - (f) The General Conditions – Part I;
 - (g) The priced Bill of Quantities (Appendix-D to Bid);
 - (h) The completed Appendices to Bid (B, C, E to L);
 - (i) The Drawings;
 - (j) The Specifications.
 - (k) _____ (any other)
3. In consideration of the payments to be made by the procuring agency to the Contractor as hereinafter mentioned, the Contractor hereby covenants with the procuring agency to execute and complete the works and remedy defects therein in conformity and in all respects with the provisions of the contract.
4. Procuring agency hereby covenants to pay the contractor, in consideration of the execution and completion of the works as per provisions of the contract, the contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed on the day, month and year first before written in accordance with their respective laws.

Signature of the Contactor

Signature of Procuring Agency

(Seal)

(Seal)

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in the presence of:

Witness:

Witness:

(Name, Title and Address)

(Name, Title and Address)

INDENTURE FOR SECURED ADVANCES.

(For use in cases in which is contract is for finished work and the contractor has entered into an agreement for the execution of a certain specified quantity of work in a given time).

This INDENTURE made the day of
..... 20..... BETWEEN (hereinafter called "the Contractor" which expression shall where the context so admits or implied be deemed to include his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns) of the one part and THE GOVERNOR OF SINDH (hereinafter called "the Government" of the other part).

WHEREAS by an agreement, dated (hereinafter called the said agreement, the contractor has agreed to perform the under-mentioned works (hereinafter referred to as the said work):-

(Here enter (the description of the works).¹

AND WHEREAS the contractor has applied to the
.....for an advance to him of Rupees
(Rs.) on the security of materials absolutely belonging to him and brought by him to the site of the said works the subject of the said agreement for use in the construction of such of the said works as he has undertaken to execute at rates fixed for the finished work (inclusive of the cost of materials and labour and other charge) AND WHEREAS the Government has agreed to advance to the Contractor the sum of Rupees, (Rs.) on the security of materials the quantities and other particulars of which are detailed in Part II of Running Account Bill (B). the said works signed by the contractor

Fin R.Form.17.A

On and on such covenants and conditions as are hereinafter contained and the Government has reserved to itself the option of marking any further advance or advances on the security of other materials brought by the Contractor to the site of the said works.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WTTNESSETH that in pursuance of the said agreement and in consideration of the sum of Rupees.....
(Rs.) on or before the execution of these presents paid to the Contractor by the Government (the receipt whereof the Contractor doth hereby acknowledge) and of such further advances (if any) as may be made to him as aforesaid (all of which advances are hereinafter collectively referred to as the said amount) the Contractor doth hereby assign unto the Government the said materials by way of security for the said amount

And doth hereby covenant and agree with the Government and declare ay follow :-

- (1) That the said sum of Rupees RS.) so advanced by the Government to the Contractor as aforesaid and all or any further sum or sums which may be advanced as aforesaid shall be employed by the contractor in or towards expending the execution of the said works and for no other purpose whatsoever.
- (2) That the materials detailed in the said Running Account Bill (B) which have been offered to and accepted by (he Government as security for the said amount are

absolutely by the Contractors own property free from encumbrances of any kind and the Contractor will not make any application for or receive a further advance on the security of materials which are not absolutely his own property and free from encumbrances of any kind and the contractor hereby agrees, at all times, to indemnify and save harmless the Government against all claims whatsoever to any materials in respect of which an advance has been made to him as aforesaid.

(3) That the said materials detailed in the said Running Account Bill (B) and all other materials on the security of which any further advance or advances may hereafter be made as aforesaid (hereinafter called the said materials) shall be used by the Contractor solely in *the* execution of the said works in accordance with the directions of the Divisional Officer (hereinafter called the Divisional Officer) and in the terms of the said agreement.

(4) That the Contractor shall make at his own cost all necessary and adequate arrangement for the proper watch, safe custody and protection against all risks of the said material and that until used in construction as aforesaid the said materials shall remain at the site of the said works in the Contractor's custody and at his own risk and on his own responsibility and shall at all times be open to inspection by (he Divisional Officer or any officer authorized by him. In the event of the said materials of any part (hereof being stolen, destroyed or damaged or becoming deteriorated in a greater degree than is due to reasonable use and wear thereof Contractor will forthwith replace the same with other materials of like quality or repair and make good the same as required by the Divisional Officer and the materials so brought to replace the said materials so repaired and made good shall also be considered as security for the said amount.

(5) 'Hurt the said materials shall not on any account be removed from the site of the said works except with the written permission of the Divisional Officer or an officer authorized by him in that behalf

(6) That the said amount shall be payable in full when or before the Contractor receives payment, from the Government of the price payable to him for the said works under the terms and provisions of the said agreement PROVIDED THAT if any intermediate payments are made to the contractor on account of work done then on the occasion of each such payment the Government will be at liberty to make a recovery from the Contractors Bill for such payment by deducting there from in the value of the said materials (hen actually used in the construction and in respect of which recovery has not been made previously the value for this purpose being determined in respect of each description of material at (he rates at which the amount of the advances made under these presents were calculated.

(7) at if the Contractor shall at any time make any default in the performance or observation in any respect of any of the terms and provisions of the said agreement or of these presents the total amount of the advance or advances that may still be owing to the Government shall immediately on the happening of such default be repayable by the Contractor to the Government together with interest thereon at twelve percent per annum from the date or respective dates of such advance or advances to the date or repayment and with all costs, charges, damages and expenses incurred by the Government in or for the recovery thereof or the

enforcement of this security or otherwise by reason of (he default of the Contractor and any moneys so becoming due and payable shall constitute a debt due from the Contractor to the Government and the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees with the Government to repay and the same respectively to it accordingly.

(8) That the Contractor hereby charges all the said materials with the repayment to the Government of the said sum of Rupees.....

(Rs.) and any further sum or sums which may be advanced as aforesaid and all costs charges damages and expenses payable under these present PROVIDED ALWAYS and it is hereby agreed and declared that not, withstanding anything in the said agreement and without prejudice to the powers contained therein if and whether the covenant for payment and repayment hereinbefore contained shall become enforceable and the money owing shall not be paid to accordingly.

Once there with the Government may at any time thereafter adopt all or any of following courses as it may deem best ;-

- (a) Seize and utilize the said materials or any part thereof in the completion of the said works on behalf of the Contractor in accordance with the provisions in that behalf contained in the said agreement debiting the Contractor with the actual cost of effecting such completion the amount due in respect of advances under these presents and crediting the Contractor with the value of work done as he had carried it out in accordance with the said agreement and at the rates thereby provided. If the balance is against the Contractor he is to pay the same to the Government on demand.
- (b) Remove and sell by public auction the seized materials or any part thereof and out of the moneys arising from the sale retain all the sums aforesaid repayable to the Government under these presents and pay over the surplus (if any) to the Contractor.
- (c) Deduct all or any part of the moneys owing out of the security deposit or any sum due to the Contractor under the said agreement.

(9) That except as is expressly provided by the presents interest on the said advance shall not be payable.

(10) That in the event of any conflict between the provisions of these presents and the said agreement the provisions of these presents shall prevail and in the event of any dispute or difference arising over the construction or effect of these presents the settlement of which has not been hereinbefore expressly provided for the same shall be referred to the Superintending Engineer/Executive District Officer/Officer one grade higher to officer signed the agreementCircle whose.....decision shall be final and the provisions of the Arbitration Act 1940 for the time being in force so far as they are applicable shall apply to any such reference.

Singed, sealed and delivered by* In the presence of



1st witness
2nd witness

Signed, sealed and delivered by* In the presence of



1st witness
2nd witness

Notes on the Conditions of Contract

The Conditions of Contract comprise two parts:

- (a) Part I - General Conditions of Contract**
- (b) Part II - Special Conditions of Contract**

Over the years, a number of “model” General Conditions of Contract have evolved. The one used in these Standard Bidding Documents was prepared by the International Federation of Consulting Engineers (Federation Internationale des Ingenieurs-Conseils, or FIDIC), and is commonly known as the FIDIC Conditions of Contract. (The used version is the harmonized Edition March 2006).

The FIDIC Conditions of Contract have been prepared for an ad measurement (unit price or unit rate) type of contract, and cannot be used without major modifications for other types of contract, such as lump sum, turnkey, or target cost contracts.

The standard text of the General Conditions of Contract chosen must be retained intact to facilitate its reading and interpretation by bidders and its review by the procuring agency. Any amendments and additions to the General Conditions, specific to the contract in hand, should be introduced in the Particular Conditions of Contract.

The use of standard conditions of contract for all civil works will ensure comprehensiveness of coverage, better balance of rights or obligations between procuring agency and Contractor, general acceptability of its provisions, and savings in time and cost for bid preparation and review, leading to more economic prices.

The FIDIC Conditions of Contract are copyrighted and may not be copied, faxed, or reproduced. Without taking any responsibility of its being accurate, Pakistan Engineering Council with prior consent of FIDIC Secretariat, has reproduced herein the FIDIC General Conditions of Contract for reference purpose only which cannot be used by the users for preparing their bidding documents. The bidding document may include a purchased copy, the cost of which can be retrieved as part of the selling price of the bidding document. Alternatively, the FIDIC Conditions of Contract can be referred to in the bidding documents, and the bidders are advised to obtain copies directly from FIDIC.*

* Add the following text if the bidding documents, as issued, do not include a copy:

“Copies of the FIDIC Conditions of Contract can be obtained from:

To request such permission please contact:

FIDIC CASE POSTALE, CH-1215 Switzerland;

Tel. +41 22 799 49 00;

Fax; +41 22 799 49 01

E-mail: fidic@fidic.org.

Conditions of Contract for CONSTRUCTION

FOR BUILDING AND ENGINEERING
WORKS DESIGNED BY THE EMPLOYER

General Conditions

This publication is exclusive for use as provided under a Licence Agreement between a Participating Bank and FIDIC, and, consequently, no part of this publication may be reproduced, translated, adapted, stored in a retrieval system or communicated, in any form or by any means, whether mechanical, electronic, magnetic, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without prior permission in writing from FIDIC. To request such permission, please contact: FIDIC, Case Postale 311, CH-1215 Geneva 15, Switzerland; Tel. +41 22 799 49 00; Fax +41 22 799 49 01; E-mail: fidic@fidic.org. FIDIC is not responsible for the accuracy or completeness of translations of this publication unless such translation explicitly indicates otherwise.

FEDERATION INTERNATIONALE DES INGENIEURS-CONSEILS INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF
CONSULTING ENGINEERS INTERNATIONALE VEREINIGUNG BERATENDER INGENIEURE FEDERACION
INTERNACIONAL DE INGENIEROS CONSULTORES



General Conditions

CONTENTS

Definitions listed alphabetically GENERAL

PROVISIONS

- 1.1 Definitions
- 1.2 Interpretation
- 1.3 Communications
- 1.4 Law and Language
- 1.5 Priority of Documents
- 1.6 Contract Agreement
- 1.7 Assignment
- 1.8 Care and Supply of Documents
- 1.9 Delayed Drawings or Instructions
- 1.10 Employer's Use of Contractor's Documents
- 1.11 Contractor's Use of Employer's Documents
- 1.12 Confidential Details
- 1.13 Compliance with Laws
- 1.14 Joint and Several Liability
- 1.15 Inspections and Audit by the Bank

2 THE EMPLOYER

- 2.1 Right of Access to the Site
- 2.2 Permits, Licences or Approvals
- 2.3 Employer's Personnel
- 2.4 Employer's Financial Arrangements
- 2.5 Employer's Claims

3 THE ENGINEER

- 3.1 Engineer's Duties and Authority
- 3.2 Delegation by the Engineer
- 3.3 Instructions of the Engineer
- 3.4 Replacement of the Engineer
- 3.5 Determinations

4 THE CONTRACTOR

- 4.1 Contractor's General Obligations
- 4.2 Performance Security

- 4.3 Contractor's Representative
- 4.4 Subcontractors
- 4.5 Assignment of Benefit of Subcontract
- 4.6 Co-operation
- 4.7 Setting Out
- 4.8 Safety Procedures
- 4.9 Quality Assurance
- 4.10 Site Data
- 4.11 Sufficiency of the Accepted Contract Amount
- 4.12 Unforeseeable Physical Conditions
- 4.13 Rights of Way and Facilities
- 4.14 Avoidance of Interference
- 4.15 Access Route
- 4.16 Transport of Goods
- 4.17 Contractor's Equipment
- 4.18 Protection of the Environment
- 4.19 Electricity, Water and Gas
- 4.20 Employer's Equipment and Free-Issue Materials
- 4.21 Progress Reports
- 4.22 Security of the Site
- 4.23 Contractor's Operations on Site
- 4.24 Fossils

5 NOMINATED SUBCONTRACTORS

- 5.1 Definition of "nominated Subcontractor"
- 5.2 Objection to Nomination
- 5.3 Payments to nominated Subcontractors
- 5.4 Evidence of Payments

6 STAFF AND LABOUR

- 6.1 Engagement of Staff and Labour
- 6.2 Rates of Wages and Conditions of Labour
- 6.3 Persons in the Service of Employer
- 6.4 Labour Laws
- 6.5 Working Hours
- 6.6 Facilities for Staff and Labour
- 6.7 Health and Safety
- 6.8 Contractor's Superintendence
- 6.9 Contractor's Personnel
- 6.10 Records of Contractor's Personnel and Equipment
- 6.11 Disorderly Conduct
- 6.12 Foreign Personnel
- 6.13 Supply of Foodstuffs
- 6.14 Supply of Water
- 6.15 Measures against Insect and Pest Nuisance
- 6.16 Alcoholic Liquor or Drugs
- 6.17 Arms and Ammunition
- 6.18 Festival and Religious Customs
- 6.19 Funeral Arrangements
- 6.20 Prohibition of Forced or Compulsory Labour
- 6.21 Prohibition of Harmful Child Labour
- 6.22 Employment Records of Workers

7 PLANT, MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

- 7.1 Manner of Execution
- 7.2 Samples
- 7.3 Inspection
- 7.4 Testing
- 7.5 Rejection
- 7.6 Remedial Work
- 7.7 Ownership of Plant and Materials
- 7.8 Royalties

8 COMMENCEMENT, DELAYS AND SUSPENSION.....

- 8.1 Commencement of Works
- 8.2 Time for Completion
- 8.3 Programme
- 8.4 Extension of Time for Completion
- 8.5 Delays Caused by Authorities
- 8.6 Rate of Progress
- 8.7 Delay Damages
- 8.8 Suspension of Work
- 8.9 Consequences of Suspension
- 8.10 Payment for Plant and Materials in Event of Suspension
- 8.11 Prolonged Suspension
- 8.12 Resumption of Work

TESTS ON COMPLETION

- 9.1 Contractor's Obligations
- 9.2 Delayed Tests
- 9.3 Retesting
- 9.4 Failure to Pass Tests on Completion

10 EMPLOYER'S TAKING OVER

- 10.1 Taking Over of the Works and Sections
- 10.2 Taking Over of Parts of the Works
- 10.3 Interference with Tests on Completion
- 10.4 Surfaces Requiring Reinstatement

11 DEFECTS LIABILITY

- 11.1 Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying Defects
- 11.2 Cost of Remedying Defects
- 11.3 Extension of Defects Notification Period
- 11.4 Failure to Remedy Defects
- 11.5 Removal of Defective Work
- 11.6 Further Tests
- 11.7 Right of Access
- 11.8 Contractor to Search
- 11.9 Performance Certificate
- 11.10 Unfulfilled Obligations
- 11.11 Clearance of Site

- 12 MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION
 - 12.1 Works to be Measured
 - 12.2 Method of Measurement
 - 12.3 Evaluation
 - 12.4 Omissions

- 13 VARIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS
 - 13.1 Right to Vary
 - 13.2 Value Engineering
 - 13.3 Variation Procedure
 - 13.4 Payment in Applicable Currencies
 - 13.5 Provisional Sums
 - 13.6 Daywork
 - 13.7 Adjustments for Changes in Legislation
 - 13.8 Adjustments for Changes in Cost

- 14 CONTRACT PRICE AND PAYMENT
 - 14.1 The Contract Price
 - 14.2 Advance Payment
 - 14.3 Application for Interim Payment Certificates
 - 14.4 Schedule of Payments
 - 14.5 Plant and Materials intended for the Works
 - 14.6 Issue of Interim Payment Certificates
 - 14.7 Payment
 - 14.8 Delayed Payment
 - 14.9 Payment of Retention Money
 - 14.10 Statement at Completion
 - 14.11 Application for Final Payment Certificate
 - 14.12 Discharge
 - 14.13 Issue of Final Payment Certificate
 - 14.14 Cessation of Employer's Liability
 - 14.15 Currencies of Payment

- 15 TERMINATION BY EMPLOYER
 - 15.1 Notice to Correct
 - 15.2 Termination by Employer
 - 15.3 Valuation at Date of Termination
 - 15.4 Payment after Termination
 - 15.5 Employer's Entitlement to Termination for Convenience
 - 15.6 Corrupt or Fraudulent Practices

- 16 SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION BY CONTRACTOR
 - 16.1 Contractor's Entitlement to Suspend Work
 - 16.2 Termination by Contractor
 - 16.3 Cessation of Work and Removal of Contractor's Equipment
 - 16.4 Payment on Termination

- 17 RISK AND RESPONSIBILITY
 - 17.1 Indemnities
 - 17.2 Contractor's Care of the Works

- 17.3 Employer's Risks
- 17.4 Consequences of Employer's Risks
- 17.5 Intellectual and Industrial Property Rights
- 17.6 Limitation of Liability
- 17.7 Use of Employer's Accommodation/Facilities

18 INSURANCE

- 18.1 General Requirements for Insurances
- 18.2 Insurance for Works and Contractor's Equipment
- 18.3 Insurance against Injury to Persons and Damage to Property
- 18.4 Insurance for Contractor's Personnel

19 FORCE MAJEURE

- 19.1 Definition of Force Majeure
- 19.2 Notice of Force Majeure
- 19.3 Duty to Minimise Delay
- 19.4 Consequences of Force Majeure
- 19.5 Force Majeure Affecting Subcontractor
- 19.6 Optional Termination, Payment and Release
- 19.7 Release from Performance

20 CLAIMS, DISPUTES AND ARBITRATION

- 20.1 Contractor's Claims
- 20.2 Appointment of the Dispute Board
- 20.3 Failure to Agree on the Composition of the Dispute Board
- 20.4 Obtaining Dispute Board's Decision
- 20.5 Amicable Settlement
- 20.6 Arbitration
- 20.7 Failure to Comply with Dispute Board's Decision
- 20.8 Expiry of Dispute Board's Appointment

APPENDIX: DISPUTE BOARD

General Conditions of Dispute Board Agreement
Annex: Procedural Rules

INDEX OF SUB-CLAUSES

Definitions listed alphabetically

1.1.4.1	Accepted Contract Amount	1.1.4.7	Interim Payment Certificate
1.1.2.11	Bank	1.1.6.5	Laws
1.1.3.1	Base Date	1.1.1.3	Letter of Acceptance
1.1.1.9	Bill of Quantities	1.1.1.4	Letter of Tender
1.1.2.12	Borrower	1.1.4.8	Local Currency
1.1.3.2	Commencement Date	1.1.5.3	Materials
1.1.1.1	Contract	1.1.2.1	Party
1.1.1.2	Contract Agreement	1.1.4.9	Payment Certificate
1.1.1.10	Contract Data	1.1.3.8	Performance Certificate
1.1.4.2	Contract Price	1.1.6.6	Performance Security
1.1.2.3	Contractor	1.1.5.4	Permanent Works
1.1.6.1	Contractor's Documents	1.1.5.5	Plant
1.1.5.1	Contractor's Equipment	1.1.4.10	Provisional Sum
1.1.2.7	Contractor's Personnel	1.1.4.11	Retention Money
1.1.2.5	Contractor's Representative	1.1.1.7	Schedules
1.1.4.3	Cost	1.1.1.9	Schedule, Payment Currencies
1.1.6.2	Country	1.1.5.6	Section
1.1.2.9	DB	1.1.6.7	Site
1.1.3.9	day	1.1.1.5	Specification
1.1.1.9	Daywork Schedule	1.1.4.12	Statement
1.1.3.7	Defects Notification Period	1.1.2.8	Subcontractor
1.1.1.6	Drawings	1.1.3.5	Taking-Over Certificate
1.1.2.2	Employer	1.1.5.7	Temporary Works
1.1.6.3	Employer's Equipment	1.1.1.8	Tender
1.1.2.6	Employer's Personnel	1.1.3.6	Tests after Completion
1.1.2.4	Engineer	1.1.3.4	Tests on Completion
1.1.2.10	FIDIC	1.1.3.3	Time for Completion
1.1.4.4	Final Payment Certificate	1.1.6.8	Unforeseeable
1.1.4.5	Final Statement	1.1.6.9	Variation
1.1.6.4	Force Majeure	1.1.5.8	Works
1.1.4.6	Foreign Currency	1.1.3.9	year
1.1.5.2	Goods		

General Conditions

General Provisions

1.1

Definitions

In the Conditions of Contract (“these Conditions”), which include Particular Conditions, Parts A and B, and these General Conditions, the following words and expressions shall have the meanings stated. Words indicating persons or parties include corporations and other legal entities, except where the context requires otherwise.

1.1.1

The Contract

1.1.1.1 “Contract” means the Contract Agreement, the Letter of Acceptance, the Letter of Tender, these Conditions, the Specification, the Drawings, the Schedules, and the further documents (if any) which are listed in the Contract Agreement or in the Letter of Acceptance.

1.1.1.2 “Contract Agreement” means the contract agreement referred to in Sub- Clause 1.6 [Contract Agreement].

1.1.1.3 “Letter of Acceptance” means the letter of formal acceptance, signed by the Employer, of the Letter of Tender, including any annexed memoranda comprising agreements between and signed by both Parties. If there is no such letter of acceptance, the expression “Letter of Acceptance” means the Contract Agreement and the date of issuing or receiving the Letter of Acceptance means the date of signing the Contract Agreement.

1.1.1.4 “Letter of Tender” means the document entitled letter of tender or letter of bid, which was completed by the Contractor and includes the signed offer to the Employer for the Works.

1.1.1.5 “Specification” means the document entitled specification, as included in the Contract, and any additions and modifications to the specification in accordance with the Contract. Such document specifies the Works.

1.1.1.6 “Drawings” means the drawings of the Works, as included in the Contract, and any additional and modified drawings issued by (or on behalf of) the Employer in accordance with the Contract.

1.1.1.7 “Schedules” means the document(s) entitled schedules, completed by the Contractor and submitted with the Letter of Tender, as included in the Contract. Such document may include the Bill of Quantities, data, lists, and schedules of rates and/or prices.

1.1.1.8 “Tender” means the Letter of Tender and all other documents which the Contractor submitted with the Letter of Tender, as included in the Contract.

1.1.1.9 “Bill of Quantities”, “Daywork Schedule” and “Schedule of Payment Currencies” mean the documents so named (if any) which are comprised in the Schedules.

1.1.1.10 “Contract Data” means the pages completed by the Employer entitled contract data which constitute Part A of the Particular Conditions.

1.1.2

Parties and Persons

1.1.2.1 “Party” means the Employer or the Contractor, as the context requires.

1.1.2.2 “Employer” means the person named as employer in the Contract Data and the legal successors in title to this person.

1.1.2.3 “Contractor” means the person(s) named as contractor in the Letter of Tender accepted by the Employer and the legal successors in title to this person(s).

1.1.2.4 “Engineer” means the person appointed by the Employer to act as the Engineer for the purposes of the Contract and named in the Contract Data, or other person appointed from time to time by the Employer and notified to the Contractor under Sub-Clause 3.4 [Replacement of the Engineer].

1.1.2.5 “Contractor’s Representative” means the person named by the Contractor in the Contract or appointed from time to time by the Contractor under Sub-Clause 4.3 [Contractor’s Representative], who acts on behalf of the Contractor.

1.1.2.6 “Employer’s Personnel” means the Engineer, the assistants referred to in Sub-Clause 3.2 [Delegation by the Engineer] and all other staff, labour and other employees of the Engineer and of the Employer; and any other personnel notified to the Contractor, by the Employer or the Engineer, as Employer’s Personnel.

1.1.2.7 “Contractor’s Personnel” means the Contractor’s Representative and all personnel whom the Contractor utilises on Site, who may include the staff, labour and other employees of the Contractor and of each Subcontractor; and any other personnel assisting the Contractor in the execution of the Works.

1.1.2.8 “Subcontractor” means any person named in the Contract as a subcontractor, or any person appointed as a subcontractor, for a part of the Works; and the legal successors in title to each of these persons.

1.1.2.9 “DB” means the person or three persons appointed under Sub-Clause 20.2 [Appointment of the Dispute Board] or Sub-Clause 20.3 [Failure to Agree on the Composition of the Dispute Board].

1.1.2.10 “FIDIC” means the Fédération Internationale des Ingénieurs-Conseils, the international federation of consulting engineers.

1.1.2.11 “Bank” means the financing institution (if any) named in the Contract Data.

1.1.2.12 “Borrower” means the person (if any) named as the borrower in the Contract Data.

1.1.3

Dates, Tests, Periods

and Completion

1.1.3.1 “Base Date” means the date 28 days prior to the latest date for submission and completion of the Tender.

1.1.3.2 “Commencement Date” means the date notified under Sub-Clause 8.1 [Commencement of Works].

1.1.3.3 “Time for Completion” means the time for completing the Works or a Section (as the case may be) under Sub-Clause 8.2 [Time for Completion], as stated in the Contract

Data (with any extension under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion]), calculated from the Commencement Date.

1.1.3.4 “Tests on Completion” means the tests which are specified in the Contract or agreed by both Parties or instructed as a Variation, and which are carried out under Clause 9 [Tests on Completion] before the Works or a Section (as the case may be) are taken over by the Employer.

1.1.3.5 “Taking-Over Certificate” means a certificate issued under Clause 10 [Employer’s Taking Over].

1.1.3.6 “Tests after Completion” means the tests (if any) which are specified in the Contract and which are carried out in accordance with the Specification after the Works or a Section (as the case may be) are taken over by the Employer.

1.1.3.7 “Defects Notification Period” means the period for notifying defects in the Works or a Section (as the case may be) under Sub-Clause 11.1 [Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying Defects], which extends over twelve months except if otherwise stated in the Contract Data (with any extension under Sub-Clause 11.3 [Extension of Defects Notification Period]), calculated from the date on which the Works or Section is completed as certified under Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections].

1.1.3.8 “Performance Certificate” means the certificate issued under Sub-Clause 11.9 [Performance Certificate].

1.1.3.9 “day” means a calendar day and “year” means 365 days.

1.1.4 Money and Payments

1.1.4.1 “Accepted Contract Amount” means the amount accepted in the Letter of Acceptance for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects.

1.1.4.2 “Contract Price” means the price defined in Sub-Clause 14.1 [The Contract Price], and includes adjustments in accordance with the Contract.

1.1.4.3 “Cost” means all expenditure reasonably incurred (or to be incurred) by the Contractor, whether on or off the Site, including overhead and similar charges, but does not include profit.

1.1.4.4 “Final Payment Certificate” means the payment certificate issued under Sub-Clause 14.13 [Issue of Final Payment Certificate].

1.1.4.5 “Final Statement” means the statement defined in Sub-Clause 14.11 [Application for Final Payment Certificate].

1.1.4.6 “Foreign Currency” means a currency in which part (or all) of the Contract Price is payable, but not the Local Currency.

1.1.4.7 “Interim Payment Certificate” means a payment certificate issued under Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment], other than the Final Payment Certificate.

1.1.4.8 “Local Currency” means the currency of the Country.

1.1.4.9 “Payment Certificate” means a payment certificate issued under Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment].

1.1.4.10 “Provisional Sum” means a sum (if any) which is specified in the Contract as a provisional sum, for the execution of any part of the Works or for the supply of Plant, Materials or services under Sub-Clause 13.5 [Provisional Sums].

1.1.4.11 “Retention Money” means the accumulated retention moneys which the Employer retains under Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates] and pays under Sub-Clause 14.9 [Payment of Retention Money].

1.1.4.12 “Statement” means a statement submitted by the Contractor as part of an application, under Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment], for a payment certificate.

1.1.5

Works and Goods

1.1.5.1 “Contractor’s Equipment” means all apparatus, machinery, vehicles and other things required for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects. However, Contractor’s Equipment excludes Temporary Works, Employer’s Equipment (if any), Plant, Materials and any other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works.

1.1.5.2 “Goods” means Contractor’s Equipment, Materials, Plant and Temporary Works, or any of them as appropriate.

1.1.5.3 “Materials” means things of all kinds (other than Plant) intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works, including the supply-only materials (if any) to be supplied by the Contractor under the Contract.

1.1.5.4 “Permanent Works” means the permanent works to be executed by the Contractor under the Contract.

1.1.5.5 “Plant” means the apparatus, machinery and vehicles intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works, including vehicles purchased for the Employer and relating to the construction or operation of the Works.

1.1.5.6 “Section” means a part of the Works specified in the Contract Data as a Section (if any).

1.1.5.7 “Temporary Works” means all temporary works of every kind (other than Contractor’s Equipment) required on Site for the execution and completion of the Permanent Works and the remedying of any defects.

1.1.5.8 “Works” mean the Permanent Works and the Temporary Works, or either of them as appropriate.

1.1.6

Other Definitions

1.1.6.1 “Contractor’s Documents” means the calculations, computer programs and other software, drawings, manuals, models and other documents of a technical nature (if any) supplied by the Contractor under the Contract.

1.1.6.2 “Country” means the country in which the Site (or most of it) is located, where the Permanent Works are to be executed.

1.1.6.3 “Employer’s Equipment” means the apparatus, machinery and vehicles (if any) made available by the Employer for the use of the Contractor in the execution of the Works, as stated in the Specification; but does not include Plant which has not been taken over by the Employer.

1.1.6.4 “Force Majeure” is defined in Clause 19 [Force Majeure].

1.1.6.5 “Laws” means all national (or state) legislation, statutes, ordinances and other laws, and regulations and by-laws of any legally constituted public authority.

1.1.6.6 “Performance Security” means the security (or securities, if any) under Sub-Clause 4.2 [Performance Security].

1.1.6.7 “Site” means the places where the Permanent Works are to be executed, including storage and working areas, and to which Plant and Materials are to be delivered, and any other places as may be specified in the Contract as forming part of the Site..

1.1.6.8 “Unforeseeable” means not reasonably foreseeable by an experienced contractor by the Base Date.

1.1.6.9 “Variation” means any change to the Works, which is instructed or approved as a variation under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments].

1.2

Interpretation

In the Contract, except where the context requires otherwise:

- (a) words indicating one gender include all genders;
- (b) words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular;
- (c) provisions including the word “agree”, “agreed” or “agreement” require the agreement to be record in writing;
- (d) “written” or “in writing” means hand-written, type-written, printed or electronically made, and resulting in a permanent record; and
- (e) the word “tender” is synonymous with “bid”, and “tenderer” with “bidder” and the words “tender documents” with “bidding documents”.

The marginal words and other headings shall not be taken into consideration in the interpretation of these Conditions.

In these Conditions, provisions including the expression “Cost plus profit” require this profit to be one-twentieth (5%) of this Cost unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Data.

1.3

Communications

Wherever these Conditions provide for the giving or issuing of approvals, certificates, consents, determinations, notices, requests and discharges, these communications shall be:

- (a) in writing and delivered by hand (against receipt), sent by mail or courier, or transmitted using any of the agreed systems of electronic transmission as stated in the Contract Data; and
- (b) delivered, sent or transmitted to the address for the recipient’s communications as stated in the Contract Data. However:
 - (i) if the recipient gives notice of another address, communications shall thereafter be delivered accordingly; and
 - (ii) if the recipient has not stated otherwise when requesting an approval or consent, it may be sent to the address from which the request was

issued.

Approvals, certificates, consents and determinations shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. When a certificate is issued to a Party, the certifier shall send a copy to the other Party. When a notice is issued to a Party, by the other Party or the Engineer, a copy shall be sent to the Engineer or the other Party, as the case may be.

1.4
Law and Language

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the country or other jurisdiction stated in the Contract Data.

The ruling language of the Contract shall be that stated in the Contract Data.

The language for communications shall be that stated in the Contract Data. If no language is stated there, the language for communications shall be the ruling language of the Contract.

1.5
Priority of Documents

The documents forming the Contract are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another. For the purposes of interpretation, the priority of the documents shall be in accordance with the following sequence:

- (a) the Contract Agreement (if any),
- (b) the Letter of Acceptance,
- (c) the Tender,
- (d) the Particular Conditions - Part A,
- (e) the Particular Conditions - Part B,
- (f) these General Conditions,
- (g) the Specification,
- (h) the Drawings, and
- (i) the Schedules and any other documents forming part of the Contract.

If an ambiguity or discrepancy is found in the documents, the Engineer shall issue any necessary clarification or instruction.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART II - SPECIAL/PARTICULAR CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Clause	Title	Page
1.1	Definitions	145
3.1	Engineer's Duties and Authority	
4.3	Contractor's Representative	145
6.10	Records of Contractor's Personnel and equipment	145
7.9	Use of Pakistani Materials and Services	145
8.1	Commencement of Works	145
8.11	Prolonged Suspension	
8.3	Programme	
13.1	Right to vary	
13.3	Variation procedure	
13.8	Adjustment for changes in cost	
14.1	Contract Price	
14.2	Advance Payment	
14.5	Plants and Materials intended for Works	
14.8	Delayed Payments	
15.2	Termination by Employer/Procuring Agency	
15.6	Corrupt and fraudulent Practices (Integrity Pact).	
16.4	Payment on Termination	
17.3	Employer's/Procuring Agency's Risks	
18.1	General Requirements for Insurance	
19.6	Optional Termination, Payment and release by the Employer	
20.1	Contractor's Claims	
20.2	Appointment of the Dispute Board / Notification of the Committee	
20.3	Failure to agree on the composition of the Dispute Board.	
20.4	Obtaining Dispute Board's Decision	
20.5	Amicable Settlement.	
20.6	Arbitration	
20.7	Failure to comply with Dispute Board's Decision	
20.8	Expiry of Dispute Board's Appointment	
APPE		
NDIX.	General Conditions of Dispute Board Agreement	
Annex	PROCEDURAL RULES	

PART II - SPECIAL /PARTICULAR CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1.1 Definitions

1.1.1.4 “Form of Bid” is synonymous with “Letter of Tender”.

1.1.1.5 “Bid” is synonymous with “Tender”.

1.1.1.10 “Bidding” is synonymous with “contract”.

The following paragraph is added:

1.1.1.11 “Programme” means the programme to be submitted by the contractor in accordance with Sub-Clause 8.3 and any approved revisions thereto.

1.12.2 “Employer” is synonymous with “Procuring Agency”

1.1.2.9 “DB” is synonymous with “Committee”.

1.1.3.1 Replace 28 days by 7 days in LCB and 15 days in ICB..

1.1.3.7 “Defects notification Period” is synonymous with “Defects liability Period”.

1.15 Inspections and Audit by the Bank

Deleted

Procuring Agency can retain this clause with or without changes, in case of contracts under Project, Bank and donor’s programme.

3.1 Engineer’s Duties and Authority.

The following paragraph is added after duties:

Procuring agency shall ensure that the Engineer’s Representative/Staff is a professional engineer as defined in the Pakistan Engineering Council Act 1975 (V of 1976)

4.3 Contractor’s Representative

The following text is to be added after last line:

The contractor’s authorised representative and his other professional engineers working at site shall register themselves with the Pakistan Engineering Council.

6.10 Records of Contractor’s Personnel and Equipment

The following paragraph is added:

The Contractor shall, upon request by the Engineer at any time in relation to any item

of hired Contractor's Equipment, forthwith notify the Engineer in writing the name and address of the Owner of the equipment and shall certify that the agreement for the hire thereof contains a provision in accordance with the requirements set forth above.

The following sub-clause 7.9 is added in (GCC):

7.9 Use of Pakistani Materials and Services

The contractor shall, so far as may be consistent with the contract, make the maximum use of materials, supplies, plant and equipment indigenous to or produced or fabricated in Pakistan and services, available in Pakistan provided such materials, supplies, plant, equipment and services shall be of required standard.

8.1 Commencement of Works

The last para is deleted and substituted with the following:

The contractor shall commence the works on site within the period named in Appendix-A to Bid from the date of receipt by him from the Engineer of a written Notice to Commence. Thereafter, the contractor shall proceed with the works with due expedition and without delay.

8.1.1 Prolonged Suspension

Replace 84 days by 120 days.

8.3 Programme

The following text is to be added after [Commencement of Works]

The programme shall be submitted in the either form of:

- a) Bar Chart identifying the critical activities.
- b) Critical Path Method (CPM) identifying the critical path/activities.
- c) Program Evaluation and Review Techniques (PERT).
(Procuring Agency to select appropriate one)

13.1 Right to vary

In the last line of Para, after the word "Variation", the word "in writing" is added.

13.3 Variation procedure

In the tenth line, after the words "as soon as practicable" following is added:
"and within a period not exceeding one-eighth of the completion time"

13.8 Adjustment for changes in cost

This clause will be applicable for Foreign funded Project/ Schemes or ICB Contracts (locally & foreign funded) only.

The following provision is added for Local funded Project/ Schemes/National Competitive Bidding Contracts:

The amounts payable to the Contractor, pursuant to Sub-Clause 14.6, shall be adjusted in respect of the rise or fall in the cost of materials only, and will be paid to the contractor on those items mentioned in the **Appendix –C (B)**.

Similarly reduction in the cost of these materials will also be recovered from the contractor accordingly

14.1 The Contract Price
Sub-para (d) is deleted.

14.2 Advance Payment (Not Allowed)

14.5 Plants and Materials intended for Works

Add the following paragraph as sub-clause 14.5 (d) for Secured Advance on non – perishable materials and sub-clauses (a), (b) and (c) will be applicable for plants only :-

- (I) The Contractor shall be entitled to receive from the procuring agency Secured Advance against an INDENTURE BOND in Public Works Account Form No.31 (Fin. R. Form No. 2) acceptable to the procuring agency of such sum as the Engineer may consider proper in respect of non-perishable materials brought at the site but not yet incorporated in the Permanent Works provided that:
- (i) The materials are in accordance with the specifications for the permanent works;
 - (ii) Such materials have been delivered to the site and are properly stored and protected against loss or damage or deterioration to the satisfaction and verification of the Engineer/Assistant Engineer but at the risk and cost of the Contractor;
 - (iii) The Contractor's records of the requirements, orders, receipts and use of materials are kept in a form approved by the Engineer, and such records shall be available for inspection by the Engineer;
 - (iv) The Contractor shall submit with his monthly statement the estimated value of the materials on site together with such documents as may be required by the Engineer for the purpose of valuation of materials and providing evidence of ownership and payment therefore;
 - (v) Ownership of such materials shall be deemed to vest in the procuring agency and these materials shall not be removed from the site or otherwise disposed of without written permission of the procuring agency;
 - (vi) The sum payable for such materials on site shall not exceed 75 % of the (i) landed cost of imported materials, or (ii) ex-factory / ex-warehouse price of locally manufactured or produced materials, or (iii) market price of stands other materials;
 - (vii) Secured Advance shall not be allowed unless and until the previous advance, if any, is fully recovered;
 - (viii) Detailed account of advances must be kept in part II of running account bill or a separate statement; and
 - (ix) Secured Advance may be permitted only against materials/quantities anticipated to be consumed / utilized on the work within a period of 3 months from the date of issue of secured advance and in no case for full quantities of materials for the entire work/contract.
- (II) **Recovery of Secured Advance:**
Secured Advance paid on non-perishable materials to the Contractor under the above

provisions shall be effected from the monthly payments on actual consumption basis, but not later than period specified in the rules not more than three months (even if unutilized);

14.8 Delayed Payment

Second Para is replaced with following text:

In the event of the failure of the Procuring Agency to make the payment within the time stated, the procuring agency shall pay to the contractor in case of **ICB contracts only**, the compensation at rate of KIBOR+2% per annum in local currency and Libor+1% for foreign currency, upon all sums to be paid from the date of which the same would have been paid.

15.2 Termination by Employer

The following Para is added at the end of the sub-clause:

Provided further, that in addition to the action taken by the procuring agency against the Contractor under this Clause, the procuring agency may also refer the case of default of the Contractor to Pakistan Engineering Council for punitive action under the Construction and Operation of Engineering Works Bye-Laws 1987, as amended from time to time.

15.6 Corrupt and fraudulent Practices.

The following text is to be added as 3rd paragraph:

Successful Contractor has to provide Integrity Pact (for contracts worth Rs.10.0 million and above).

If the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors, agents or servants is found to have violated or involved in violation of the Integrity Pact signed by the Contractor as Appendix-L to his Bid, then the procuring agency shall be entitled to:

- (a) recover from the Contractor an amount equivalent to ten times the sum of any commission, gratification, bribe, finder's fee or kickback given by the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors, agents or servants;
- (b) terminate the Contract; and
- (c) recover from the Contractor any loss or damage to the procuring agency as a result of such termination or of any other corrupt business practices of the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors, agents or servants.

The termination under sub-para (b) of this Sub-Clause shall proceed in the manner prescribed under sub-clauses 15.2 & 15.5 and the payment under Sub-Clause 15.4 shall be made after having deducted the amounts due to the procuring agency under Sub-Para (a) and (c) of this Sub-Clause.

16.4 Payment on Termination

Sub-paragraph (c) is deleted.

17.3 Employer's/ Procuring Agency's Risks

Sub-Clause 17.3 (h) is deleted.

The following text is added in Clause 18.1 (GCC):

18.1 General Requirements for Insurance

The contractor shall be obliged to place all insurances relating to the contract (including, but not limited to, the insurances referred to in Clauses 18.1,18.2,18.3,18.4) with Insurance Company having at least AA rating from PACRA/JCR in favour of the Employer//Procuring Agency valid for a period 28 days after beyond the Bid Validity date.

Costs of such insurances shall be borne by the contractor.

19.6 Optional Termination, Payment and release by the Employer

Sub-clauses (c), (d) and (e) are deleted.

20.6 Arbitration

Text will be replaced as under;

Any dispute in respect of which:

- (a) *the decision, of the Dispute Board has not become final and binding pursuant to sub-clause 20.2, and*
- (b) *amicable settlement has not been reached within the period stated in sub-clause 20.5, shall be finally settled, under the provisions of the Arbitration Act, 1940 as amended or any statutory modification/Rules of Conciliation And Arbitration PEC Islamabad or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force.*

The place of arbitration shall be..... , in Sindh Province.

Procuring Agency can retain this clause without changes, in case of contracts under Project,

*Bank and donor's programme except the place of arbitration shall be.....,
in Sindh
Province.*

Annex PROCEDURAL RULES

*Procuring Agency can retain these rules with or without changes, in case of
contracts under Project, Bank and donor's programme.*

SPPRA BIDDING DOCUMENTS



PROCUREMENT OF WORKS
(FOR LARGE CONTRACTS COSTING
MORE THAN 50 MILLION)

(Harmonized with SPPRA Rules)

FOR THE WORK OF
Rehabilitation of Khuldabad
Water Pumping Station under Distt. Malir
E&M – W Town, KW&SC;
ADP # 1748 /2025-26

EXECUTIVE ENGINEER

MALIR TOWN

KARACHI WATER & SEWERAGE COPORATION

BIDDING DATA

- (a) Name of Procuring Agency:- **Karachi Water & Sewerage Corporation**
- (b) Brief Description of Works:- Rehabilitation of Khuldabad Water Pumping Station under Distt. Malir E&M – W Town, KW&SC ADP 1748
- (c) Procuring Agency's address:- **Executive Engineer (W/S), KW&SC, Karachi Malir Town District Malir**
- (d) Estimated Cost:- **Rs. 83,014,294/=**
- (e) Amount of Bid Security: - **5%** of Bid Amount through Demand Draft / Pay order / Bank Guarantee.
- Period of Bid Validity (days):- **90 Days** (Not more than Ninety days).
- Security Deposit:- **5%** (including bid Security):- (Maximum **10%** Including 5% of bid security of the quoted price)
- (c) Performance Security:- **10%**
- (d) Percentage, if any, to be deducted from **10 % S/Deposit, 8% Income Tax, 1.5% bills:- Water Charges, 5% SST-(as per policy).**
- (e) Deadline for Submission of Bids on "EPADS" portal along with time:- **12-03-2026 at 11.00 AM** (Palace of submission at the below address).
- (f) Venue, Time, and Date of Bid Opening:- **Office of the Account Officer (ADP) Secretary KW&SC, Committee Room First Floor Block- "C" 9th Mile Karsaz Shahrah-e-Faisal Karachi, in the presence of Tenderer or their authorized representative on the dated & time. 12-03- 2026_at 11.30 AM).**
- (g) Time for Completion from written order of commence:- **As specified in LOC.**
- (h) Liquidity damages: - **0.5% (0.05% of Estimated cost or sanctioned cost per day of delay, but not exceeding 10%).**
- (n) No litigation certificate.. With any Procuring Agency on Rs.100 Stamp paper duly stamped & signed in original along with Tender Cost / Bid Security before opening of Tender / Bid.


Executive Engineer
MALIR TOWN, K.W.& S. C
Executive Engineer
Malir Town Water
KW&SC

Summary of Bill of Quantities

Cost of Bid

1. Rates quoted for Part "A" Rs. _____
 2. Rates quoted for Part "B" Rs. _____
 3. KE PMT Charges Rs. _____
- Total Cost of Bid= Total (A) + Total (B) Rs. _____


Executive Engineer
MALIR TOWN, K.W.& S. C
Executive Engineer
Malir Town Water
KW&SC

Contractor Signature: - _____

Address: - _____

BILL OF QUANTITIES**(Part-A)****Description and Rate of Items Based on Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR)**

S#	Description	Qty	Rate	Each	Amount
01	Supplying of DWT vertical turbine pumps stage consisting of pumps bowl assembly with sanction of case intermediate bowl all made of cast iron with bronze impeller dynamically balanced & scurry fastened & stainless steel pump shaft by means of tapered looking collects made carbon steel surface, discharge head of cast iron VS shaft 60 HP C/s 4 pole Siemens or its equaling electric motor suitable for 380/400 volts 60 c/s pumps capable to discharge 750 IGPM against a total head of 150 ft as per site requirement & instruction of E/I.	01 No	5800000	Each	5800000
02	Supplying of DWT vertical turbine pumps stage consisting of pumps bowl assembly with sanction of case intermediate bowl all made of cast iron with bronze impeller dynamically balanced & scurry fastened & stainless steel pump shaft by means of tapered looking collects made carbon steel surface, discharge head of cast iron VS shaft 50 HP C/s 4 pole Siemens or its equaling electric motor suitable for 380/400 volts 50 c/s pumps capable to discharge 600 IGPM against a total head of 150 ft as per site requirement & instruction of E/I.	03 Nos.	4800000	Each	144,00,000
02	Erection and commissioning of pump 40HP along with manufacturing & fabrication of basement garder 8"x4" including RCC foundation ration 1:2:4 complete in all respect as per site requirement & instruction E/I.				
		05 No.	48183	Each	240,915/-
03	P/F manifold 18" dia 12" long with both end flanged with reducer 18" & 10" including welding fabricating complete in all respect as per site requirement & instruction E/I.	02 Job	308,172	P/Job	616,344/-
04	Making connection delivering pipe line to manifold & existing rising main including welding fabricating as per site requirement & instruction of E/I.	05 Nos.	161,111	Each	805,555/-
05	P/F Steel girder MS tee & olate including welding, fabricating, for installation of overhead gantry crane, pump, foundation as per site requirement & instruction of E/I. Girder Size 8" x 4" Girder weight 1 Rft = 18lbs 40'x3 Nos = 120' 18"x8 Nos = 144' 5'x7 Nos = 35'5' x 7 Nos = 35'Miscl = 70' Total = 369' 369' x 18x.0.4536 = 3012.8112 Kgs	3234.891 2 Kgs	411	P/Kgs	1,329,540.00

	M.S Plate 2'x2'x3 No x 40.80 x 0.4536 = 222.08 kgs				
	A + B = 3012.8112 + 222.08 Kg = 3234.8912 Kgs				
06	P/F chain pully block of 05 tons capacity with chain of 5 meter length as per site required & instruction E/I.	02 No	143,722.83	Each	287,445.00
07	P/F overhead gantry travelling with 6 meter chain as per site requirement & instruction of E/I.	02 No	28000	Each	56,000.00
08	P/F of DPI / C / O switch 500 volts 600 AMPS on a prepared Board.	02	69014	Each	138,028.00
09	P/F motor control board for electric continuous rating comprising of star delta, starter AM meter, volt meter selector switch CTs phase indicator, overhead, protection time relay, push button, complete in all respect as per site requirement & instruction of E/I (40HP)	05 Nos	28500	Each	142,500
10	Wiring between panel / MCB to motor with 35mm 2,3 core age or its equilent cable complete in all respect including lugs & its punch laying of cable as per site requirement & instructions of E/I.	180.96	3696	P/Mtr	668828
11	Wiring between C/O switch to MCB / panel with 70mm 2,3 ½ core age or its equilent cable complete in all respect including lugs & its punch laying of cable as per site requirement & instructions of E/I.	100 Mtr	70396	P/Mtr	7039600/-
12	Wiring between C/O switch to MCB / panel with 70mm 2,3 ½ core age or its equilent cable complete in all respect including lugs & its punch laying of cable as per site requirement & instructions of E/I.	50 Mtr	7235	P/Mtr	3,61,750/-
13	Circuit breaker 800AMPS TP setting 500 to 800 amps XS-800 NJ on prepared as required.	04 No	530462.37	Each	2121850
14	C.I.S.V heavy pattern test pressure 21 Kg / sq. inch imported 8" dia.	04 No	21000	Each	84000.00
15	C.I.S.V heavy pattern test pressure 21 Kg / sq. inch imported 12" dia.	03 No	118000	Each	3,54000.00
16	Reflex valve heavy pattern test pressure 21 Kg / Sq. inch imported 8" dia.	05 Nos	18500	Each	92,500/-
17	Mauf: supplying and fixing black steel MS pipe made out of MS SHEET conforming to APL 5L grade X-42 ERW and externally as phalt coated with fiber glass 5.0 mm thick internally c.c lining 8mm thick AWWA specification i/s with helical welding in trenches i/c the cost of bands etc. 8" dia.	60	30906.87	P/Mtr	1854412
18	P/F M.S Flange 8" dia.	30 Nos	4797	Each	143910.00

19	P/F MS bend fabricated with ¼" dia thick ms bend fabricated with MS plate having an other length and total weight as mentioned against each item. 8" dia.	04 Nos	13341	Each	53,364.00
20	Mauf: supplying and fixing black steel MS pipe made out of MS SHEET conforming to APL 5L grade X-42 ERW and externally as phalt coated with fiber glass 5.0 mm thick internally c.c lining 8mm thick AWWA specification i/s with helical welding in trenches i/c the cost of bands etc. 12" dia.	120	104066.03	P/Mtr	12487924
21	SCADA CONTROL PANEL WITH SIEMENS CARD & CONTROLLING CARD & PANEL	01 NOs	4,500,000.00	Each	4,500,000.00
22	OPTICAL FIBER CABLE 12-CORE	50 Mtr	1,250.00	p/ mtr	62500.00
23	REMOTE MONTERING FOR CENTRALIZED SYSTEM OF EACH PUMPING STATION EXCLUDING OF INTERNET CONNECTION J	01 Job	2,250,000.00	Per	2,250,000.00
24	SUPPLYING OF FLOW METER SIEMENS	4 Job	1,450,000.00	Per	5,800,000.00
25	SUPLYING OF PRESSURE TRANSMITTER SIEMENS	02 Job	850,000.00	Per	1,700,000.00
26	SUPPLYING OF LEVEL TRANSMITTER SIEMENS	02Job	1,250,000.00	Per	2,500,000.00
27	INTERNET CONNECTION	01Job	40,000.00	Per	40,000.00
28	REGISTERED SOFTWARE FOR OWN PROPERTY FOR WATRER BOARD FOR EACH PUMPING STATION	01 Job	1,250,000.00	Per	1,250,000.00
29	KE/PMT Charges		1,25,00,000	Per	1,25,00,000
	Total "A"				79,953,965



EXECUTIVE ENGINEER
MALIR TOWN, K.W.& S.C

I hereby Quote _____% At par/ Above/Below the Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR-2024)

Rs. _____ Total after At par/ above / Below (Rupees

_____ only)

Contractor Name & Signature: - _____

Address: - _____

BILL OF QUANTITIES

(Part-B)

Description and Rate of Items Based on Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR)

PROVIDING AND LAYING 110 MM & 160 MM PE WATER PIPE LINE FOR PROPER WATER SUPPLY IN KHULDABAD AREA OF BIN QASIM TOWN TWON WATER DISTRICT MALIR KW&SC							
Abstract of Cost							
	Item		Quantity		R/Per	Unit	Amount
1	Scarifying the existing road surface.						
			3200	Sft	633.72	%Sft	20,279.04
2	Dismantling and removing road metalling.						
			3200	Cft	26.93	P/Cft	86,176.00
3	Excavation for pipeline and trenches, and pits in all kind of wet soil clay or mud i/c trimming and dressing sides to true alignment and shape leveling of beds of trenches to correct level and grade, cutting joints holes and disposal of surplus earth within a one chain as directed by Engineer incharge , Providing fence guards, lights, flags and temporary crossings for non-vehicular traffic where ever required lift upto 5 ft, (1.52m) and lead upto one chain (30.5m) 0-5'						
		0-5'	16000	Cft	27432	Cft0%	438,912.00
4	Providing Laying & Fixing in trench i/c fitting, jointing & testing etc complete in all respect the high density polyethylene PE pipes (HDPE-100) for W/S (PN 10) for conforming ISO-4427 DIN 8074/8075 B.S 3580 & PSI 3051. (PN-10)						
		110 MM	800	Rft	601	P/Rft	480,800.00
		160 MM	800	Rft	1212.66	P/Rft	970,128.00
5	C.I sluice valve heavy pattern (Test Pressure 21.0 kg/sq.com or 300 lb/sq.Inch),(imported). (Ref:- Basic Rate Pub-60 Page No-58/2)						
		4" Dia	2	Nos	9500	Each	19,000.00
		6" Dia	2	Nos	17500	Each	35,000.00
6	Fixing of sluice valves with 2-cast iron tailpieces, one and flanged and other with socket i/c the cast of nuts bolt and rubber packing, labour etc complete. (Ref:- Pub-64 Page No-182/11)						
		4" Dia	2	Nos	5023	Each	10,046.00

		6" Dia	2	Nos	6063	Each	12,126.00
7	Construction of C.C Block masonry chambers of size 4' x 4' x 4' (inside dimension) with 24" x 24" C.I cover frame weight 65 kgs fix on 6" thick R.C.C 1:2:4 slab with steel ½" dia for bar @ 6" C.C ¼" dia @ 8" C.C distribution bar, 6" thick C.C 1:3:6 Block masonry wall set 1:6 C.M, 6" C.C 1:4:8 in foundation, 2" thick C.C 1:2:4 flooring, ½" thick cement plaster 1:3 ratio inside wall surface to to botton slab outside, 1 foot deep up to roof slab, P/F M.S foot tress 5/8" dia bar at every 2 feet deep including query de watering, evacuation, refilling and disposal surplus of earth.		4	Nos	76797	Each	307,188.00
8	Full Hire charges of pumping set Per day i/c of wages of driver and assistant fuel or electric energy plat forms required for placing pumps etc, at lower depth with suction and delivery pipe for pumping out water found at various depths from trenches i/c the cost of erection and dismantling after completion of the job.(i)Hire charges of pumping set of upto 10 H.P pumping out water from 10 ft, deep trench.		5	Days	5,345	P/Day	26,726.00
9	Supply of Sand Haro of the any other source of sand. (Ref:- Pub-59 Page No-21/50)		3200	Cft	4,366	%Cft	139,712.00
10	Refilling the excavated stuff in trenches 6" thick layer i/c watering ramming to full compaction etc. complete.		12536.95	Cft	14,020.8	%0 Cft	175,778.10
11	Road restoraion		960.00	Sft	352.5	P/Sft	338,438.40
							3,060,309.54



EXECUTIVE ENGINEER
MALIR TOWN, K. W. & S.C

I hereby Quote _____% At par/ Above/Below the Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR-2024)

Rs. _____ Total after At par/ above / Below (Rupees _____ only)

Contractor Name & Signature: - _____

Address: - _____

SPECIAL STIPULATIONS
Clause
Conditions of Contract

1.	Engineer representing Consulting Firm hired by the procuring agency to issue variation in case of emergency.	3.1	N/A
2.	Amount of Performance Security	4.2	<u>10% of the contract award price</u> in the form of either Bank Guarantee, Call Deposit or Pay Order in the name of <u>“Karachi and Water Sewerage Corporation (KW & SC)”</u> Deduction from Bills: S/Deposit, Income Tax, Water Charges, SST-(as per policy).
3.	Time for Furnishing Performance Security	8.3	<u>Within 28 days</u> from the date of receipt of Letter of Acceptance.
4.	Minimum amount of Third-Party Insurance	18.3	N/A.
5.	Time for Commencement	8.1	<u>Within 07 days</u> from the date of receipt of Employer's Notice to Commence, this shall be issued <u>within seven (07) days</u> after signing of Contract Agreement.
6.	Time for Completion (works & sections)	8.2 & 10.2	<u>90 days</u> from the date of receipt of Employer's Notice to Commence.
7.	Amount of Liquidity Damages/Delay Damages/Penalties	8.7	<u>0.5%</u> of contract price per day of delay but total amount will not be more than <u>10%</u> of contract Price.
8.	Defects Liability Period	11.1	<u>30 days</u> from the effective date of Taking Over Certificate.
9.	Percentage of Retention Money	14.2	<u>10 % of the amount</u> of Interim/Running Payment Certificate.
10.	Limit of Retention Money	14.2	<u>5 % of Contract Price</u> stated in the Letter of Acceptance.
11.	Minimum amount of Interim/Running Payment Certificates	14.2	N/A
12.	Time of Payment from delivery of Engineer's Interim/Running Payment Certificate to the procuring agency.	14.7	30 days in case of local currency (PKR).
13.	Mobilization Advance.	14.2	<u>Not Allowed</u>

**FORM OF BID
AND
APPENDICES TO BID**

FORM OF BID

Bid Reference No. _____
 (Name of Contract/Work)

To:

1. Having examined the bidding documents including Instructions to Bidders, Bidding Data, and Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings and Bill of Quantities and Addenda Nos. _____ for the execution of the above-named work, we/I, the undersigned, offer to execute and complete the work and remedy any defects therein in conformity with the Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings, Bill of Quantities and Addenda for the sum of Rs. _____ (Rupees _____) or such other sum as may be ascertained in accordance with the said conditions.
2. We/I understand that all the Appendices attached hereto form part of this bid.
3. As security for due performance of the undertakings and obligations of this bid, we/I submit herewith a bid security in the amount of Rupees _____ (Rs. _____) drawn in your favour or made payable to procuring agency and valid for a period of _____ days beginning from the date, bid is opened.
4. We/I undertake, if our bid is accepted, to commence the works and to complete the whole of the works comprised in the contract within the time stated in Appendix-A to Bid.
5. We/I agree to abide by this bid for the period of _____ days from the date fixed for opening the same and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period.
6. Unless and until a formal Agreement is prepared and executed, this bid, together with your written acceptance thereof, shall constitute a binding contract between us.
7. We do hereby declare that the bid is made without any collusion, comparison of figures or arrangement with any other bidder for the works.

We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest or any bid you may receive.

9. We undertake, if our/my bid is accepted, to execute the Performance Security referred to in Clause 10 of Conditions of Contract for the due performance of the Contract.

10. We confirm, if our bid is accepted, that all partners of the joint venture shall be liable jointly and severally for the execution of the Contract and the composition or the constitution

of the joint venture shall not be altered without the prior consent of the procuring agency.
(Please delete this in case of Bid form a single bidder)

in the capacity of _____ duly authorized to sign Bids for and on behalf of

Dated this _____ day of _____ 20 _____

Signature: _____

(Name of Bidder in Block Capitals)
(Seal)

Address: _____

Witness:

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

Occupation: _____

**PRICE ADJUSTMENT UNDER CLAUSE 70/13.8
OF CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**

A. Weight ages or coefficients are used for price adjustment.

The source of indices and the weight ages or coefficients for use in the adjustment formula under Clause 13.8 shall be as follows:

Cost Element	Description	Weight ages	Applicable index
1	2	3	4
(i)	Fixed Portion	0.350	
(ii)	Local Labor		Government of Pakistan (GoP) Federal Bureau of Statistics (FBS) Monthly Statistical Bulletin.
(iii)	Cement – in bags		“ “ “
(iv)	Reinforcing Steel		“ “ “
(v)	High Speed Diesel (HSD)		“ “ “
(vi)	Bricks		“ “ “
(vii)	Bitumen		“ “ “
(viii)			
	Total	1.000	

Notes:

- 1) Indices for “(ii)” to “(vii)” are taken from the Government of Pakistan Federal Bureau of Statistics, Monthly Statistical Bulletin. The base cost indices or prices shall be those applying 15 days prior to the latest day for submission of bids. Current indices or prices shall be those applying 28 days prior to the last day of the billing period.
- 2) Any fluctuation in the indices or prices of materials other than those given above shall not be subject to adjustment of the Contract Price.
- 3) Fixed portion shown here is for typical road project, procuring agency to determine the weight age of Fixed Portion considering only those cost elements having cost impact of seven (7) percent or more on his specific project.

B When Escalation is allowed on the materials only.
 Price adjustment on following items shall be allowed:

Cost Element	Description	Base price	Applicable index
1	2	3	4
(i)	Cement – in bags		Government of Pakistan (GoP) Federal Bureau of Statistics (FBS) Monthly Statistical Bulletin. “ “
(ii)	Reinforcing Steel		“ “ “
(iii)	Bricks		“ “ “
(iv)	Bitumen		“ “ “
(v)	Wood (Composite item)		“ “ “
	Total five items.		

|

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

Pursuant to Sub-Clause 43.1 of the General Conditions of Contract, the works shall be completed on or before the date stated in Appendix-A to Bid. The bidder shall provide as Appendix-E to Bid, the Construction Schedule in the bar chart (CPM, PERT or any other to be specified herein) showing the sequence of work items and the period of time during which he proposes to complete each work item in such a manner that his proposed programme for completion of the whole of the works and parts of the works may meet procuring agency's completion targets in days noted below and counted from the date of receipt of Engineer's Notice to Commence (Attach sheets as required for the specified form of Construction Schedule):

<u>Description</u>	<u>Time for Completion</u>
1) Whole works	<u>90</u> days
2) Part-A	<u>45</u> days
3) Part-B	<u>45</u> days

LIST OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT – RELATED ITEMS

[The bidder will provide on Sheet 2 of this Appendix a list of all major equipment and related items, under separate heading for items owned, to be purchased or to be arranged on lease by him to carry out the works. The information shall include make, type, capacity, and anticipated period of utilization for all equipment which shall be in sufficient detail to demonstrate fully that the equipment will meet all requirements of the Specifications.]

Appendix-G to Bid

LIST OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT (SAMPLE)

Owned Purchased or Leased	Description of Unit (Make, Model, Year)	Capacity HP Rating	Condition	Present Location or Source	Date of Delivery at Site	Period of Work on Project
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
a. Owned						
b. To be Purchased						
c. To be arranged on Lease						

Appendix-J to Bid

ESTIMATED PROGRESS PAYMENTS (SAMPLE)

Bidder's estimate of the value of work which would be executed by him during each of the periods stated below, based on his Programme of the works and the Rates in the Bill of Quantities, expressed in Pakistani Rupees (PKR):

Month/ Quarter/	Amounts (in thousands)
1	2
Ist Month	
2 nd Month	
3 rd Month (Quarter)	
4 th Month	
5 th Month	
6 th Month (2 nd Quarter)	
Bid Price	

**ORGANIZATION CHART
FOR THE
SUPERVISORY STAFF AND LABOUR**

(To be filled in by the bidder)

(INTEGRITY PACT)

DECLARATION OF FEES, COMMISSION AND BROKERAGE ETC; PAYABLE BY CONTRACTORS.

(FOR CONTRACTS WORTH RS. 10.00 MILLION OR MORE)

Contract No. _____ Dated _____
Contract Value: _____
Contract Title: _____

..... [name of Contractor] hereby declares that it has not obtained or induced the procurement of any contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit from Government of Sindh (GoS) or any administrative subdivision or agency thereof or any other entity owned or controlled by it (GoS) through any corrupt business practice.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, [name of Contractor] represents and warrants that it has fully declared the brokerage, commission, fees etc. paid or payable to anyone and not given or agreed to give and shall not give or agree to give to anyone within or outside Pakistan either directly or indirectly through any natural or juridical person, including its affiliate, agent, associate, broker, consultant, director, promoter, shareholder, sponsor or subsidiary, any commission, gratification, bribe, finder's fee or kickback, whether described as consultation fee or otherwise, with the object of obtaining or inducing the procurement of a contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit in whatsoever form from, from Procuring Agency (PA) except that which has been expressly declared pursuant hereto.

[name of Contractor] accepts full responsibility and strict liability that it has made and will make full disclosure of all agreements and arrangements with all persons in respect of or related to the transaction with PA and has not taken any action or will not take any action to circumvent the above declaration, representation or warranty.

[name of Contractor] accepts full responsibility and strict liability for making any false declaration, not making full disclosure, misrepresenting facts or taking any action likely to defeat the purpose of this declaration, representation and warranty. It agrees that any contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit obtained or procured as aforesaid shall, without prejudice to any other rights and remedies available to PA under any law, contract or other instrument, be voidable at the option of PA.

Notwithstanding any rights and remedies exercised by PA in this regard, [name of Supplier/Contractor/Consultant] agrees to indemnify PA for any loss or damage incurred by it on account of its corrupt business practices and further pay compensation to PA in an amount equivalent to ten times the sum of any commission, gratification, bribe, finder's fee or kickback given by [name of Contractor] as aforesaid for the purpose of obtaining or inducing the procurement of any contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit in whatsoever form from PA.

.....
[Procuring Agency]

[Contractor]

FORMS

**BID SECURITY
PERFORMANCE SECURITY
CONTRACT AGREEMENT
INDENTURE BOND FOR SECURED ADVANCE**

BID SECURITY
(Bank Guarantee)

Security Executed on _____
(Date)

Name of Surety (Bank) with Address: _____
(Scheduled Bank in Pakistan)

Name of Principal (Bidder) with Address _____

Penal Sum of Security Rupees. _____ (Rs. _____)

Bid Reference No. _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that in pursuance of the terms of the bid and at the request of the said Principal (Bidder) we, the Surety above named, are held and firmly bound unto _____

(hereinafter called the 'Procuring Agency') in the sum stated above for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the Bidder has submitted the accompanying bid dated _____ for Bid No. _____ for _____ (Particulars of Bid) to the said Procuring Agency; and

WHEREAS, the Procuring Agency has required as a condition for considering said bid that the **bidder** furnishes a bid security in the above said sum from a Scheduled Bank in Pakistan or from a foreign bank duly counter-guaranteed by a Scheduled Bank in Pakistan, to the procuring agency, conditioned as under:

- (1) that the bid security shall remain in force up to and including the date 28 days after the deadline for validity of bids as stated in the Instructions to bidders or as it may be extended by the procuring agency, notice of which extension(s) to the Surety is hereby waived;
- (2) that the bid security of unsuccessful bidders will be returned by the procuring agency after expiry of its validity or upon signing of the Contract Agreement; and
- (3) that in the event of failure of the successful bidder to execute the proposed Contract Agreement for such work and furnish the required Performance Security, the entire said sum be paid immediately to the said procuring agency pursuant to Clause 15.6 of the Instruction to bidders for the successful bidder's failure to perform.

NOW THEREFORE, if the successful bidder shall, within the period specified therefore, on the prescribed form presented to him for signature enter into a formal Contract with the said procuring agency in accordance with his bid as accepted and furnish within twenty eight (28) days of his being requested to do so, a Performance Security with good and sufficient surety, as may be required, upon the form prescribed by the said procuring agency for the faithful performance and proper fulfilment of the said Contract or in the event of non-withdrawal of the said bid within the time specified for its validity then this obligation shall be void and of no effect, but otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED THAT the Surety shall forthwith pay the procuring agency, the said sum upon first written demand of the procuring agency (without cavil or argument) and without requiring the procuring agency to prove or to show grounds or reasons for such demand,

notice of which shall be sent by the procuring agency by registered post duly addressed to the Surety at its address given above.

PROVIDED ALSO THAT the procuring agency shall be the sole and final judge for deciding whether the Principal (Bidder) has duly performed his obligations to sign the Contract Agreement and to furnish the requisite Performance Security within the time stated above, or has defaulted in fulfilling said requirements and the Surety shall pay without objection the said sum upon demand from the procuring agency forthwith and without any reference to the Principal (Bidder) or any other person.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above bounden Surety has executed the instrument under its seal on the date indicated above, the name and seal of the Surety being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative pursuant to authority of its governing body.

SURETY (Bank)

WITNESS:

Signature _____

1. _____

Name _____

Title _____

Corporate Secretary (Seal)

Corporate Guarantor (Seal)

2. _____

Name, Title & Address

**FORM OF PERFORMANCE SECURITY
(Bank Guarantee)**

Guarantee No. _____
Executed on _____
Expiry date _____

[Letter by the Guarantor to the Procuring Agency]

Name of Guarantor (Bank) with address: _____
(Scheduled Bank in Pakistan)

Name of Principal (Contractor) with address: _____

Penal Sum of Security (express in words and figures) _____

Letter of Acceptance No. _____ Dated _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that in pursuance of the terms of the bidding documents and above said Letter of Acceptance (hereinafter called the Documents) and at the request of the said Principal we, the Guarantor above named, are held and firmly bound unto the _____ (hereinafter called the procuring agency) in the penal sum of the amount stated above for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made to the said procuring agency, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the Principal has accepted the procuring agency's above said Letter of Acceptance for _____ (Name of Contract) for the _____ (Name of Project).

NOW THEREFORE, if the Principal (Contractor) shall well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms and conditions of the said Documents during the original terms of the said Documents and any extensions thereof that may be granted by the procuring agency, with or without notice to the Guarantor, which notice is, hereby, waived and shall also well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants terms and conditions of the Contract and of any and all modifications of said Documents that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to the Guarantor being hereby waived, then, this obligation to be void; otherwise to remain in full force and virtue till all requirements of Clause 49, Defects Liability, of Conditions of Contract are fulfilled.

Our total liability under this Guarantee is limited to the sum stated above and it is a condition of any liability attaching to us under this Guarantee that the claim for payment in writing shall be received by us within the validity period of this Guarantee, failing which we shall be discharged of our liability, if any, under this Guarantee.

We, _____ (the Guarantor), waiving all objections and defenses under the Contract, do hereby irrevocably and independently guarantee to pay to the procuring agency without delay upon the procuring agency's first written demand without

cavil or arguments and without requiring the procuring agency to prove or to show grounds or reasons for such demand any sum or sums up to the amount stated above, against the procuring agency's written declaration that the Principal has refused or failed to perform the obligations under the Contract which payment will be effected by the Guarantor to Procuring Agency's designated Bank & Account Number.

PROVIDED ALSO THAT the procuring agency shall be the sole and final judge for deciding whether the Principal (Contractor) has duly performed his obligations under the Contract or has defaulted in fulfilling said obligations and the Guarantor shall pay without objection any sum or sums up to the amount stated above upon first written demand from the procuring agency forthwith and without any reference to the Principal or any other person.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above-bounden Guarantor has executed this Instrument under its seal on the date indicated above, the name and corporate seal of the Guarantor being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

	_____ Guarantor (Bank)
Witness:	
1. _____	Signature _____
	Name _____
_____	Title _____
Corporate Secretary (Seal)	
2. _____	
_____	_____
Name, Title & Address	Corporate Guarantor (Seal)

FORM OF CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS CONTRACT AGREEMENT (hereinafter called the "Agreement") made on the _____ day of _____ (month) 20____ between _____ (hereafter called the "Procuring Agency") of the one part and _____ (hereafter called the "Contractor") of the other part.

WHEREAS the Procuring Agency is desirous that certain works, viz _____ should be executed by the Contractor and has accepted a bid by the Contractor for the execution and completion of such works and the remedying of any defects therein.

NOW this Agreement witnesseth-- as follows:

1. In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Conditions of Contract hereinafter referred to.
2. The following documents after incorporating addenda, if any, except those parts relating to Instructions to bidders shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement, viz:
 - (a) The Contract Agreement;
 - (b) The Letter of Acceptance;
 - (c) The completed Form of Bid;
 - (d) Special Stipulations (Appendix-A to Bid);
 - (e) The Special Conditions of Contract – Part II;
 - (f) The General Conditions – Part I;
 - (g) The priced Bill of Quantities (Appendix-D to Bid);
 - (h) The completed Appendices to Bid (B, C, E to L);
 - (i) The Drawings;
 - (j) The Specifications.
 - (k) _____ (any other)
3. In consideration of the payments to be made by the procuring agency to the Contractor as hereinafter mentioned, the Contractor hereby covenants with the procuring agency to execute and complete the works and remedy defects therein in conformity and in all respects with the provisions of the contract.
4. Procuring agency hereby covenants to pay the contractor, in consideration of the execution and completion of the works as per provisions of the contract, the contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed on the day, month and year first before written in accordance with their respective laws.

Signature of the Contactor

Signature of Procuring Agency

(Seal)

(Seal)

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in the presence of:

Witness:

Witness:

(Name, Title and Address)

(Name, Title and Address)

INDENTURE FOR SECURED ADVANCES.

(For use in cases in which is contract is for finished work and the contractor has entered into an agreement for the execution of a certain specified quantity of work in a given time).

This INDENTURE made the day of
..... 20..... BETWEEN (hereinafter called "the Contractor" which expression shall where the context so admits or implied be deemed to include his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns) of the one part and THE GOVERNOR OF SINDH (hereinafter called "the Government" of the other part).

WHEREAS by an agreement, dated (hereinafter called the said agreement, the contractor has agreed to perform the under-mentioned works (hereinafter referred to as the said work):-

(Here enter (the description of the works).¹

AND WHEREAS the contractor has applied to the
.....for an advance to him of Rupees
(Rs.) on the security of materials absolutely belonging to him and brought by him to the site of the said works the subject of the said agreement for use in the construction of such of the said works as he has undertaken to execute at rates fixed for the finished work (inclusive of the cost of materials and labour and other charge) AND WHEREAS the Government has agreed to advance to the Contractor the sum of Rupees, (Rs.) on the security of materials the quantities and other particulars of which are detailed in Part II of Running Account Bill (B). the said works signed by the contractor
Fin R.Form.17.A

On and on such covenants and conditions as are hereinafter contained and the Government has reserved to itself the option of marking any further advance or advances on the security of other materials brought by the Contractor to the site of the said works.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WTTNESSETH that in pursuance of the said agreement and in consideration of the sum of Rupees.....
(Rs.) on or before the execution of these presents paid to the Contractor by the Government (the receipt whereof the Contractor doth hereby acknowledge) and of such further advances (if any) as may be made to him as aforesaid (all of which advances are hereinafter collectively referred to as the said amount) the Contractor doth hereby assign unto the Government the said materials by way of security for the said amount

And doth hereby covenant and agree with the Government and declare ay follow :-

- (1) That the said sum of Rupees RS.) so advanced by the Government to the Contractor as aforesaid and all or any further sum or sums which may be advanced as aforesaid shall be employed by the contractor in or towards expending the execution of the said works and for no other purpose whatsoever.
- (2) That the materials detailed in the said Running Account Bill (B) which have been offered to and accepted by (he Government as security for the said amount are

absolutely by the Contractors own property free from encumbrances of any kind and the Contractor will not make any application for or receive a further advance on the security of materials which are not absolutely his own property and free from encumbrances of any kind and the contractor hereby agrees, at all times, to indemnify and save harmless the Government against all claims whatsoever to any materials in respect of which an advance has been made to him as aforesaid.

(3) That the said materials detailed in the said Running Account Bill (B) and all other materials on the security of which any further advance or advances may hereafter be made as aforesaid (hereinafter called the said materials) shall be used by the Contractor solely in *the* execution of the said works in accordance with the directions of the Divisional Officer (hereinafter called the Divisional Officer) and in the terms of the said agreement.

(4) That the Contractor shall make at his own cost all necessary and adequate arrangement for the proper watch, safe custody and protection against all risks of the said material and that until used in construction as aforesaid the said materials shall remain at the site of the said works in the Contractor's custody and at his own risk and on his own responsibility and shall at all times be open to inspection by (he Divisional Officer or any officer authorized by him. In the event of the said materials of any part (hereof being stolen, destroyed or damaged or becoming deteriorated in a greater degree than is due to reasonable use and wear thereof Contractor will forthwith replace the same with other materials of like quality or repair and make good the same as required by the Divisional Officer and the materials so brought to replace the said materials so repaired and made good shall also be considered as security for the said amount.

(5) 'Hurt the said materials shall not on any account be removed from the site of the said works except with the written permission of the Divisional Officer or an officer authorized by him in that behalf

(6) That the said amount shall be payable in full when or before the Contractor receives payment, from the Government of the price payable to him for the said works under the terms and provisions of the said agreement PROVIDED THAT if any intermediate payments are made to the contractor on account of work done then on the occasion of each such payment the Government will be at liberty to make a recovery from the Contractors Bill for such payment by deducting there from in the value of the said materials (hen actually used in the construction and in respect of which recovery has not been made previously the value for this purpose being determined in respect of each description of material at (he rates at which the amount of the advances made under these presents were calculated.

(7) at if the Contractor shall at any time make any default in the performance or observation in any respect of any of the terms and provisions of the said agreement or of these presents the total amount of the advance or advances that may still be owing to the Government shall immediately on the happening of such default be repayable by the Contractor to the Government together with interest thereon at twelve percent per annum from the date or respective dates of such advance or advances to the date or repayment and with all costs, charges, damages and expenses incurred by the Government in or for the recovery thereof or the

enforcement of this security or otherwise by reason of (he default of the Contractor and any moneys so becoming due and payable shall constitute a debt due from the Contractor to the Government and the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees with the Government to repay and the same respectively to it accordingly.

(8) That the Contractor hereby charges all the said materials with the repayment to the Government of the said sum of Rupees.....

(Rs.) and any further sum or sums which may be advanced as aforesaid and all costs charges damages and expenses payable under these present PROVIDED ALWAYS and it is hereby agreed and declared that not, withstanding anything in the said agreement and without prejudice to the powers contained therein if and whether the covenant for payment and repayment hereinbefore contained shall become enforceable and the money owing shall not be paid to accordingly.

Once there with the Government may at any time thereafter adopt all or any of following courses as it may deem best ;-

- (a) Seize and utilize the said materials or any part thereof in the completion of the said works on behalf of the Contractor in accordance with the provisions in that behalf contained in the said agreement debiting the Contractor with the actual cost of effecting such completion the amount due in respect of advances under these presents and crediting the Contractor with the value of work done as he had carried it out in accordance with the said agreement and at the rates thereby provided. If the balance is against the Contractor he is to pay the same to the Government on demand.
- (b) Remove and sell by public auction the seized materials or any part thereof and out of the moneys arising from the sale retain all the sums aforesaid repayable to the Government under these presents and pay over the surplus (if any) to the Contractor.
- (c) Deduct all or any part of the moneys owing out of the security deposit or any sum due to the Contractor under the said agreement.

(9) That except as is expressly provided by the presents interest on the said advance shall not be payable.

(10) That in the event of any conflict between the provisions of these presents and the said agreement the provisions of these presents shall prevail and in the event of any dispute or difference arising over the construction or effect of these presents the settlement of which has not been hereinbefore expressly provided for the same shall be referred to the Superintending Engineer/Executive District Officer/Officer one grade higher to officer signed the agreement Circle whose.....decision shall be final and the provisions of the Arbitration Act 1940 for the time being in force so far as they are applicable shall apply to any such reference.

Singed, sealed and delivered by* In the presence of



1st witness
2nd witness

Signed, sealed and delivered by* In the presence of



1st witness
2nd witness

Notes on the Conditions of Contract

The Conditions of Contract comprise two parts:

- (a) Part I - General Conditions of Contract**
- (b) Part II - Special Conditions of Contract**

Over the years, a number of “model” General Conditions of Contract have evolved. The one used in these Standard Bidding Documents was prepared by the International Federation of Consulting Engineers (Federation Internationale des Ingenieurs-Conseils, or FIDIC), and is commonly known as the FIDIC Conditions of Contract. (The used version is the harmonized Edition March 2006).

The FIDIC Conditions of Contract have been prepared for an ad measurement (unit price or unit rate) type of contract, and cannot be used without major modifications for other types of contract, such as lump sum, turnkey, or target cost contracts.

The standard text of the General Conditions of Contract chosen must be retained intact to facilitate its reading and interpretation by bidders and its review by the procuring agency. Any amendments and additions to the General Conditions, specific to the contract in hand, should be introduced in the Particular Conditions of Contract.

The use of standard conditions of contract for all civil works will ensure comprehensiveness of coverage, better balance of rights or obligations between procuring agency and Contractor, general acceptability of its provisions, and savings in time and cost for bid preparation and review, leading to more economic prices.

The FIDIC Conditions of Contract are copyrighted and may not be copied, faxed, or reproduced. Without taking any responsibility of its being accurate, Pakistan Engineering Council with prior consent of FIDIC Secretariat, has reproduced herein the FIDIC General Conditions of Contract for reference purpose only which cannot be used by the users for preparing their bidding documents. The bidding document may include a purchased copy, the cost of which can be retrieved as part of the selling price of the bidding document. Alternatively, the FIDIC Conditions of Contract can be referred to in the bidding documents, and the bidders are advised to obtain copies directly from FIDIC.*

* Add the following text if the bidding documents, as issued, do not include a copy:

“Copies of the FIDIC Conditions of Contract can be obtained from:

To request such permission please contact:

FIDIC CASE POSTALE, CH-1215 Switzerland;

Tel. +41 22 799 49 00;

Fax; +41 22 799 49 01

E-mail: fidic@fidic.org.

Conditions of Contract for CONSTRUCTION

FOR BUILDING AND ENGINEERING
WORKS DESIGNED BY THE EMPLOYER

General Conditions

This publication is exclusive for use as provided under a Licence Agreement between a Participating Bank and FIDIC, and, consequently, no part of this publication may be reproduced, translated, adapted, stored in a retrieval system or communicated, in any form or by any means, whether mechanical, electronic, magnetic, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without prior permission in writing from FIDIC. To request such permission, please contact: FIDIC, Case Postale 311, CH-1215 Geneva 15, Switzerland; Tel. +41 22 799 49 00; Fax +41 22 799 49 01; E-mail: fidic@fidic.org. FIDIC is not responsible for the accuracy or completeness of translations of this publication unless such translation explicitly indicates otherwise.

FEDERATION INTERNATIONALE DES INGENIEURS-CONSEILS INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF
CONSULTING ENGINEERS INTERNATIONALE VEREINIGUNG BERATENDER INGENIEURE FEDERACION
INTERNACIONAL DE INGENIEROS CONSULTORES



General Conditions

CONTENTS

Definitions listed alphabetically GENERAL

PROVISIONS

- 1.1 Definitions
- 1.2 Interpretation
- 1.3 Communications
- 1.4 Law and Language
- 1.5 Priority of Documents
- 1.6 Contract Agreement
- 1.7 Assignment
- 1.8 Care and Supply of Documents
- 1.9 Delayed Drawings or Instructions
- 1.10 Employer's Use of Contractor's Documents
- 1.11 Contractor's Use of Employer's Documents
- 1.12 Confidential Details
- 1.13 Compliance with Laws
- 1.14 Joint and Several Liability
- 1.15 Inspections and Audit by the Bank

2 THE EMPLOYER

- 2.1 Right of Access to the Site
- 2.2 Permits, Licences or Approvals
- 2.3 Employer's Personnel
- 2.4 Employer's Financial Arrangements
- 2.5 Employer's Claims

3 THE ENGINEER

- 3.1 Engineer's Duties and Authority
- 3.2 Delegation by the Engineer
- 3.3 Instructions of the Engineer
- 3.4 Replacement of the Engineer
- 3.5 Determinations

4 THE CONTRACTOR

- 4.1 Contractor's General Obligations
- 4.2 Performance Security

- 4.3 Contractor's Representative
- 4.4 Subcontractors
- 4.5 Assignment of Benefit of Subcontract
- 4.6 Co-operation
- 4.7 Setting Out
- 4.8 Safety Procedures
- 4.9 Quality Assurance
- 4.10 Site Data
- 4.11 Sufficiency of the Accepted Contract Amount
- 4.12 Unforeseeable Physical Conditions
- 4.13 Rights of Way and Facilities
- 4.14 Avoidance of Interference
- 4.15 Access Route
- 4.16 Transport of Goods
- 4.17 Contractor's Equipment
- 4.18 Protection of the Environment
- 4.19 Electricity, Water and Gas
- 4.20 Employer's Equipment and Free-Issue Materials
- 4.21 Progress Reports
- 4.22 Security of the Site
- 4.23 Contractor's Operations on Site
- 4.24 Fossils

5 NOMINATED SUBCONTRACTORS

- 5.1 Definition of "nominated Subcontractor"
- 5.2 Objection to Nomination
- 5.3 Payments to nominated Subcontractors
- 5.4 Evidence of Payments

6 STAFF AND LABOUR

- 6.1 Engagement of Staff and Labour
- 6.2 Rates of Wages and Conditions of Labour
- 6.3 Persons in the Service of Employer
- 6.4 Labour Laws
- 6.5 Working Hours
- 6.6 Facilities for Staff and Labour
- 6.7 Health and Safety
- 6.8 Contractor's Superintendence
- 6.9 Contractor's Personnel
- 6.10 Records of Contractor's Personnel and Equipment
- 6.11 Disorderly Conduct
- 6.12 Foreign Personnel
- 6.13 Supply of Foodstuffs
- 6.14 Supply of Water
- 6.15 Measures against Insect and Pest Nuisance
- 6.16 Alcoholic Liquor or Drugs
- 6.17 Arms and Ammunition
- 6.18 Festival and Religious Customs
- 6.19 Funeral Arrangements
- 6.20 Prohibition of Forced or Compulsory Labour
- 6.21 Prohibition of Harmful Child Labour
- 6.22 Employment Records of Workers

7 PLANT, MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

- 7.1 Manner of Execution
- 7.2 Samples
- 7.3 Inspection
- 7.4 Testing
- 7.5 Rejection
- 7.6 Remedial Work
- 7.7 Ownership of Plant and Materials
- 7.8 Royalties

8 COMMENCEMENT, DELAYS AND SUSPENSION.....

- 8.1 Commencement of Works
- 8.2 Time for Completion
- 8.3 Programme
- 8.4 Extension of Time for Completion
- 8.5 Delays Caused by Authorities
- 8.6 Rate of Progress
- 8.7 Delay Damages
- 8.8 Suspension of Work
- 8.9 Consequences of Suspension
- 8.10 Payment for Plant and Materials in Event of Suspension
- 8.11 Prolonged Suspension
- 8.12 Resumption of Work

TESTS ON COMPLETION

- 9.1 Contractor's Obligations
- 9.2 Delayed Tests
- 9.3 Retesting
- 9.4 Failure to Pass Tests on Completion

10 EMPLOYER'S TAKING OVER

- 10.1 Taking Over of the Works and Sections
- 10.2 Taking Over of Parts of the Works
- 10.3 Interference with Tests on Completion
- 10.4 Surfaces Requiring Reinstatement

11 DEFECTS LIABILITY

- 11.1 Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying Defects
- 11.2 Cost of Remedying Defects
- 11.3 Extension of Defects Notification Period
- 11.4 Failure to Remedy Defects
- 11.5 Removal of Defective Work
- 11.6 Further Tests
- 11.7 Right of Access
- 11.8 Contractor to Search
- 11.9 Performance Certificate
- 11.10 Unfulfilled Obligations
- 11.11 Clearance of Site

- 12 MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION
 - 12.1 Works to be Measured
 - 12.2 Method of Measurement
 - 12.3 Evaluation
 - 12.4 Omissions

- 13 VARIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS
 - 13.1 Right to Vary
 - 13.2 Value Engineering
 - 13.3 Variation Procedure
 - 13.4 Payment in Applicable Currencies
 - 13.5 Provisional Sums
 - 13.6 Daywork
 - 13.7 Adjustments for Changes in Legislation
 - 13.8 Adjustments for Changes in Cost

- 14 CONTRACT PRICE AND PAYMENT
 - 14.1 The Contract Price
 - 14.2 Advance Payment
 - 14.3 Application for Interim Payment Certificates
 - 14.4 Schedule of Payments
 - 14.5 Plant and Materials intended for the Works
 - 14.6 Issue of Interim Payment Certificates
 - 14.7 Payment
 - 14.8 Delayed Payment
 - 14.9 Payment of Retention Money
 - 14.10 Statement at Completion
 - 14.11 Application for Final Payment Certificate
 - 14.12 Discharge
 - 14.13 Issue of Final Payment Certificate
 - 14.14 Cessation of Employer's Liability
 - 14.15 Currencies of Payment

- 15 TERMINATION BY EMPLOYER
 - 15.1 Notice to Correct
 - 15.2 Termination by Employer
 - 15.3 Valuation at Date of Termination
 - 15.4 Payment after Termination
 - 15.5 Employer's Entitlement to Termination for Convenience
 - 15.6 Corrupt or Fraudulent Practices

- 16 SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION BY CONTRACTOR
 - 16.1 Contractor's Entitlement to Suspend Work
 - 16.2 Termination by Contractor
 - 16.3 Cessation of Work and Removal of Contractor's Equipment
 - 16.4 Payment on Termination

- 17 RISK AND RESPONSIBILITY
 - 17.1 Indemnities
 - 17.2 Contractor's Care of the Works

- 17.3 Employer's Risks
- 17.4 Consequences of Employer's Risks
- 17.5 Intellectual and Industrial Property Rights
- 17.6 Limitation of Liability
- 17.7 Use of Employer's Accommodation/Facilities

18 INSURANCE

- 18.1 General Requirements for Insurances
- 18.2 Insurance for Works and Contractor's Equipment
- 18.3 Insurance against Injury to Persons and Damage to Property
- 18.4 Insurance for Contractor's Personnel

19 FORCE MAJEURE

- 19.1 Definition of Force Majeure
- 19.2 Notice of Force Majeure
- 19.3 Duty to Minimise Delay
- 19.4 Consequences of Force Majeure
- 19.5 Force Majeure Affecting Subcontractor
- 19.6 Optional Termination, Payment and Release
- 19.7 Release from Performance

20 CLAIMS, DISPUTES AND ARBITRATION

- 20.1 Contractor's Claims
- 20.2 Appointment of the Dispute Board
- 20.3 Failure to Agree on the Composition of the Dispute Board
- 20.4 Obtaining Dispute Board's Decision
- 20.5 Amicable Settlement
- 20.6 Arbitration
- 20.7 Failure to Comply with Dispute Board's Decision
- 20.8 Expiry of Dispute Board's Appointment

APPENDIX: DISPUTE BOARD

General Conditions of Dispute Board Agreement
Annex: Procedural Rules

INDEX OF SUB-CLAUSES

Definitions listed alphabetically

1.1.4.1	Accepted Contract Amount	1.1.4.7	Interim Payment Certificate
1.1.2.11	Bank	1.1.6.5	Laws
1.1.3.1	Base Date	1.1.1.3	Letter of Acceptance
1.1.1.9	Bill of Quantities	1.1.1.4	Letter of Tender
1.1.2.12	Borrower	1.1.4.8	Local Currency
1.1.3.2	Commencement Date	1.1.5.3	Materials
1.1.1.1	Contract	1.1.2.1	Party
1.1.1.2	Contract Agreement	1.1.4.9	Payment Certificate
1.1.1.10	Contract Data	1.1.3.8	Performance Certificate
1.1.4.2	Contract Price	1.1.6.6	Performance Security
1.1.2.3	Contractor	1.1.5.4	Permanent Works
1.1.6.1	Contractor's Documents	1.1.5.5	Plant
1.1.5.1	Contractor's Equipment	1.1.4.10	Provisional Sum
1.1.2.7	Contractor's Personnel	1.1.4.11	Retention Money
1.1.2.5	Contractor's Representative	1.1.1.7	Schedules
1.1.4.3	Cost	1.1.1.9	Schedule, Payment Currencies
1.1.6.2	Country	1.1.5.6	Section
1.1.2.9	DB	1.1.6.7	Site
1.1.3.9	day	1.1.1.5	Specification
1.1.1.9	Daywork Schedule	1.1.4.12	Statement
1.1.3.7	Defects Notification Period	1.1.2.8	Subcontractor
1.1.1.6	Drawings	1.1.3.5	Taking-Over Certificate
1.1.2.2	Employer	1.1.5.7	Temporary Works
1.1.6.3	Employer's Equipment	1.1.1.8	Tender
1.1.2.6	Employer's Personnel	1.1.3.6	Tests after Completion
1.1.2.4	Engineer	1.1.3.4	Tests on Completion
1.1.2.10	FIDIC	1.1.3.3	Time for Completion
1.1.4.4	Final Payment Certificate	1.1.6.8	Unforeseeable
1.1.4.5	Final Statement	1.1.6.9	Variation
1.1.6.4	Force Majeure	1.1.5.8	Works
1.1.4.6	Foreign Currency	1.1.3.9	year
1.1.5.2	Goods		

General Conditions

General Provisions

1.1

Definitions

In the Conditions of Contract (“these Conditions”), which include Particular Conditions, Parts A and B, and these General Conditions, the following words and expressions shall have the meanings stated. Words indicating persons or parties include corporations and other legal entities, except where the context requires otherwise.

1.1.1

The Contract

1.1.1.1 “Contract” means the Contract Agreement, the Letter of Acceptance, the Letter of Tender, these Conditions, the Specification, the Drawings, the Schedules, and the further documents (if any) which are listed in the Contract Agreement or in the Letter of Acceptance.

1.1.1.2 “Contract Agreement” means the contract agreement referred to in Sub- Clause 1.6 [Contract Agreement].

1.1.1.3 “Letter of Acceptance” means the letter of formal acceptance, signed by the Employer, of the Letter of Tender, including any annexed memoranda comprising agreements between and signed by both Parties. If there is no such letter of acceptance, the expression “Letter of Acceptance” means the Contract Agreement and the date of issuing or receiving the Letter of Acceptance means the date of signing the Contract Agreement.

1.1.1.4 “Letter of Tender” means the document entitled letter of tender or letter of bid, which was completed by the Contractor and includes the signed offer to the Employer for the Works.

1.1.1.5 “Specification” means the document entitled specification, as included in the Contract, and any additions and modifications to the specification in accordance with the Contract. Such document specifies the Works.

1.1.1.6 “Drawings” means the drawings of the Works, as included in the Contract, and any additional and modified drawings issued by (or on behalf of) the Employer in accordance with the Contract.

1.1.1.7 “Schedules” means the document(s) entitled schedules, completed by the Contractor and submitted with the Letter of Tender, as included in the Contract. Such document may include the Bill of Quantities, data, lists, and schedules of rates and/or prices.

1.1.1.8 “Tender” means the Letter of Tender and all other documents which the Contractor submitted with the Letter of Tender, as included in the Contract.

1.1.1.9 “Bill of Quantities”, “Daywork Schedule” and “Schedule of Payment Currencies” mean the documents so named (if any) which are comprised in the Schedules.

1.1.1.10 “Contract Data” means the pages completed by the Employer entitled contract data which constitute Part A of the Particular Conditions.

1.1.2

Parties and Persons

1.1.2.1 “Party” means the Employer or the Contractor, as the context requires.

1.1.2.2 “Employer” means the person named as employer in the Contract Data and the legal successors in title to this person.

1.1.2.3 “Contractor” means the person(s) named as contractor in the Letter of Tender accepted by the Employer and the legal successors in title to this person(s).

1.1.2.4 “Engineer” means the person appointed by the Employer to act as the Engineer for the purposes of the Contract and named in the Contract Data, or other person appointed from time to time by the Employer and notified to the Contractor under Sub-Clause 3.4 [Replacement of the Engineer].

1.1.2.5 “Contractor’s Representative” means the person named by the Contractor in the Contract or appointed from time to time by the Contractor under Sub-Clause 4.3 [Contractor’s Representative], who acts on behalf of the Contractor.

1.1.2.6 “Employer’s Personnel” means the Engineer, the assistants referred to in Sub-Clause 3.2 [Delegation by the Engineer] and all other staff, labour and other employees of the Engineer and of the Employer; and any other personnel notified to the Contractor, by the Employer or the Engineer, as Employer’s Personnel.

1.1.2.7 “Contractor’s Personnel” means the Contractor’s Representative and all personnel whom the Contractor utilises on Site, who may include the staff, labour and other employees of the Contractor and of each Subcontractor; and any other personnel assisting the Contractor in the execution of the Works.

1.1.2.8 “Subcontractor” means any person named in the Contract as a subcontractor, or any person appointed as a subcontractor, for a part of the Works; and the legal successors in title to each of these persons.

1.1.2.9 “DB” means the person or three persons appointed under Sub-Clause 20.2 [Appointment of the Dispute Board] or Sub-Clause 20.3 [Failure to Agree on the Composition of the Dispute Board].

1.1.2.10 “FIDIC” means the Fédération Internationale des Ingénieurs-Conseils, the international federation of consulting engineers.

1.1.2.11 “Bank” means the financing institution (if any) named in the Contract Data.

1.1.2.12 “Borrower” means the person (if any) named as the borrower in the Contract Data.

1.1.3

Dates, Tests, Periods

and Completion

1.1.3.1 “Base Date” means the date 28 days prior to the latest date for submission and completion of the Tender.

1.1.3.2 “Commencement Date” means the date notified under Sub-Clause 8.1 [Commencement of Works].

1.1.3.3 “Time for Completion” means the time for completing the Works or a Section (as the case may be) under Sub-Clause 8.2 [Time for Completion], as stated in the Contract

Data (with any extension under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion]), calculated from the Commencement Date.

1.1.3.4 “Tests on Completion” means the tests which are specified in the Contract or agreed by both Parties or instructed as a Variation, and which are carried out under Clause 9 [Tests on Completion] before the Works or a Section (as the case may be) are taken over by the Employer.

1.1.3.5 “Taking-Over Certificate” means a certificate issued under Clause 10 [Employer’s Taking Over].

1.1.3.6 “Tests after Completion” means the tests (if any) which are specified in the Contract and which are carried out in accordance with the Specification after the Works or a Section (as the case may be) are taken over by the Employer.

1.1.3.7 “Defects Notification Period” means the period for notifying defects in the Works or a Section (as the case may be) under Sub-Clause 11.1 [Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying Defects], which extends over twelve months except if otherwise stated in the Contract Data (with any extension under Sub-Clause 11.3 [Extension of Defects Notification Period]), calculated from the date on which the Works or Section is completed as certified under Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections].

1.1.3.8 “Performance Certificate” means the certificate issued under Sub-Clause 11.9 [Performance Certificate].

1.1.3.9 “day” means a calendar day and “year” means 365 days.

1.1.4 Money and Payments

1.1.4.1 “Accepted Contract Amount” means the amount accepted in the Letter of Acceptance for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects.

1.1.4.2 “Contract Price” means the price defined in Sub-Clause 14.1 [The Contract Price], and includes adjustments in accordance with the Contract.

1.1.4.3 “Cost” means all expenditure reasonably incurred (or to be incurred) by the Contractor, whether on or off the Site, including overhead and similar charges, but does not include profit.

1.1.4.4 “Final Payment Certificate” means the payment certificate issued under Sub-Clause 14.13 [Issue of Final Payment Certificate].

1.1.4.5 “Final Statement” means the statement defined in Sub-Clause 14.11 [Application for Final Payment Certificate].

1.1.4.6 “Foreign Currency” means a currency in which part (or all) of the Contract Price is payable, but not the Local Currency.

1.1.4.7 “Interim Payment Certificate” means a payment certificate issued under Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment], other than the Final Payment Certificate.

1.1.4.8 “Local Currency” means the currency of the Country.

1.1.4.9 “Payment Certificate” means a payment certificate issued under Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment].

1.1.4.10 “Provisional Sum” means a sum (if any) which is specified in the Contract as a provisional sum, for the execution of any part of the Works or for the supply of Plant, Materials or services under Sub-Clause 13.5 [Provisional Sums].

1.1.4.11 “Retention Money” means the accumulated retention moneys which the Employer retains under Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates] and pays under Sub-Clause 14.9 [Payment of Retention Money].

1.1.4.12 “Statement” means a statement submitted by the Contractor as part of an application, under Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment], for a payment certificate.

1.1.5

Works and Goods

1.1.5.1 “Contractor’s Equipment” means all apparatus, machinery, vehicles and other things required for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects. However, Contractor’s Equipment excludes Temporary Works, Employer’s Equipment (if any), Plant, Materials and any other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works.

1.1.5.2 “Goods” means Contractor’s Equipment, Materials, Plant and Temporary Works, or any of them as appropriate.

1.1.5.3 “Materials” means things of all kinds (other than Plant) intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works, including the supply-only materials (if any) to be supplied by the Contractor under the Contract.

1.1.5.4 “Permanent Works” means the permanent works to be executed by the Contractor under the Contract.

1.1.5.5 “Plant” means the apparatus, machinery and vehicles intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works, including vehicles purchased for the Employer and relating to the construction or operation of the Works.

1.1.5.6 “Section” means a part of the Works specified in the Contract Data as a Section (if any).

1.1.5.7 “Temporary Works” means all temporary works of every kind (other than Contractor’s Equipment) required on Site for the execution and completion of the Permanent Works and the remedying of any defects.

1.1.5.8 “Works” mean the Permanent Works and the Temporary Works, or either of them as appropriate.

1.1.6

Other Definitions

1.1.6.1 “Contractor’s Documents” means the calculations, computer programs and other software, drawings, manuals, models and other documents of a technical nature (if any) supplied by the Contractor under the Contract.

1.1.6.2 “Country” means the country in which the Site (or most of it) is located, where the Permanent Works are to be executed.

1.1.6.3 “Employer’s Equipment” means the apparatus, machinery and vehicles (if any) made available by the Employer for the use of the Contractor in the execution of the Works, as stated in the Specification; but does not include Plant which has not been taken over by the Employer.

1.1.6.4 “Force Majeure” is defined in Clause 19 [Force Majeure].

1.1.6.5 “Laws” means all national (or state) legislation, statutes, ordinances and other laws, and regulations and by-laws of any legally constituted public authority.

1.1.6.6 “Performance Security” means the security (or securities, if any) under Sub-Clause 4.2 [Performance Security].

1.1.6.7 “Site” means the places where the Permanent Works are to be executed, including storage and working areas, and to which Plant and Materials are to be delivered, and any other places as may be specified in the Contract as forming part of the Site..

1.1.6.8 “Unforeseeable” means not reasonably foreseeable by an experienced contractor by the Base Date.

1.1.6.9 “Variation” means any change to the Works, which is instructed or approved as a variation under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments].

1.2

Interpretation

In the Contract, except where the context requires otherwise:

- (a) words indicating one gender include all genders;
- (b) words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular;
- (c) provisions including the word “agree”, “agreed” or “agreement” require the agreement to be record in writing;
- (d) “written” or “in writing” means hand-written, type-written, printed or electronically made, and resulting in a permanent record; and
- (e) the word “tender” is synonymous with “bid”, and “tenderer” with “bidder” and the words “tender documents” with “bidding documents”.

The marginal words and other headings shall not be taken into consideration in the interpretation of these Conditions.

In these Conditions, provisions including the expression “Cost plus profit” require this profit to be one-twentieth (5%) of this Cost unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Data.

1.3

Communications

Wherever these Conditions provide for the giving or issuing of approvals, certificates, consents, determinations, notices, requests and discharges, these communications shall be:

- (a) in writing and delivered by hand (against receipt), sent by mail or courier, or transmitted using any of the agreed systems of electronic transmission as stated in the Contract Data; and
- (b) delivered, sent or transmitted to the address for the recipient’s communications as stated in the Contract Data. However:
 - (i) if the recipient gives notice of another address, communications shall thereafter be delivered accordingly; and
 - (ii) if the recipient has not stated otherwise when requesting an approval or consent, it may be sent to the address from which the request was

issued.

Approvals, certificates, consents and determinations shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. When a certificate is issued to a Party, the certifier shall send a copy to the other Party. When a notice is issued to a Party, by the other Party or the Engineer, a copy shall be sent to the Engineer or the other Party, as the case may be.

1.4
Law and Language

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the country or other jurisdiction stated in the Contract Data.

The ruling language of the Contract shall be that stated in the Contract Data.

The language for communications shall be that stated in the Contract Data. If no language is stated there, the language for communications shall be the ruling language of the Contract.

1.5
Priority of Documents

The documents forming the Contract are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another. For the purposes of interpretation, the priority of the documents shall be in accordance with the following sequence:

- (a) the Contract Agreement (if any),
- (b) the Letter of Acceptance,
- (c) the Tender,
- (d) the Particular Conditions - Part A,
- (e) the Particular Conditions - Part B,
- (f) these General Conditions,
- (g) the Specification,
- (h) the Drawings, and
- (i) the Schedules and any other documents forming part of the Contract.

If an ambiguity or discrepancy is found in the documents, the Engineer shall issue any necessary clarification or instruction.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART II - SPECIAL/PARTICULAR CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Clause	Title	Page
1.1	Definitions	145
3.1	Engineer's Duties and Authority	
4.3	Contractor's Representative	145
6.10	Records of Contractor's Personnel and equipment	145
7.9	Use of Pakistani Materials and Services	145
8.1	Commencement of Works	145
8.11	Prolonged Suspension	
8.3	Programme	
13.1	Right to vary	
13.3	Variation procedure	
13.8	Adjustment for changes in cost	
14.1	Contract Price	
14.2	Advance Payment	
14.5	Plants and Materials intended for Works	
14.8	Delayed Payments	
15.2	Termination by Employer/Procuring Agency	
15.6	Corrupt and fraudulent Practices (Integrity Pact).	
16.4	Payment on Termination	
17.3	Employer's/Procuring Agency's Risks	
18.1	General Requirements for Insurance	
19.6	Optional Termination, Payment and release by the Employer	
20.1	Contractor's Claims	
20.2	Appointment of the Dispute Board / Notification of the Committee	
20.3	Failure to agree on the composition of the Dispute Board.	
20.4	Obtaining Dispute Board's Decision	
20.5	Amicable Settlement.	
20.6	Arbitration	
20.7	Failure to comply with Dispute Board's Decision	
20.8	Expiry of Dispute Board's Appointment	
APPE		
NDIX.	General Conditions of Dispute Board Agreement	
Annex	PROCEDURAL RULES	

PART II - SPECIAL /PARTICULAR CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1.1 Definitions

1.1.1.4 “Form of Bid” is synonymous with “Letter of Tender”.

1.1.1.5 “Bid” is synonymous with “Tender”.

1.1.1.10 “Bidding” is synonymous with “contract”.

The following paragraph is added:

1.1.1.11 “Programme” means the programme to be submitted by the contractor in accordance with Sub-Clause 8.3 and any approved revisions thereto.

1.12.2 “Employer” is synonymous with “Procuring Agency”

1.1.2.9 “DB” is synonymous with “Committee”.

1.1.3.1 Replace 28 days by 7 days in LCB and 15 days in ICB..

1.1.3.7 “Defects notification Period” is synonymous with “Defects liability Period”.

1.15 Inspections and Audit by the Bank

Deleted

Procuring Agency can retain this clause with or without changes, in case of contracts under Project, Bank and donor’s programme.

3.1 Engineer’s Duties and Authority.

The following paragraph is added after duties:

Procuring agency shall ensure that the Engineer’s Representative/Staff is a professional engineer as defined in the Pakistan Engineering Council Act 1975 (V of 1976)

4.3 Contractor’s Representative

The following text is to be added after last line:

The contractor’s authorised representative and his other professional engineers working at site shall register themselves with the Pakistan Engineering Council.

6.10 Records of Contractor’s Personnel and Equipment

The following paragraph is added:

The Contractor shall, upon request by the Engineer at any time in relation to any item

of hired Contractor's Equipment, forthwith notify the Engineer in writing the name and address of the Owner of the equipment and shall certify that the agreement for the hire thereof contains a provision in accordance with the requirements set forth above.

The following sub-clause 7.9 is added in (GCC):

7.9 Use of Pakistani Materials and Services

The contractor shall, so far as may be consistent with the contract, make the maximum use of materials, supplies, plant and equipment indigenous to or produced or fabricated in Pakistan and services, available in Pakistan provided such materials, supplies, plant, equipment and services shall be of required standard.

8.1 Commencement of Works

The last para is deleted and substituted with the following:

The contractor shall commence the works on site within the period named in Appendix-A to Bid from the date of receipt by him from the Engineer of a written Notice to Commence. Thereafter, the contractor shall proceed with the works with due expedition and without delay.

8.1.1 Prolonged Suspension

Replace 84 days by 120 days.

8.3 Programme

The following text is to be added after [Commencement of Works]

The programme shall be submitted in the either form of:

- a) Bar Chart identifying the critical activities.
- b) Critical Path Method (CPM) identifying the critical path/activities.
- c) Program Evaluation and Review Techniques (PERT).
(Procuring Agency to select appropriate one)

13.1 Right to vary

In the last line of Para, after the word "Variation", the word "in writing" is added.

13.3 Variation procedure

In the tenth line, after the words "as soon as practicable" following is added:
"and within a period not exceeding one-eighth of the completion time"

13.8 Adjustment for changes in cost

This clause will be applicable for Foreign funded Project/ Schemes or ICB Contracts (locally & foreign funded) only.

The following provision is added for Local funded Project/ Schemes/National Competitive Bidding Contracts:

The amounts payable to the Contractor, pursuant to Sub-Clause 14.6, shall be adjusted in respect of the rise or fall in the cost of materials only, and will be paid to the contractor on those items mentioned in the **Appendix –C (B)**.

Similarly reduction in the cost of these materials will also be recovered from the contractor accordingly

- 14.1 The Contract Price
Sub-para (d) is deleted.

14.2 Advance Payment (NOT Allowed)

14.5 Plants and Materials intended for Works

Add the following paragraph as sub-clause 14.5 (d) for Secured Advance on non – perishable materials and sub-clauses (a), (b) and (c) will be applicable for plants only :-

- (I) The Contractor shall be entitled to receive from the procuring agency Secured Advance against an INDENTURE BOND in Public Works Account Form No.31 (Fin. R. Form No. 2) acceptable to the procuring agency of such sum as the Engineer may consider proper in respect of non-perishable materials brought at the site but not yet incorporated in the Permanent Works provided that:
- (i) The materials are in accordance with the specifications for the permanent works;
 - (ii) Such materials have been delivered to the site and are properly stored and protected against loss or damage or deterioration to the satisfaction and verification of the Engineer/Assistant Engineer but at the risk and cost of the Contractor;
 - (iii) The Contractor's records of the requirements, orders, receipts and use of materials are kept in a form approved by the Engineer, and such records shall be available for inspection by the Engineer;
 - (iv) The Contractor shall submit with his monthly statement the estimated value of the materials on site together with such documents as may be required by the Engineer for the purpose of valuation of materials and providing evidence of ownership and payment therefore;
 - (v) Ownership of such materials shall be deemed to vest in the procuring agency and these materials shall not be removed from the site or otherwise disposed of without written permission of the procuring agency;
 - (vi) The sum payable for such materials on site shall not exceed 75 % of the (i) landed cost of imported materials, or (ii) ex-factory / ex-warehouse price of locally manufactured or produced materials, or (iii) market price of stands other materials;
 - (vii) Secured Advance shall not be allowed unless and until the previous advance, if any, is fully recovered;
 - (viii) Detailed account of advances must be kept in part II of running account bill or a separate statement; and
 - (ix) Secured Advance may be permitted only against materials/quantities anticipated to be consumed / utilized on the work within a period of 3 months from the date of issue of secured advance and in no case for full quantities of materials for the entire work/contract.
- (II) **Recovery of Secured Advance:**
Secured Advance paid on non-perishable materials to the Contractor under the above provisions shall be effected from the monthly payments on actual consumption basis, but

not later than period specified in the rules not more than three months (even if unutilized);

14.8 Delayed Payment

Second Para is replaced with following text:

In the event of the failure of the Procuring Agency to make the payment within the time stated, the procuring agency shall pay to the contractor in case of **ICB contracts only**, the compensation at rate of KIBOR+2% per annum in local currency and Libor+1% for foreign currency, upon all sums to be paid from the date of which the same would have been paid.

15.2 Termination by Employer

The following Para is added at the end of the sub-clause:

Provided further, that in addition to the action taken by the procuring agency against the Contractor under this Clause, the procuring agency may also refer the case of default of the Contractor to Pakistan Engineering Council for punitive action under the Construction and Operation of Engineering Works Bye-Laws 1987, as amended from time to time.

15.6 Corrupt and fraudulent Practices.

The following text is to be added as 3rd paragraph:

Successful Contractor has to provide Integrity Pact (for contracts worth Rs.10.0 million and above).

If the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors, agents or servants is found to have violated or involved in violation of the Integrity Pact signed by the Contractor as Appendix-L to his Bid, then the procuring agency shall be entitled to:

- (a) recover from the Contractor an amount equivalent to ten times the sum of any commission, gratification, bribe, finder's fee or kickback given by the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors, agents or servants;
- (b) terminate the Contract; and
- (c) recover from the Contractor any loss or damage to the procuring agency as a result of such termination or of any other corrupt business practices of the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors, agents or servants.

The termination under sub-para (b) of this Sub-Clause shall proceed in the manner prescribed under sub-clauses 15.2 & 15.5 and the payment under Sub-Clause 15.4 shall be made after having deducted the amounts due to the procuring agency under Sub-Para (a) and (c) of this Sub-Clause.

16.4 Payment on Termination

Sub-paragraph (c) is deleted.

17.3 Employer's/ Procuring Agency's Risks

Sub-Clause 17.3 (h) is deleted.

The following text is added in Clause 18.1 (GCC):

18.1 General Requirements for Insurance

The contractor shall be obliged to place all insurances relating to the contract (including, but not limited to, the insurances referred to in Clauses 18.1,18.2,18.3,18.4) with Insurance Company having at least AA rating from PACRA/JCR in favour of the Employer//Procuring Agency valid for a period 28 days after beyond the Bid Validity date.

Costs of such insurances shall be borne by the contractor.

19.6 Optional Termination, Payment and release by the Employer

Sub-clauses (c), (d) and (e) are deleted.

20.6 Arbitration

Text will be replaced as under;

Any dispute in respect of which:

- (a) *the decision, of the Dispute Board has not become final and binding pursuant to sub-clause 20.2, and*
- (b) *amicable settlement has not been reached within the period stated in sub-clause 20.5, shall be finally settled, under the provisions of the Arbitration Act, 1940 as amended or any statutory modification/Rules of Conciliation And Arbitration PEC Islamabad or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force.*

The place of arbitration shall be..... , in Sindh Province.

Procuring Agency can retain this clause without changes, in case of contracts under Project,

*Bank and donor's programme except the place of arbitration shall be.....,
in Sindh
Province.*

Annex PROCEDURAL RULES

*Procuring Agency can retain these rules with or without changes, in case of
contracts under Project, Bank and donor's programme.*

SPPRA BIDDING DOCUMENTS



PROCUREMENT OF WORKS
(FOR LARGE CONTRACTS COSTING
MORE THAN 50 MILLION)

(Harmonized with SPPRA Rules)

FOR THE WORK OF
Functionalization of Adam Hingora Goth
Water Supply Pumping Station at UC-01,
Ghareebabad,
ADP # 1749 /2025-26

EXECUTIVE ENGINEER

MALIR TOWN

KARACHI WATER & SEWERAGE COPORATION

BIDDING DATA

- (a) Name of Procuring Agency:- **Karachi Water & Sewerage Corporation**
- (b) Brief Description of Works:- **Functionalization of Adam Hingora Goth Water Supply Pumping Station at UC-01, Ghareebabad ADP 1749**
- (c) Procuring Agency's address:- **Executive Engineer (W/S), KW&SC, Karachi Malir Town District Malir**
- (d) Estimated Cost:- **Rs. 159,099,681/=**
- (a) Amount of Bid Security: - **5%) of Bid Amount through Demand Draft / Pay order / Bank Guarantee.**
- Period of Bid Validity (days):- **90 Days** (Not more than Ninety days).
- Security Deposit:- **5%** (including bid Security):- (Maximum **10%** Including 5% of bid security of the quoted price)
- (e) Performance Security:- **10%**
- (f) Percentage, if any, to be deducted from **10 % S/Deposit, 8% Income Tax, 1.5% bills:- Water Charges, 5% SST-(as per policy).**
-
- (g) Deadline for Submission of Bids on "EPADS" portal along with time:- **12-03-2026 at 11.00 AM**
(Palace of submission at the below address).
- (h) Venue, Time, and Date of Bid Opening:- **Office of the Account Officer (ADP) Secretary KW&SC, Committee Room First Floor Block- "C" 9th Mile Karsaz Shahrah-e-Faisal Karachi, in the presence of Tenderer or their authorized representative on the dated & time. **12-03-2026_at 11.30 AM).****
- (i) Time for Completion from written order of commence:- **As specified in LOC.**
- (j) Liquidity damages: - **0.5% (0.05% of Estimated cost or sanctioned cost per day of delay, but not exceeding 10%).**
- (n) No litigation certificate.. **With any Procuring Agency on Rs.100 Stamp paper duly stamped & signed in original along with Tender Bid.**
- Cost / Bid Security before opening of Tender /


EXECUTIVE ENGINEER
MALIR TOWN, K.W. & S.C

BILL OF QUANTITIES

B. Work Items (Scheme)

1. Bidders shall price the Bill of Quantities in Pakistani Rupees (PKR) only.

Summary of Bill of Quantities

Cost of Bid

- | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| 1. Rates quoted for Part "A" | Rs. _____ |
| 2. Rates quoted for Part "B" | Rs. _____ |
| 3. Rates quoted for Part "C" | Rs. _____ |

Total Cost of Bid= Total (A) + Total (B)+Total (C) Rs. _____



EXECUTIVE ENGINEER
MALIR TOWN, K.W. & S.C

Contractor Signature: - _____

Address: - _____

BILL OF QUANTITIES**(Part-A)****Description and Rate of Items Based on Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR)****FUNCTIONALIZATION OF ADAM HINGORA GOTH WATER SUPPLY PUMPING STATION AT UC 1 GHAREEBABAD TMC MALIR**

PART (A) UNDER GROUND TANK					
S/N O	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	QUANTITY	RATE	UNIT	AMOUNT
1	Excavation for tanks & reservoir line in All Kind of Soils murum hard everage of soft i/c trimmina-nd and dressing sides to true alingment and shape leveling of beds of trenches to correct level and grade cutting joint holes and disposal of surplus earth within a one chain as directed by engineer incharge.providing frnce guards.light flags and temporary crowsings for non-vehcular traffic where ever requires lift upto 5ft (1.25m) and lead upto one chain (30.5m).	23370 CFT	18592.8	%0Cft	434513.736
2	Excavation for Tanks & reservoir inSoft rock by hammering and chiesling where blasting is not practicable or is prohabited i/c trimmina-nd and dressing sides to true alingment and shape leveling of beds of trenches to correct level and grade cutting joint holes and disposal of surplus earth within a one chain as directed by engineer incharge.providing frnce guards.light flags and temporary crowsings for non-vehcular traffic where ever requires lift upto 5ft (1.25m) and lead upto one chain (30.5m).				
	Additional Lift upto 5' to 8'.	7803 CFT	57889.2	%0Cft	451709.4276
	Additional Lift upto 8' to 11'.	13200 CFT	63505.2	%0Cft	838268.64
3	Excavation for Tanks & reservoir in Hard rock by hammering and chiesling where blasting is not practicable or is prohabited i/c trimmina-nd and dressing sides to true alingment and shape leveling of beds of trenches to correct level and grade cutting joint holes and disposal of surplus earth within a one chain as directed by engineer incharge.providing frnce guards.light flags and temporary crowsings for non-vehcular traffic where ever requires lift upto 5ft (1.25m) and lead upto one chain (30.5m).				

	Additional Lift upto 11' to 14'.	13200 CFT	137091.6	%0Cft	1809609.12
	Additional Lift upto 14' to 17'.	13200 CFT	142707.6	%0Cft	1883740.32
4	Cement Concrete brick or stone ballast 1/2 to 2" gage. Ratio 1:4:8.	4004 Cft	296.69	P/Cft	1187947

S/N O	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	QUANTITY	RATE	UNIT	AMOUNT
5	R.C Work in roof slab,, beams coloums rafts, lintels and other structureral members laid in situ or precast laid in position complete in all respect.ratio (1:2:4) 90 LBS Cement 2 Cft Sand 4 Cft Shingle 1/8" to 1/4" Gage.	22915.25 Cft	878.71	p/Cft	20135859
6	Cement Plaster 1:3 upto 12ft Height 1/2" thick.	20835 Sft	44.52	%Sft	927574
6 (b)	Cement Plaster 1:6 upto 12ft Height 1/2" thick.	5008 Sft	37.01	%Sft	185346
7	Fabrication of Mild Steel Reinforcement for cement concrete including cutting banding, laying in position, making join & fastenings including cost of binding wire.B Using tor Bar.	1636.80 CWT	17936.09	pr/CWT	29357856.17
7(a)	Providing / Fixing Footrest 5/8".M/S Bar.	2.8 CWT	17936.09	pr/CWT	50221.05
8 P- 81/1 4	C.I Manhole Cover With locking Arrangement size 24"x24" net weight=65Kg.	520 Kgs	270.00	/ KG	140400.00
9	Full hire Charges of the pumping set per day i/c of wages of driver and asstt: fuel or electric energy plat forms required for placing pump etc.at lower depth with suction and delivery pipes for pumping out water found at various depth from trenches includingthe cost of erection and dismantling after completion of the job.	240 Days	5345.20	P/Days	1282848.00
10	Dempo/Pedlo.	1193.63 kg	125.00	p/Kg	149203.70
11	Providing & Laying 1:3:6 cement.C Solid block Masonry Wall 6" And Below in thickness set in 1:6 c point Mortar in ground floor super structure including racking out joints etc.	501 Cft	481.95	P/Cft	241456.95
12	Bitumen Coating to plasterd or cement concret surface.	1500 Sft	21.83	P/Sft	32745.00
13	Providing & Laying 1"thick topping c.c (1:2:4 including Surafce finishing and dividing into panels). 2"Thick.	5396 Sft	108.75	P/Sft	586815.00
14(a)	White Washing 2 coats.	7040 Sft	10.32	P/Sft	72652.80

14(b)	Preparing Surface & painting with plastic emulshion paint of approve make including rubbing the surface with sand paper filling the voids with chalk/ plaster of paris etc. 2Coat.	5008 Sft	38.71	P/Sft	193859.68
14(c)	painting Door & windows any type (2 Coat).	480 Sft	22.34	%Sft	10723.20
15	Making & Fixing Steel grated Door With 1/16 thick sheeting including abgle iron frame 2" x2" 3/8" and 3/4" square bars 4" center to center with loking arrangement.	240 p/Sft	2726.96	P/SFT	654470.40
16	P/L jeo membrane 0.5 mm thick	7500 Sft	30.00	/Sft	225000.00
17	P/Placing pvc water stopper in construction joints	500 Rft	2665.17	/Rft	1332585.00
18	P/fixing thermopole expantion joint 1" thick thermopole sheet	90 Sft	25.95	/ Sft	2335.50

S/N O	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	QUANTITY	RATE	UNIT	AMOUNT
16	Refilling the excavted stuff in trenches 6" thick layer i/c watering ramming to full compaction etc.complete.	42938.00 cft	27020.80	%0Cft	1160219.11
TOTAL:RS.					63347959.17


 EXECUTIVE ENGINEER
 MALIR TOWN, K.W. & S.C

I hereby Quote _____% At par/ Above/Below the Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR-2024)

Rs. _____ Total after At par/ above / Below (Rupees _____ only)

Contractor Name & Signature: - _____

Address: - _____

BILL OF QUANTITIES

(Part-B)

Description and Rate of Items Based on Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR)

FUNCTIONALIZATION OF ADAM HINGORA GOTH WATER SUPPLY PUMPING STATION AT UC 1 GHAREEBABAD TMC MALIR							
Abstract of Cost							
	Item	Quantity		R/Per	Unit	Amount	
1	Scarifying the existing road surface.						
		5000	Sft	633.72	%Sft	31,686.00	
2	Dismantling and removing road metalling.						
		5600	Cft	26.93	P/Cft	150,808.00	
3	Excavation for pipeline and trenches, and pits in all kind of wet soil clay or mud i/c trimming and dressing sides to true alignment and shape leveling of beds of trenches to correct level and grade, cutting joints holes and disposal of surplus earth within a one chain as directed by Engineer incharge , Providing fence guards, lights, flags and temporary crossings for non-vehicular traffic where ever required lift upto 5 ft, (1.52m) and lead upto one chain (30.5m) 0-5'						
	0-5'	114600	Cft	27432	Cft0%	3,143,707.20	
4	Providing Laying & Fixing in trench i/c fitting, jointing & testing etc complete in all respect the high density polyethylene PE pipes (HDPE-100) for W/S (PN 10) for conforming ISO-4427 DIN 8074/8075 B.S 3380 & PSI 3051.						
	90MM	3000	Rft	402.72	P/Rft	1,208,160.00	
	110MM	5700	Rft	601	P/Rft	3,425,700.00	
	160MM	4500	Rft	1212.66	P/Rft	5,456,970.00	
5	C.I sluice valve heavy pattern (Test Pressure 21.0 kg/sq.com or 300 Ib/sq.Inch),(imported).						
	3" Dia	8	Nos	8200	Each	65,600.00	
	4" Dia	6	Nos	9500	Each	57,000.00	
	6" Dia	4	Nos	17500	Each	70,000.00	

6	Fixing of sluice valves with 2-cast iron tailpieces, one and flanged and other with socket i/c the cast of nuts bolt and rubber packing, labour etc complete						
		3" Dia	8	Nos	4089	Each	32,712.00
		4" Dia	6	Nos	5023	Each	30,138.00
		6" Dia	4	Nos	6063	Each	24,252.00
7	Construction of C.C Street masonry chambers of size 4' x 4' x 4' (inside dimension) with 24" x 24" C.I cover frame weight 40 kgs fix 4" R.C.C 1:2:4 slab with steel ½" dia for bar @ 6" C.C ¼" dia @ 8" C.C distribution bar, 6" thick C.C 1:3:6 Street masonry		18	Nos	76797	Each	1,382,346.00
8	Full Hire charges of pumping set Per day i/c of wages of driver and assistant fuel or electric energy plat forms required for placing pumps etc, at lower depth with suction and delivery pipe for pumping out water found at various depths from trenches i/c the cost of erection and dismantling after completion of the job.(i)Hire charges of pumping set of upto 10 H.P pumping out water from 10 ft, deep trench.		8	Days	5,345.2	P/Day	42,761.60
9	Refilling the excavated stuff in trenches 6" thick layer i/c watering ramming to full compaction etc. complete.	112781.68		Cft	14,020.8	%0 Cft	1,581,289.36
10	Road Restoration	1680.00		Sft	352.5	P/Sft	592,267.20
							17,295,397.36


 EXECUTIVE ENGINEER
 MALIR TOWN, K.W. & S.C

I hereby Quote _____% At par/ Above/Below the Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR-2024)

Rs. _____ Total after At par/ above / Below (Rupees _____ only)

Contractor Name & Signature: - _____

BILL OF QUANTITIES

(Part-C)

Description and Rate of Items Based on Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR)

FUNCTIONALIZATION OF ADAM HINGORA GOTH WATER SUPPLY PUMPING STATION AT UC 1 GHAREEBABAD TMC MALIR

S#	Description	Qty	Rate	Each	Amount	
1	Supplying of DWT vertical turbine pumps stage consisting of pumps bowl assembly with sanction of case intermediate bowl all made of cast iron with bronze impeller dynamically balanced & scurry fastened & stainless steel pump shaft by means of tapered looking collects made carbon steel surface, discharge head of cast iron VS shaft 60 HP C/s 4 pole Siemens or its equaling electric motor suitable for 380/400 volts 60 c/s pumps capable to discharge 750 IGPM against a total head of 150 ft as per site requirement & instruction of E/I.	3	No	5800000	Each	17,400,000
2	Supplying of DWT vertical turbine pumps stage consisting of pumps bowl assembly with sanction of case intermediate bowl all made of cast iron with bronze impeller dynamically balanced & scurry fastened & stainless steel pump shaft by means of tapered looking collects made carbon steel surface, discharge head of cast iron VS shaft 50 HP C/s 4 pole Siemens or its equaling electric motor suitable for 380/400 volts 50 c/s pumps capable to discharge 600 IGPM against a total head of 150 ft as per site requirement & instruction of E/I.	1	No	4800000	Each	4,800,000
2	Erection and commissioning of pump 40HP along with manufacturing & fabrication of basement garder 8"x4" including RCC foundation ration 1:2:4 complete in all respect as per site requirement & instruction E/I.					
		5	No	48183	Each	240,915
3	P/F manifold 18" dia 12" long with both end flanged with reducer 18" & 10" including welding fabricating complete in all respect as per site requirement & instruction E/I.	2	Job	308,172	P/Job	616,344
4	Making connection delivering pipe line to manifold & existing rising main including welding fabricating as per site requirement & instruction of E/I.	5	No	161,111	Each	805,555

5	<p>P/F Steel girder MS tee & olate including welding, fabricating, for installation of overhead gantry crane, pump, foundation as per site requirement & instruction of E/I.</p> <p>Girder Size 8" x 4"</p> <p>Girder weight 1 Rft = 18lbs</p> <p>40'x3 Nos = 120'</p> <p>18"x8 Nos = 144'</p> <p>5'x7 Nos = 35'5' x 7 Nos = 35'Miscl = 70'</p> <p>Total = 369'</p> <p>369' x 18x.0.4536 = 3012.8112 Kgs</p> <p>M.S Plate</p> <p>2'x2'x3 No x 40.80 x 0.4536 = 222.08 kgs</p> <p>A + B = 3012.8112 + 222.08 Kg = 3234.8912 Kgs</p>	3234.89 1	kgs				
		2 Kgs		411	P/Kgs	1,329,540.20	
6	P/F chain pully block of 05 tons capacity with chain of 5 meter length as per site required & instruction E/I.	3	No	143,722.83	Each	431,168.49	
7	P/F overhead gantry travellingwith 6 meter chain as per site requirement & instruction of E/I.	3	No	28000	Each	84,000.00	
8	P/F of Dpi / C / O switch 500 volts 600 AMPS on a prepared Board.	2	No	69014	Each	138,028.00	
9	P/F motor control board for electric continuous rating comparising of star delta, starter AM meter, volt meter selector switch CTs phase indicator, overhead, protection time relay, push button, complete in all respect as per site requirement & instruction of E/I (40HP)	8	No	28500	Each	228,000.00	
10	Wiring between panel / MCB to motor with 35mm 2,3 core age or its equilent cable complete in all respect including lugs & its punch laying of cable as per site requirement & instructions of E/I.	220	Mtr	3696	P/Mtr	813,120.00	
11	Wiring between C/O switch to MCB / panel with 70mm 2,3 ½ core age or its equilent cable complete in all respect including lugs & its punch laying of cable as per site requirement & instructions of E/I.	150	Mtr	70396	P/Mtr	10,559,400.00	

12	Wiring between C/O switch to MCB / panel with 70mm 2,3 ½ core age or its equivalent cable complete in all respect including lugs & its punch laying of cable as per site requirement & instructions of E/I.	100	Mtr	7235	P/Mtr	723,500.00
13	Circuit breaker 800AMPS TP setting 500 to 800 amps XS-800 NJ on prepared as required.	4	No	450000	Each	1,800,000.00
14	C.I.S.V heavy pattern test pressure 21 Kg / sq. inch imported 8" dia.	8	No	78000	Each	624,000.00
15	C.I.S.V heavy pattern test pressure 21 Kg / sq. inch imported 8" dia.	6	No	17940	Each	107,640.00
16	Reflex valve heavy pattern test pressure 21 Kg / Sq. inch imported 8" dia.	8	No	18500	Each	148,000.00
17	Mauf: supplying and fixing black steel MS pipe made out of MS SHEET conforming to APL 5L grade X-42 ERW and externally as phalt coated with fiber glass 5.0 mm thick internally c.c lining 8mm thick AWWA specification i/s with helical welding in trenches i/c the cost of bands etc. 8" dia.	200	Rft	30906.87	P/Mtr	6,181,374.00
18	P/F M.S Flange 8" dia.	30	No	4797	Each	143,910.00
19	P/F MS bend fabricated with ¼" dia thick ms bend fabricated with MS plate having an other length and total weight as mentioned against each item. 8" dia.	6	No	13341	Each	80,046.00
20	Mauf: supplying and fixing black steel MS pipe made out of MS SHEET conforming to APL 5L grade X-42 ERW and externally as phalt coated with fiber glass 5.0 mm thick internally c.c lining 8mm thick AWWA specification i/s with helical welding in trenches i/c the cost of bands etc. 10" dia.	120	RF T	4900.28	P/Mtr	588,033.60
21	SCADA CONTROL PANEL WITH SIEMENS CARD & CONTROLLING CARD & PANEL	1	NO	4,500,000.00	Each	4,500,000.00
22	OPTICAL FIBER CABLE 12-CORE	59	Mtr	1,250.00	p/ mtr	73,750.00
23	REMOTE MONTERING FOR CENTRALIZED SYSTEM OF EACH PUMPING STATION EXCLUDING OF INTERNET CONNECTION J	1	job	2,250,000.00	Per	2,250,000.00
24	SUPPLYING OF FLOW METER SIEMENS	4	NO	1,450,000.00	Per	5,800,000.00

25	SUPLYING OF PRESSURE TRANSMITTER SIEMENS	2	JOB	850,000.00	Per	1,700,000.00	
26	SUPPLYING OF LEVEL TRANSMITTER SIEMENS	2	JOB	1,250,000.00	Per	2,500,000.00	
27	INTERNET CONNECTION	1	JOB	40,000.00	Per	40,000.00	
28	REGISTERED SOFTWARE FOR OWN PROPERTY FOR WATRER BOARD FOR EACH PUMPING STATION	1	JOB	1,250,000.00	Per	1,250,000.00	
29	KE/PMT CHARGES (Expected)						12,500,000.00
TOTAL COST							78,456,324


Executive Engineer
MALIR TOWN, K.W.& S. C
 Executive Engineer
 Malir Town Water
 KW&SC

I hereby Quote _____% At par/ Above/Below the Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR-2024)

Rs. _____ Total after At par/ above / Below (Rupees _____ only)

Contractor Name & Signature: - _____

Address: - _____

SPECIAL STIPULATIONS

Clause

Conditions of Contract

1.	Engineer representing Consulting Firm hired by the procuring agency to issue variation in case of emergency.	3.1	N/A
2.	Amount of Performance Security	4.2	<u>10% of the contract award price</u> in the form of either Bank Guarantee, Call Deposit or Pay Order in the name of <u>“Karachi and Water Sewerage Corporation (KW & SC)”</u> Deduction from Bills: S/Deposit, Income Tax, Water Charges, SST-(as per policy).
3.	Time for Furnishing Performance Security	8.3	<u>Within 28 days</u> from the date of receipt of Letter of Acceptance.
4.	Minimum amount of Third-Party Insurance	18.3	N/A.
5.	Time for Commencement	8.1	<u>Within 07 days</u> from the date of receipt of Employer's Notice to Commence, this shall be issued <u>within seven (07) days</u> after signing of Contract Agreement.
6.	Time for Completion (works & sections)	8.2 & 10.2	<u>90 days</u> from the date of receipt of Employer's Notice to Commence.
7.	Amount of Liquidity Damages/Delay Damages/Penalties	8.7	<u>0.5%</u> of contract price per day of delay but total amount will not be more than <u>10%</u> of contract Price.
8.	Defects Liability Period	11.1	<u>30 days</u> from the effective date of Taking Over Certificate.
9.	Percentage of Retention Money	14.2	<u>10 % of the amount</u> of Interim/Running Payment Certificate.
10.	Limit of Retention Money	14.2	<u>5 % of Contract Price</u> stated in the Letter of Acceptance.
11.	Minimum amount of Interim/Running Payment Certificates	14.2	N/A
12.	Time of Payment from delivery of Engineer's Interim/Running Payment Certificate to the procuring agency.	14.7	30 days in case of local currency (PKR).
13.	Mobilization Advance.	14.2	<u>Not Allowed</u>

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONTENTS

INVITATION FOR BIDS

Form

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

A. General

- IB.1 Scope of Bid
- IB.2 Source of Funds
- IB.3 Eligible Bidders
- IB.4 One Bid Per Bidder
- IB.5 Cost of Bidding
- IB.6 Site Visit

B. Bidding Documents

- IB.7 Contents of Bidding Documents
- IB.8 Clarification of Bidding Documents
- IB.9 Amendment of Bidding Documents

C. Preparation of Bids

- IB.10. Language of Bid
- IB.11 Documents Accompanying the Bid
- IB.12 Bid Prices
- IB.13 Currencies of Bid and Payment
- IB.14 Bid Validity
- IB.15 Bid Security
- IB.16 Alternate Proposals by Bidder
- IB.17 Pre-Bid Meeting
- IB.18 Format and Signing of Bid

D. Submission of Bids

- IB.19 Sealing and Marking of Bids
- IB.20 Deadline for Submission of Bids
- IB.21 Late Bids
- IB.22 Modification, Substitution and Withdrawal of Bids

E. Bid Opening and Evaluation

- IB.23 Bid Opening
- IB.24 Process to be Confidential
- IB.25 Clarification of Bids
- IB.26 Examination of Bids and Determination of Responsiveness
- IB.27 Correction of Errors
- IB.28 Evaluation and Comparison of Bids

F. Award of Contract

- IB.29 Award
- IB.30 Procuring Agency's Right to Accept any Bid and to Reject any or all Bids
- IB.31 Notification of Award
- IB.32 Performance Security
- IB.33 Signing of Contract Agreement
- IB.34 General Performance of the Bidders
- IB.35 Integrity Pact
- IB.36 Instructions Not Part of Contract
- IB.37 Arbitration

BIDDING DATA

FORM OF BID AND APPENDICES TO BID

FORM OF BID

- Appendix-A to Bid : Special Stipulations
- Appendix-B to Bid : Foreign Currency Requirements
- Appendix-C to Bid : Price Adjustment (Under Clause 70)
- Appendix-D to Bid : Bill of Quantities
- Appendix-E to Bid : Proposed Construction Schedule
- Appendix-F to Bid : Method of Performing the Work
- Appendix-G to Bid : List of Major Equipment – Related Items
- Appendix-H to Bid : Construction Camp and Housing Facilities
- Appendix-I to Bid : List of Subcontractors
- Appendix-J to Bid : Estimated Progress Payments
- Appendix-K to Bid : Organization Chart of the Supervisory Staff and Labour
- Appendix-L to Bid : Integrity Pact

FORMS

BID SECURITY
PERFORMANCE SECURITY
CONTRACT AGREEMENT
INDENTURE BOND FOR SECURED ADVANCE

PART-I: GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

PART-II: SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

SPECIFICATIONS

DRAWINGS

**INSTRUCTIONS
TO
BIDDERS**

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

(Note: These Instructions to Bidders along with bidding data will not be part of the Contract and will cease to have effect once the contract is signed.)

A. GENERAL

IB.1 Scope of Bid

- 1.1 Procuring agency as defined in the bidding data hereinafter called “the procuring agency” wishes to receive bids for the construction and completion of works as described in these bidding documents, and summarized in the bidding data hereinafter referred to as the “Works”.
- 1.2 The successful bidder will be expected to complete the works within the time specified in Appendix-A to Bid.

IB.2 Source of Funds

- 2.1 Procuring agency has received/allocated/] applied for loan/grant/ Federal/ Provincial/Local Government funds from the source(s) indicated in the bidding data in various currencies towards the cost of the project /scheme specified in the bidding data, and it is intended that part of the proceeds of this loan/grant/funds will be applied to eligible payments under the contract for which these bidding documents are issued.

IB.3 Eligible Bidders

- 3.1 This Invitation for Bids is open to all interested bidders who are eligible under provisions of Sindh Public Procurement Rules as mentioned below and the criteria given in the Notice Inviting Tender (NIT)/ Bidding Document.

Firms and individuals, national or international, may be allowed to bid for any project where international competitive bidding is feasible. Any conditions for participation shall be limited to those that are essential to ensure the bidder’s capability to fulfill the contract in question.

- (a) Bidders may be excluded if;
 - (i) as a matter of law or official regulations, commercial relations are prohibited with the bidder’s country by the federal government in case of ICB, or
 - (ii) a firm is blacklisted/ debarred by the procuring agency and the matter has been reported to the Authority, subject to Rule 30 of Sindh Public Procurement Rules 2010.

(b) Government-owned enterprises or institutions may participate only if they can establish that they are;

(i) legally and financially autonomous, and

(ii) operate under commercial law.

Provided that where government-owned universities or research centers in the country are of a unique and exceptional nature, and their participation is critical to project implementation, they may be allowed to participate; and

Bidders shall include all those contractors who are registered or incorporated in Pakistan, irrespective of the nationality of their owners and professional staff, or

(c) Bidders are:-

(i) pre-qualified with procuring agency for particular project/scheme;

(ii) registered with Pakistan Engineering Council in particular category and discipline,

(iii) registered with relevant tax authorities (income/sales tax, wherever applicable)

IB.4 One Bid per Bidder

4.1 Each bidder shall submit only one bid either by himself, or as a partner in a joint venture.

A bidder who submits or participates in more than one bid (other than alternatives pursuant to Clause IB.16) will be disqualified.

IB.5 Cost of Bidding

5.1 The bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of their respective bids, and the procuring agency will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the bidding process.

IB.6 Site Visit

6i The bidders are advised to visit and examine the site of works and its surroundings and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the bid and entering into a contract for construction of the works. All cost in this respect shall be at the bidder's own expense.

6ii The bidders and any of their personnel or agents will be granted permission by the procuring agency to enter upon his premises and lands for the purpose of such inspection, but only upon the express condition that the bidders, their personnel and agents, will release and indemnify the procuring agency, his personnel and agents from and against all liability in respect thereof and will be responsible for death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property and any other loss, damage, costs and

expenses incurred as a result of such inspection.

B. BIDDING DOCUMENTS

IB.7 Contents of Bidding Documents (SSP RULE 21)

- 7.1 The bidding documents, in addition to invitation for bids, are those stated below and should be read in conjunction with any addenda issued in accordance with Clause IB.9.
- a. Instructions to Bidders.
 - b. Bidding Data.
 - c. General Conditions of Contract, Part-I (GCC).
 - d. Special Conditions of Contract, Part-II (SCC)
 - e. Specifications.
 - f. Form of Bid and Appendices to Bid.
 - g. Bill of Quantities (Appendix-D to Bid).
 - h. Form of Bid Security.
 - i. Form of Contract Agreement.
 - j. Forms of Performance Security, Integrity Pact and Indenture bond for secured advance.
 - k. Drawings.
- 7.2 The bidders are expected to examine carefully the contents of all the above documents. Failure to comply with the requirements of bid submission will be at the bidder's own risk. Pursuant to Clause IB.26, bids which are not substantially responsive to the requirements of the BD will be rejected.

IB.8 Clarification of Bidding Documents (SSP RULE 23(1)):

Any interested bidder requiring any clarification(s) in respect of the bidding documents may notify the procuring agency in writing at the procuring agency's address indicated in the Invitation for Bids/NIT. Procuring agency will respond to any request for clarification provided they are received at least five calendar days prior to the date of opening of bid.

Provided that any clarification in response to query by any bidder; shall be communicated to all parties who have obtained bidding documents.

IB.9 Addendum/Modification of Bidding Documents:

- 9.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of bids, the procuring agency may, for any reason, whether at his own initiative or in response to a clarification requested by a interested bidder, modify the bidding documents by issuing addendum.
- 9.2 Any addendum thus issued shall be part of the bidding documents pursuant to sub-clause IB 7.1 hereof and shall be communicated in writing to all bidders. Interested bidders shall acknowledge receipt of each addendum in writing to the procuring agency.
- 9.3 To afford bidders reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in

preparing their bids, the procuring agency may extend the deadline for submission of bids in accordance with IB.20

C. PREPARATION OF BIDS

IB.10 Language of Bid

10.1 The bid and all correspondence and documents related to the bid exchanged by a bidder and the procuring agency shall be in the language stipulated in the bidding data and Special Conditions of the Contract. Supporting documents and printed literature furnished by the bidders may be in any other language provided the same are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant parts in the bid language, in which case, for purposes of evaluation of the bid, the translation in bid language shall prevail.

IB.11 Documents Accompanying the Bid

11.1 Each bidder shall:

- (a) submit a written authorization on the letterhead of the bidding firm, authorizing the signatory of the bid to act for and on behalf of the bidder;
- (b) update the information indicated and listed in the bidding data and previously submitted with the application for prequalification, and continue to meet the minimum criteria set out in the prequalification documents, which as a minimum, would include the following :
 - (i) Evidence of access to financial resources along with average annual construction turnover;
 - (ii) Financial predictions for the current year and the following two years, including the effect of known commitments;
 - (iii) Work commitments since prequalification;
 - (iv) Current litigation information; and
 - (v) Availability of critical equipment.

And

- (c) furnish a technical proposal taking into account the various Appendices to Bid specially the following:

Appendix-E to Bid	Proposed Construction Schedule
Appendix-F to Bid	Method of Performing the Work
Appendix-G to Bid	List of Major Equipment
Appendix-K to Bid	Organization Chart for Supervisory Staff

and other pertinent information;

11.2 Bids submitted by a joint venture of two (2) or more firms shall comply with the following requirements:

- (a) one of the joint venture partners shall be nominated as being in charge; and

this authorization shall be evidenced by submitting a power of attorney signed by legally authorized signatories of all the joint venture partners;

- (b) the bid, and in case of a successful bid, the Form of Contract Agreement shall be signed by the authorized partner so as to be legally binding on all partners;
- (c) the partner-in-charge shall always be duly authorized to deal with the procuring agency regarding all matters related with and/or incidental to the execution of works as per the terms and Conditions of Contract and in this regard to incur any and all liabilities, receive instructions, give binding undertakings and receive payments on behalf of the joint venture;
- (d) all partners of the joint venture shall at all times and under all circumstances be liable jointly and severally for the execution of the contract in accordance with the contract terms and a statement to this effect shall be included in the authorization mentioned under Sub-Para (a) above as well as in the Form of Bid and in the Form of Contract Agreement (in case of a successful bid);
- (e) a copy of the agreement entered into by the joint venture partners shall be submitted with the bid stating the conditions under which it will function, its period of duration, the persons authorized to represent and obligate it and which persons will be directly responsible for due performance of the contract and can give valid receipts on behalf of the joint venture, the proportionate participation of the several firms forming the joint venture, and any other information necessary to permit a full appraisal of its functioning. No amendments / modifications whatsoever in the joint venture agreement shall be agreed to between the joint venture partners without prior written consent of the procuring agency;
- (f) submission of an alternative Letter of Intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement shall be mandatory.

11.3 Bidders shall also submit proposals of work methods and schedule, in sufficient detail to demonstrate the adequacy of the bidders' proposals to meet the technical specifications and the completion time referred to sub-clause IB 1.2 hereof.

IB.12 Bid Prices

12.1 Unless stated otherwise in the bidding documents, the contract shall be for the whole of the works as described in IB 1.1 hereof, based on the unit rates or prices submitted by the bidder or percentage quoted above or below on the rates of Composite Schedule of Rates (CSR), as the case may be.

12.2 The bidders shall fill in rates and prices for all items of the works described in the Bill of Quantities. Items against which no rate or price is entered by a bidder will not be paid for by the procuring agency when executed and shall be deemed to be covered by rates and prices for other items in the Bill of Quantities. In case of Composite Schedule of Rates, if the bidder fails to mention the percentage above or below, it shall be deemed to be at par with the rates of Composite Schedule of Rates.

12.3 The bid price submitted by the contractor shall include all rates and prices including

the taxes. All duties, taxes and other levies payable by the contractor under the contract, or for any other cause during the currency of the execution of the work or otherwise specified in the contract as on the date seven days prior to the deadline for submission of bids.

Additional / reduced duties, taxes and levies due to subsequent additions or changes in legislation shall be reimbursed / deducted as per Sub-Clause 13.7 of the General Conditions of Contract Part-I.

- 12.4 The rates and prices quoted by the bidders are subject to adjustment during the performance of the contract in accordance with the provisions of Clause 13.7 of GCC. The bidders shall furnish the prescribed information for the price adjustment formulae in Appendix-C to Bid, and shall submit with their bids such other supporting information as required under the said Clause. Adjustment in prices quoted by bidders shall be allowed as per Sub-Para 4(ii) of Section C of Instructions to bidders and bidding data.

IB.13 Currencies of Bid and Payment

- 131 The unit rates and the prices shall be quoted by the bidder entirely in Pak rupees. A bidder expecting to incur expenditures in other currencies for inputs to the works supplied from outside the procuring agency's country (referred to as the "Foreign Currency Requirements") shall indicate the same in Appendix-B to Bid. The proportion of the bid price (excluding Provisional Sums) needed by him for the payment of such Foreign Currency Requirements either (i) entirely in the currency of the bidder's home country or, (ii) at the bidder's option, entirely in Pak rupees provided always that a bidder expecting to incur expenditures in a currency or currencies other than those stated in (i) and (ii) above for a portion of the foreign currency requirements, and wishing to be paid accordingly, shall indicate the respective portions in the bid.
- 132 The rates of exchange to be used by the bidder for currency conversion shall be the selling rates published and authorized by the State Bank of Pakistan prevailing on the date, 07 (seven) days prior to the deadline for submission of bids. For the purpose of payments, the exchange rates used in bid preparation shall apply for the duration of the contract.

IB.14 Bid Validity

- 14.1 Bids shall remain valid for the period stipulated in the bidding data from the date of opening of bid specified in clause IB.23.
- 14.2 In exceptional circumstances, prior to expiry of the original, the procuring agency may request the bidders to extend the period of validity for a specified additional period, which shall not be for more than one third of the original period of bid validity. The request and the responses thereto, shall be made in writing. A bidder may refuse the request without the forfeiture of the bid security. In case, a bidder agreed to the request, shall not be required or permitted to modify the bid, but will be required to extend the validity of the bid security for the period of the extension, and in compliance with Clause IB.15 in all respects.

IB.15 Bid Security

- 15.1 Each bidder shall furnish, as part of the bid, a bid security in the amount stipulated in the bidding data in Pak Rupees or an equivalent amount in a freely convertible currency.
- 15.2 The bid security shall be at the option of the bidder, in the form of deposit at call, Pay order or a bank guarantee issued by a Scheduled Bank in Pakistan or from a foreign bank duly counter guaranteed by a Scheduled Bank in Pakistan in favour of the procuring agency, which should commensurate with the bid validity period. The bank guarantee for bid security shall be acceptable in the manner as provided at Annexure BS-1
- 15.3 Any bid not accompanied by an acceptable bid security shall be rejected by the procuring agency as non-responsive.
- 15.4 Bid security shall be released to the unsuccessful bidders once the contract has been signed with the successful bidder or the validity period has expired.
- 15.5 The bid security of the successful bidder shall be returned when the bidder has furnished the required Performance Security and signed the Contract Agreement.
- 15.6 The bid security may be forfeited:
 - (a) if the bidder withdraws his bid except as provided in sub- clause IB 22.1;
 - (b) if the bidder does not accept the correction of his bid price pursuant to sub-clause IB 27.2 hereof; or
 - (c) In the case of successful bidder, if he fails within the specified time limit to:
 - (i) furnish the required Performance Security; or
 - (ii) sign the Contract Agreement.

IB.16 Alternate Proposals/Bids

- 161 Each bidder shall submit only one bid either by himself, or as a member of a joint venture, until and unless they have been requested or permitted for alternative bid, then he has to purchase separate bidding documents and alternate bid shall be treated as separate bid.
- 162 Alternate proposals are allowed only for procurement of works where technical complexity is involved and more than one designs or technical solutions are being offered. Two stage two envelope bidding procedure will be appropriate when alternate proposal is required.
- 163 Alternate bid(s) shall contain (a) relevant design calculations; (b) technical specifications; (c) proposed construction methodology; and (d) any other relevant details / conditions, provided that the total sum entered on the Form of Bid shall be

that which represents complete compliance with the bidding documents.

IB.17 Pre-Bid Meeting

- 17.1 Procuring agency may, on his own motion or at the request of any bidder, hold a pre-bid meeting to clarify issues and to answer any questions on matters related to the bidding documents. The date, time and venue of pre-bid meeting, if convened, shall be communicated to all bidders. All bidders or their authorized representatives shall be invited to attend such a pre-bid meeting at their own expense.
- 17.2 The bidders are requested to submit questions, if any, in writing so as to reach the Procuring agency not later than seven (7) days before the proposed pre-bid meeting.
- 17.3 Minutes of the pre-bid meeting, including the text of the questions raised and the replies given, will be transmitted without delay to all bidders. Any modification of the bidding documents listed in sub- clause IB 7.1 hereof, which may become necessary as a result of the pre-bid meeting shall be made by the procuring agency exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to Clause IB.9 and not through the minutes of the pre-bid meeting.
- 17.4 Absence at the pre-bid meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a bidder.

IB.18 Format and Signing of Bid

- 18.1 Bidders are particularly directed that the amount entered on the Form of Bid shall be for performing the contract strictly in accordance with the bidding documents.
- 18.2 All appendices to bid are to be properly completed and signed.
- 18.3 Alteration is not to be made neither in the form of bid nor in the Appendices thereto except in filling up the blanks as directed. If any such alterations be made or if these instructions be not fully complied with, the bid may be rejected.
- 18.4 Each bidder shall prepare by filling out the forms without alterations and shall provide an original copy along with photocopies as per the requirement of the procuring agency specified in the bidding data. The original as well as copies of the document shall be clearly marked as "ORIGINAL" and „COPY", as the case may be. If there is any discrepancy between original and copy (ies) then the original shall prevail.
- 18.5 The original and all copies of the bid shall be typed or written in indelible ink (in the case of copies, Photostats are also acceptable) and shall be signed by a person(s) duly authorized to sign on behalf of the bidder pursuant to sub- clause IB 11.1(a) hereof. All pages of the bid shall be initialed and stamped by the person(s) signing the bid.
- 18.6 The bid shall contain no alterations, omissions or additions, except to comply with instructions issued by the procuring agency, or as are necessary to correct errors made by the bidder. Such corrections shall be initialed by the person(s) signing the bid.
- 18.7 Bidders shall indicate in the space provided in the Form of Bid their full and proper

postal addresses at which notices may be legally served on them and to which all correspondence in connection with their bids and the contract is to be sent.

18.8 Bidders should retain a copy of the bidding documents as their file copy.

D. SUBMISSION OF BIDS

IB.19 Sealing and Marking of Bids

19.1 Each bidder shall submit his bid as under:

- (a) ORIGINAL and COPIES of the bid shall be separately sealed and put in separate envelopes and marked as such.
- (b) The envelopes containing the ORIGINAL and COPIES shall be put in one sealed envelope and addressed as given in sub – clause IB 19.2 hereof.

19.2 The inner and outer envelopes shall:

- (a) be addressed to the procuring agency at the address provided in the bidding data;
- (b) bear the name and identification number of the contract as defined in the bidding data; and
- (c) provide a warning not to open before the time and date for bid opening, as specified in the bidding data.

19.3 In addition to the identification required in sub- clause IB 19.2 hereof, the inner envelope shall indicate the name and postal address of the bidder to enable the bid to be returned unopened in case it is declared “late” pursuant to Clause IB.21

19.4 If the outer envelope is not sealed and marked as above, the procuring agency will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the Bid.

IB.20 Deadline for Submission of Bids

- 20.1
- (a) Bids must be received by the procuring agency at the address specified not later than the time and date stipulated in the bidding data,
 - (b) Bids with charges payable will not be accepted, nor will arrangements be undertaken to collect the bids from any delivery point other than that specified above. Bidders shall bear all expenses incurred in the preparation and delivery of bids. No claims shall be entertained for refund of such expenses,
 - (c) Where delivery of a bid is by mail and the bidder wishes to receive an acknowledgment of receipt of such bid, he shall make a request for such acknowledgment in a separate letter attached to but not included in the sealed bid package,

- (d) Upon request, acknowledgment of receipt of bids will be provided to those making delivery in person or by messenger.

20.2 The Procuring Agency may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for submission of bids by issuing an amendment in accordance with IB 09. In such case, all rights and obligations of the procuring agency and the bidders shall remain the same as mentioned in the original deadline.

IB.21 Late Bids

- (a) any bid received by the procuring agency after the deadline for submission of bids prescribed in to clause IB 20 shall be returned unopened to such bidder.
- (b) delays in the mail, person in transit, or delivery of a bid to the wrong office shall not be accepted as an excuse for failure to deliver a bid at the proper place and time. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to submit the bid in time.

IB.22 Modification, Substitution and Withdrawal of Bids

- 22.1 Any bidder may modify, substitute or withdraw his bid after bid submission provided that the modification, substitution or written notice of withdrawal is received by the procuring agency prior to the deadline for submission of bids.
- 22.2 The modification, substitution, or notice for withdrawal of any bid shall be prepared, sealed, marked and delivered in accordance with the provisions of Clause IB.19 with the outer and inner envelopes additionally marked "MODIFICATION", "SUBSTITUTION" or "WITHDRAWAL" as appropriate.
- 22.3 No bid may be modified by a bidder after the deadline for submission of bids except in accordance with to sub - clauses IB 22.1 and IB 27.2.
- 22.4 Withdrawal of a bid during the interval between the deadlines for submission of bids and the expiration of the period of bid validity specified in the Form of Bid may result in forfeiture of the bid security in pursuance to clause IB 15.

E. BID OPENING AND EVALUATION.

IB.23 Bid Opening

- 231 Procuring agency will open the bids, including withdrawals, substitution and modifications made pursuant to Clause IB.22, in the presence of bidders' representatives who choose to attend, at the time, date and location stipulated in the bidding data. The bidders or their representatives who are in attendance shall sign an attendance sheet.
- 232 Envelopes marked "MODIFICATION", "SUBSTITUTION" or "WITHDRAWAL" shall be opened and read out first. Bids for which an acceptable notice of withdrawal has been submitted pursuant to clause IB.22 shall not be opened.
- 233 Procuring agency shall read aloud the name of the bidder, total bid price and price of

any Alternate Proposal(s), if any, discounts, bid modifications, substitution and withdrawals, the presence or absence of bid security, and such other details as the procuring agency may consider appropriate, and total amount of each bid, and of any alternative bids if they have been requested or permitted, shall be read aloud and recorded when opened.

- 234 Procuring Agency shall prepare minutes of the bid opening, including the information disclosed to those present in accordance with the sub-clause IB.23.3.

IB.24 Process to be Confidential. (SPP Rule 53)

- 24.1 Information relating to the examination, clarification, evaluation and comparison of bid and recommendations for the award of a contract shall not be disclosed to bidders or any other person not officially concerned with such process before the announcement of bid evaluation report in accordance with the requirements of Rule 45, which states that Procuring agencies shall announce the results of bid evaluation in the form of a report giving reasons for acceptance or rejection of bids. The report shall be hoisted on website of authority and that of procuring agency if it website exists and intimated to all bidders at least seven (7) days prior to the award of contract. The announcement to all bidders will include table(s) comprising read out prices, discounted prices, price adjustments made, final evaluated prices and recommendations against all the bids evaluated. Any effort by a bidder to influence the procuring agency's processing of bids or award decisions may result in the rejection of such bidder's bid. Whereas, any bidder feeling aggrieved, may lodge a written complaint as per Rule 31; however mere fact of lodging a complaint shall not warrant suspension of the procurement process.

IB.25 Clarification of Bid (SPP Rule 43)

- 25.1 To assist in the examination, evaluation and comparison of bids, the procuring agency may, at its discretion, ask any bidder for clarification of the bid, including breakdowns of unit rates. The request for clarification and the response shall be in writing but no change in the price or substance of the bid shall be sought, offered or permitted except as required to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the procuring agency in the evaluation of the bids in accordance with clause IB 28.

IB.26 Examination of Bids and Determination of Responsiveness

- 26.1 Prior to the detailed evaluation of bids, the procuring agency will determine whether the bidder fulfills all codal requirements of eligibility criteria given in the tender notice such as registration with tax authorities, registration with PEC (where applicable), turnover statement, experience statement, and any other condition mentioned in the NIT and bidding document. If the bidder does not fulfill any of these conditions, it shall not be evaluated further.
- 26.2 Once found to be fulfilling the eligibility criteria, as mentioned in sub-clause 26.1, the bids of eligible bidders will be evaluated for technical responsiveness as per specification and criteria given in the bidding documents. Technical and financial evaluations may be carried out in accordance with single stage-single one envelope, single stage-two envelopes, two stage or two stage-two envelopes bidding procedures,

depending on the selection procedure adopted by the procuring agency.

263 A bid will be considered technically responsive if it (i) has been properly signed; (ii) is accompanied by the required bid security; and (iii) conforms to all the terms, conditions and specifications of the bidding documents, without material deviation or reservation. A material deviation or reservation is one (i) which affect in any substantial way the scope, quality or performance of the works; (ii) which limits in any substantial way, inconsistent with the bidding documents, the procuring agency's rights or the bidder's obligations under the contract; or (iii) adoption/rectification whereof would affect unfairly the competitive position of other bidders presenting substantially responsive bids.

264 If a bid has major deviations to the commercial requirements and technical specifications will be considered technically non responsive. As a general rule, major deviations are those that if accepted, would not fulfill the purposes for which the bid is requested, or would prevent a fair comparison or affect the ranking of the bids that are compliant with the bidding documents.

(A). Major (material) Deviations include:-

- (i) has been not properly signed;
- (ii) is not accompanied by the bid security of required amount and manner;
- (iii) stipulating price adjustment when fixed price bids were called for;
- (iv) failing to respond to specifications;
- (v) failing to comply with Mile-stones/Critical dates provided in Bidding Documents;
- (vi) sub-contracting contrary to the Conditions of Contract specified in Bidding Documents;
- (vii) refusing to bear important responsibilities and liabilities allocated in the Bidding Documents, such as performance guarantees and insurance coverage;
- (viii) taking exception to critical provisions such as applicable law, taxes and duties and dispute resolution procedures;
- (ix) a material deviation or reservation is one :
 - (a) which affect in any substantial way the scope, quality or performance of the works;
 - (b) adoption/rectification whereof would affect unfairly the competitive position of other bidders presenting substantially responsive bids.

(B) Minor Deviations

Bids that offer deviations acceptable to the Procuring Agency and which can be assigned a monetary value may be considered substantially responsive at least as to the issue of fairness. This value would however be added as an adjustment for evaluation purposes only during the detailed evaluation process.

265 If a bid is not substantially responsive, it will be rejected by the procuring agency, and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

IB.27 Correction of Errors before Financial Evaluation

- 27.1 Bids determined to be substantially responsive will be checked by the procuring agency for any arithmetic errors. Errors will be corrected by the procuring agency as follows:
- (a) where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and in words, the amount in words will govern; and
 - (b) where there is a discrepancy between the unit rate and the line item total resulting from multiplying the unit rate by the quantity, the unit rate as quoted will govern, unless in the opinion of the procuring agency there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, in which case the line item total as quoted will govern and the unit rate will be corrected.
- 27.2 The amount stated in the Form of Bid will be adjusted by the procuring agency in accordance with the above procedure for the correction of errors and with the concurrence of the bidders. The amount thus corrected shall be considered as binding upon the bidder. If the bidder does not accept the corrected bid price, his bid will be rejected, and the bid security shall be forfeited in accordance with sub- clause IB 15.6(b) hereof.

IB.28 Financial Evaluation and Comparison of Bids

- 28.1 The procuring agency will evaluate and compare only the Bids determined to be substantially responsive in accordance with clause IB 26.
- 28.2 In evaluating the Bids, the procuring agency will determine for each bid the evaluated bid price by adjusting the bid price as follows:
- (a) making any correction for errors pursuant to clause IB 27;
 - (b) excluding provisional sums (if any), for contingencies in the Summary Bill of Quantities, but including competitively priced Day work; and
 - (c) making an appropriate adjustment for any other acceptable variation or deviation.
- 28.3 The estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the conditions of contract, applied over the period of execution of the contract, shall not be taken into account in bid evaluation.
- 28.4 If the bid of the successful bidder is seriously unbalanced in relation to the procuring agency's estimate of the cost of work to be performed under the contract, the procuring agency may require the bidder to produce detailed price analyses for any or all items of the Bill of Quantities to demonstrate the internal consistency of those prices with the construction methods and schedule proposed. After evaluation of the price analyses, the procuring agency may require that the amount of the Performance Security set forth in clause IB.32 be increased at the expense of the successful bidder to a level sufficient to protect the procuring agency against financial loss in the event of default of the successful bidder under the contract.

28.5 Bidders may be excluded if involved in “**Corrupt and Fraudulent Practices**” means either one or any combination of the practices given below SPP Rule2(q);

- (i) “**Coercive Practice**” means any impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence the actions of a party to achieve a wrongful gain or to cause a wrongful loss to another party;
- (ii) “**Collusive Practice**” means any arrangement between two or more parties to the procurement process or contract execution, designed to achieve with or without the knowledge of the procuring agency to establish prices at artificial, noncompetitive levels for any wrongful gain;
- (iii) “**Corrupt Practice**” means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence the acts of another party for wrongful gain;
- (iv) “**Fraudulent Practice**” means any act or omission, including a misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain a financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
- (v) “**Obstructive Practice**” means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in a procurement process, or affect the execution of a contract or deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements before investigators in order to materially impede an investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive or collusive practice; or threatening, harassing or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation, or acts intended to materially impede the exercise of inspection and audit rights provided for under the Rules.

28.6 Evaluation Report (SPP Rule 45)

After the completion of evaluation process, as described in clauses IB 27 and IB 28, the procuring agency shall announce the results of bid evaluation in the form of report (available on the website of the authority) giving reasons for acceptance and rejection of bid. The report shall be hoisted on website of the authority and that of procuring agencies if its website exists and intimated to all bidders at least seven (7) days prior to the award of contract.

F. AWARD OF CONTRACT

IB.29 Award (SPP Rule 49)

29.1 Subject to clauses IB 30 and IB 34 and provision of the rule: The procuring agency shall award the contract to the bidder whose bid has been determined to be substantially responsive to the bidding documents, and who has offered the lowest evaluated bid, but not necessarily the lowest submitted price, within the original or extended period of bid validity. Provided that such bidder has been determined to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of clause IB 03 and qualify pursuant to sub- clause IB 29.2.

292 Procuring agency, at any stage of the bid evaluation, having credible reasons for or having *prima facie* evidence of any deficiency(ies) in contractors capacities, may require the contractor to provide information concerning their professional, technical, financial, legal or managerial competence whether already pre-qualified or not for the said project.

Provided, that such qualification shall only be laid down after recording reasons thereof, in writing. They shall form part of the records of that bid evaluation report.

IB.30 Procuring Agency's Right to reject all Bids or Annul/Cancellation the Bidding Process (SPP Rule 25)

Notwithstanding clause IB 29 and provision of the rule: (1) A procuring agency reserves may cancel the bidding process at any time prior to the acceptance of a bid or proposal; (2) The procuring agency shall incur no liability towards bidders solely by virtue of its invoking sub –rule (1); (3) Intimation of the cancellation of bidding process shall be given promptly to all bidders and bid security shall be returned along with such intimation; (4) The procuring agency shall, upon request by any of the bidders, communicate to such bidder, grounds for cancellation of the bidding process, but is not required to justify such grounds.

IB.31. Notification/Publication of the Award of Contract (SPP Rule 25).

31.1 Prior to expiry of the period of bid validity, including extension, prescribed by the procuring agency, the procuring agency shall notify the successful bidder in writing (“Letter of Acceptance”) that his bid has been accepted. This letter shall mention the sum which the procuring agency will pay to the contractor in consideration of the execution and completion of the works by the contractor as prescribed by the contract (hereinafter and in the conditions of contract called the “Contract Price”).

31.2 No negotiation with the bidder having evaluated as lowest responsive or any other bidder shall be permitted, however, procuring agency may hold meetings to clarify any item in the bid evaluation report.

31.3 The notification of award and its acceptance by the bidder will constitute the formation of the contract, binding the procuring agency and the bidder till signing of the formal Contract Agreement.

31.4 Upon furnishing by the successful bidder of a Performance Security and signing of the contract, the procuring agency will promptly notify the name of the successful bidder to all bidders and return their bid securities accordingly.

31.5 Within seven days of the award of contract, procuring agency shall publish on the website of the Authority and on its own website, if such a website exists, the results of the bidding process, identify the bid through procurement identifying numbers, and the following information:

- (1) Evaluation Report;
- (2) Form of Contract and letter of Award;
- (3) Bill of Quantities or Schedule of Requirement.

31.6 Debriefing (SPP Rule 51).

- (a) A bidder may ask the procuring agency for reasons for non acceptance of his bid and may request for a debriefing meeting and procuring agency shall give him the reasons for such non acceptance, either in writing or by holding a debriefing meeting with such a bidder.
- (b) The requesting bidder shall bear all the costs of attending such a debriefing.

IB.32 Performance Security (SPP Rule 39)

- 32.1 The successful bidder shall furnish to the procuring agency a Performance Security in the form of pay order or demand draft or bank guarantee, and the amount stipulated in the bidding data and the Conditions of Contract within a period of 28 days after the receipt of Letter of Acceptance.
- 32.2 Failure of the successful bidder to comply with the requirements of Sub-clause IB.32.1 or clauses IB 33 or IB 35 shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the bid security.
- 32.3 Validity of performance security shall extend at least ninety days beyond the date of completion of contract, or as mentioned in the bidding data to cover defects liability period or maintenance period subject to final acceptance by the procuring agency.

IB.33 Signing of Contract Agreement (SPP Rule 39)

- 33.1 Within 14 days from the date of furnishing of acceptable Performance Security under the Conditions of Contract, the procuring agency will send the successful bidder the Contract Agreement in the form provided in the bidding documents, incorporating all agreements between the parties.
- 33.2 The formal Agreement between the procuring agency and the successful bidder shall be executed within 14 days of the receipt of the Contract Agreement by the successful bidder from the procuring agency.
- 33.3 A procurement contract shall come into force when the procuring agency requires signs contract, the date on which the signatures of both the procuring agency and the successful bidder are affixed to the written contract. Such affixing of signatures shall take place within the time prescribed in the bidding documents.

Provided that the procuring agency may reduce the maximum time limit for signing of contract, as and when required, and shall be mentioned in the bidding documents.

33.4 Stamp Duty.

The formal Agreement between the Procuring Agency and the successful bidder shall be duly stamped at rate of ----% of bid price (updated from time to time) stated in Letter of Acceptance

IB.34 General Performance of the Bidders

Procuring agency may in case of consistent poor performance of the contractor and his failure to remedy the underperforming contract may take such action as may be deemed appropriate under the circumstances of the case including the rescinding the contract and/or black listing of such contractor and debarring him from participation in future bidding process.

IB.35 Integrity Pact (SPP Rule 89)

The bidder shall sign and stamp the Integrity Pact provided at Appendix-L to the bidding documents for all Provincial/Local Government procurement contracts exceeding Rupees ten million. Failure to provide such Integrity Pact shall make the bidder non-responsive.

IB.36 Instructions not Part of Contract

Bids shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with these Instructions which are provided to assist bidders in preparing their bids, and do not constitute part of the bid or the Contract Documents.

IB.37 Arbitration (SPP Rule 34)

Any dispute that is not amicably resolved shall be finally settled, unless otherwise specified in the Contract, under the Arbitration Act 1940 updated from time to time and would be held anywhere in the Province of Sindh at the discretion of procuring agency.

BIDDING DATA

Contact/Bidding Data

The following specific data for the works to be tendered shall complement, amend, or supplement the provisions in the Instructions to Bidders. Wherever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in the Instructions to Bidders.

Instructions to Bidders

Clause Reference

1.1 Name and address of the procuring agency: **Karachi Water & Sewerage Corporation;**
Executive Engineer, Malir Town, KW&SC, Karachi.

1.2 Name of the Project and Summary of the works:

**Functionalization of Adam Hingora Goth Water Supply Pumping Station at UC-01,
Ghareebabad TMC Malir;**

2.1 Source of Financing/ Funding Source;

ADP # 1749/25-26

2.1 Estimated Cost: **PKR 170.440 million**

8.1 Time limit for clarification:

No later than 5 working days prior to last date of submission.

10.1 Bid language:

English

11.1 (a) Prequalification Information to be updated (where applicable):

N/A

11.1 (b) Furnish and Technical Proposal (*in case of two envelope method*) or Company Profile in single stage single envelope:

The bidder has to submit a technical proposal in sufficient detail to demonstrate the adequacy of the bid in meeting requirements for timely completion of the works.

- 13.1 **Bidders to quote entirely in Pak. rupees.**
- 14.1 Period of Bid Validity:
90 Days (*Not more than Ninety days*).
- 15.1 Amount of Bid Security:
5% of Proposed Bid Price in the form of Demand Draft / Pay order / Bank Guarantee.
- 17.1 Venue, time, and date of the pre-Bid meeting:
N/A
- 18.4 Number of copies of the bid to be completed and returned:
One (01) original and One (01) copy
- 19.2 (a) Procuring Agency's address for the purpose of bid submission
**Office of the Account Officer (ADP) Secretary KW&SC, Committee Room
First Floor Block-C, 9th Mile, Karsaz, Shahrah-e-Faisal, Karachi.**
- (b) Name and Identification Number of the Contract:
**01 contract: Functionalization of Adam Hingora Goth Water Supply
Pumping Station at UC-01, Ghareebabad, TMC Malir**
- 20.1 (a) Deadline for submission of bids:
12-03-2026 at 11.00 PM
- (b) Venue, time, and date of bid opening:
**Office of the Account Officer (ADP) Secretary, KW&SC,
Committee Room, First Floor Block-C, 9th Mile, Karsaz, Shahrah-e-Faisal, Karachi.
in the presence of Tenderer or their authorized representative on the dated & time.
12-03-2026 at 11.30 PM.**
- 32.1 Standard form and amount of Performance Security acceptable to the procuring agency:
**10% of the contract award price in the form of either Bank Guarantee, Call Deposit or
Pay Order in the name of “Karachi and Water Sewerage Corporation (KW & SC)**
- 32.3 Stamp duty
0.0035% will be paid by successful bidder as stamp duty (*under Stamp Act, 1899-amended*)

**FORM OF BID
AND
APPENDICES TO BID**

FORM OF BID

Bid Reference No. _____
(Name of Contract/Work)

To:

1. Having examined the bidding documents including Instructions to Bidders, Bidding Data, and Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings and Bill of Quantities and Addenda Nos. _____ for the execution of the above-named work, we/I, the undersigned, offer to execute and complete the work and remedy any defects therein in conformity with the Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings, Bill of Quantities and Addenda for the sum of Rs. _____ (Rupees _____) or such other sum as may be ascertained in accordance with the said conditions.
2. We/I understand that all the Appendices attached hereto form part of this bid.
3. As security for due performance of the undertakings and obligations of this bid, we/I submit herewith a bid security in the amount of Rupees _____ (Rs. _____) drawn in your favour or made payable to procuring agency and valid for a period of _____ days beginning from the date, bid is opened.
4. We/I undertake, if our bid is accepted, to commence the works and to complete the whole of the works comprised in the contract within the time stated in Appendix-A to Bid.
5. We/I agree to abide by this bid for the period of _____ days from the date fixed for opening the same and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period.
6. Unless and until a formal Agreement is prepared and executed, this bid, together with your written acceptance thereof, shall constitute a binding contract between us.
7. We do hereby declare that the bid is made without any collusion, comparison of figures or arrangement with any other bidder for the works.

We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest or any bid you may receive.

9. We undertake, if our/my bid is accepted, to execute the Performance Security referred to in Clause 10 of Conditions of Contract for the due performance of the Contract.

10. We confirm, if our bid is accepted, that all partners of the joint venture shall be liable jointly and severally for the execution of the Contract and the composition or the constitution

of the joint venture shall not be altered without the prior consent of the procuring agency.
(Please delete this in case of Bid form a single bidder)

in the capacity of _____ duly authorized to sign Bids for and on behalf of

Dated this _____ day of _____ 20 _____

Signature: _____

(Name of Bidder in Block Capitals)
(Seal)

Address: _____

Witness:

Signature: _____
Name: _____

Address: _____

Occupation: _____

**PRICE ADJUSTMENT UNDER CLAUSE 70/13.8
OF CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**

A. Weight ages or coefficients are used for price adjustment.

The source of indices and the weight ages or coefficients for use in the adjustment formula under Clause 13.8 shall be as follows:

Cost Element	Description	Weight ages	Applicable index
1	2	3	4
(i)	Fixed Portion	0.350	
(ii)	Local Labor		Government of Pakistan (GoP) Federal Bureau of Statistics (FBS) Monthly Statistical Bulletin.
(iii)	Cement – in bags		“ “ “
(iv)	Reinforcing Steel		“ “ “
(v)	High Speed Diesel (HSD)		“ “ “
(vi)	Bricks		“ “ “
(vii)	Bitumen		“ “ “
(viii)			
	Total	1.000	

Notes:

- 1) Indices for “(ii)” to “(vii)” are taken from the Government of Pakistan Federal Bureau of Statistics, Monthly Statistical Bulletin. The base cost indices or prices shall be those applying 15 days prior to the latest day for submission of bids. Current indices or prices shall be those applying 28 days prior to the last day of the billing period.
- 2) Any fluctuation in the indices or prices of materials other than those given above shall not be subject to adjustment of the Contract Price.
- 3) Fixed portion shown here is for typical road project, procuring agency to determine the weight age of Fixed Portion considering only those cost elements having cost impact of seven (7) percent or more on his specific project.

B When Escalation is allowed on the materials only.
 Price adjustment on following items shall be allowed:

Cost Element	Description	Base price	Applicable index
1	2	3	4
(i)	Cement – in bags		Government of Pakistan (GoP) Federal Bureau of Statistics (FBS) Monthly Statistical Bulletin. “ “
(ii)	Reinforcing Steel		“ “ “
(iii)	Bricks		“ “ “
(iv)	Bitumen		“ “ “
(v)	Wood (Composite item)		“ “ “
	Total five items.		

|

|

Appendix-E to Bid

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

Pursuant to Sub-Clause 43.1 of the General Conditions of Contract, the works shall be completed on or before the date stated in Appendix-A to Bid. The bidder shall provide as Appendix-E to Bid, the Construction Schedule in the bar chart (CPM, PERT or any other to be specified herein) showing the sequence of work items and the period of time during which he proposes to complete each work item in such a manner that his proposed programme for completion of the whole of the works and parts of the works may meet procuring agency's completion targets in days noted below and counted from the date of receipt of Engineer's Notice to Commence (Attach sheets as required for the specified form of Construction Schedule):

<u>Description</u>	<u>Time for Completion</u>
1) Whole works	<u>90</u> days
2) Part-A	<u>30</u> days
3) Part-B	<u>30</u> days
4) Part-C	<u>30</u> days

LIST OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT – RELATED ITEMS

[The bidder will provide on Sheet 2 of this Appendix a list of all major equipment and related items, under separate heading for items owned, to be purchased or to be arranged on lease by him to carry out the works. The information shall include make, type, capacity, and anticipated period of utilization for all equipment which shall be in sufficient detail to demonstrate fully that the equipment will meet all requirements of the Specifications.]

Appendix-G to Bid

LIST OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT (SAMPLE)

Owned Purchased or Leased	Description of Unit (Make, Model, Year)	Capacity HP Rating	Condition	Present Location or Source	Date of Delivery at Site	Period of Work on Project
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
a. Owned						
b. To be Purchased						
c. To be arranged on Lease						

Appendix-J to Bid

ESTIMATED PROGRESS PAYMENTS (SAMPLE)

Bidder's estimate of the value of work which would be executed by him during each of the periods stated below, based on his Programme of the works and the Rates in the Bill of Quantities, expressed in Pakistani Rupees (PKR):

Month/ Quarter/	Amounts (in thousands)
1	2
Ist Month	
2 nd Month	
3 rd Month (Quarter)	
4 th Month	
5 th Month	
6 th Month (2 nd Quarter)	
Bid Price	

**ORGANIZATION CHART
FOR THE
SUPERVISORY STAFF AND LABOUR**

(To be filled in by the bidder)

(INTEGRITY PACT)

DECLARATION OF FEES, COMMISSION AND BROKERAGE ETC; PAYABLE BY CONTRACTORS.

(FOR CONTRACTS WORTH RS. 10.00 MILLION OR MORE)

Contract No. _____ Dated _____
Contract Value: _____
Contract Title: _____

..... [name of Contractor] hereby declares that it has not obtained or induced the procurement of any contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit from Government of Sindh (GoS) or any administrative subdivision or agency thereof or any other entity owned or controlled by it (GoS) through any corrupt business practice.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, [name of Contractor] represents and warrants that it has fully declared the brokerage, commission, fees etc. paid or payable to anyone and not given or agreed to give and shall not give or agree to give to anyone within or outside Pakistan either directly or indirectly through any natural or juridical person, including its affiliate, agent, associate, broker, consultant, director, promoter, shareholder, sponsor or subsidiary, any commission, gratification, bribe, finder's fee or kickback, whether described as consultation fee or otherwise, with the object of obtaining or inducing the procurement of a contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit in whatsoever form from, from Procuring Agency (PA) except that which has been expressly declared pursuant hereto.

[name of Contractor] accepts full responsibility and strict liability that it has made and will make full disclosure of all agreements and arrangements with all persons in respect of or related to the transaction with PA and has not taken any action or will not take any action to circumvent the above declaration, representation or warranty.

[name of Contractor] accepts full responsibility and strict liability for making any false declaration, not making full disclosure, misrepresenting facts or taking any action likely to defeat the purpose of this declaration, representation and warranty. It agrees that any contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit obtained or procured as aforesaid shall, without prejudice to any other rights and remedies available to PA under any law, contract or other instrument, be voidable at the option of PA.

Notwithstanding any rights and remedies exercised by PA in this regard, [name of Supplier/Contractor/Consultant] agrees to indemnify PA for any loss or damage incurred by it on account of its corrupt business practices and further pay compensation to PA in an amount equivalent to ten time the sum of any commission, gratification, bribe, finder's fee or kickback given by [name of Contractor] as aforesaid for the purpose of obtaining or inducing the procurement of any contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit in whatsoever form from PA.

.....
[Procuring Agency]

[Contractor]

FORMS

**BID SECURITY
PERFORMANCE SECURITY
CONTRACT AGREEMENT
INDENTURE BOND FOR SECURED ADVANCE**

BID SECURITY
(Bank Guarantee)

Security Executed on _____
(Date)

Name of Surety (Bank) with Address: _____
(Scheduled Bank in Pakistan)

Name of Principal (Bidder) with Address _____

Penal Sum of Security Rupees. _____ (Rs. _____)

Bid Reference No. _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that in pursuance of the terms of the bid and at the request of the said Principal (Bidder) we, the Surety above named, are held and firmly bound unto _____

(hereinafter called the 'Procuring Agency') in the sum stated above for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the Bidder has submitted the accompanying bid dated _____ for Bid No. _____ for _____ (Particulars of Bid) to the said Procuring Agency; and

WHEREAS, the Procuring Agency has required as a condition for considering said bid that the **bidder** furnishes a bid security in the above said sum from a Scheduled Bank in Pakistan or from a foreign bank duly counter-guaranteed by a Scheduled Bank in Pakistan, to the procuring agency, conditioned as under:

- (1) that the bid security shall remain in force up to and including the date 28 days after the deadline for validity of bids as stated in the Instructions to bidders or as it may be extended by the procuring agency, notice of which extension(s) to the Surety is hereby waived;
- (2) that the bid security of unsuccessful bidders will be returned by the procuring agency after expiry of its validity or upon signing of the Contract Agreement; and
- (3) that in the event of failure of the successful bidder to execute the proposed Contract Agreement for such work and furnish the required Performance Security, the entire said sum be paid immediately to the said procuring agency pursuant to Clause 15.6 of the Instruction to bidders for the successful bidder's failure to perform.

NOW THEREFORE, if the successful bidder shall, within the period specified therefore, on the prescribed form presented to him for signature enter into a formal Contract with the said procuring agency in accordance with his bid as accepted and furnish within twenty eight (28) days of his being requested to do so, a Performance Security with good and sufficient surety, as may be required, upon the form prescribed by the said procuring agency for the faithful performance and proper fulfilment of the said Contract or in the event of non-withdrawal of the said bid within the time specified for its validity then this obligation shall be void and of no effect, but otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED THAT the Surety shall forthwith pay the procuring agency, the said sum upon first written demand of the procuring agency (without cavil or argument) and without requiring the procuring agency to prove or to show grounds or reasons for such demand,

notice of which shall be sent by the procuring agency by registered post duly addressed to the Surety at its address given above.

PROVIDED ALSO THAT the procuring agency shall be the sole and final judge for deciding whether the Principal (Bidder) has duly performed his obligations to sign the Contract Agreement and to furnish the requisite Performance Security within the time stated above, or has defaulted in fulfilling said requirements and the Surety shall pay without objection the said sum upon demand from the procuring agency forthwith and without any reference to the Principal (Bidder) or any other person.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above bounden Surety has executed the instrument under its seal on the date indicated above, the name and seal of the Surety being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative pursuant to authority of its governing body.

SURETY (Bank)

WITNESS:

Signature _____

1. _____

Name _____

Title _____

Corporate Secretary (Seal)

Corporate Guarantor (Seal)

2. _____

Name, Title & Address

**FORM OF PERFORMANCE SECURITY
(Bank Guarantee)**

Guarantee No. _____
Executed on _____
Expiry date _____

[Letter by the Guarantor to the Procuring Agency]

Name of Guarantor (Bank) with address: _____
(Scheduled Bank in Pakistan)

Name of Principal (Contractor) with address: _____

Penal Sum of Security (express in words and figures) _____

Letter of Acceptance No. _____ Dated _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that in pursuance of the terms of the bidding documents and above said Letter of Acceptance (hereinafter called the Documents) and at the request of the said Principal we, the Guarantor above named, are held and firmly bound unto the _____ (hereinafter called the procuring agency) in the penal sum of the amount stated above for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made to the said procuring agency, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the Principal has accepted the procuring agency's above said Letter of Acceptance for _____ (Name of Contract) for the _____ (Name of Project).

NOW THEREFORE, if the Principal (Contractor) shall well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms and conditions of the said Documents during the original terms of the said Documents and any extensions thereof that may be granted by the procuring agency, with or without notice to the Guarantor, which notice is, hereby, waived and shall also well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants terms and conditions of the Contract and of any and all modifications of said Documents that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to the Guarantor being hereby waived, then, this obligation to be void; otherwise to remain in full force and virtue till all requirements of Clause 49, Defects Liability, of Conditions of Contract are fulfilled.

Our total liability under this Guarantee is limited to the sum stated above and it is a condition of any liability attaching to us under this Guarantee that the claim for payment in writing shall be received by us within the validity period of this Guarantee, failing which we shall be discharged of our liability, if any, under this Guarantee.

We, _____ (the Guarantor), waiving all objections and defenses under the Contract, do hereby irrevocably and independently guarantee to pay to the procuring agency without delay upon the procuring agency's first written demand without

cavil or arguments and without requiring the procuring agency to prove or to show grounds or reasons for such demand any sum or sums up to the amount stated above, against the procuring agency's written declaration that the Principal has refused or failed to perform the obligations under the Contract which payment will be effected by the Guarantor to Procuring Agency's designated Bank & Account Number.

PROVIDED ALSO THAT the procuring agency shall be the sole and final judge for deciding whether the Principal (Contractor) has duly performed his obligations under the Contract or has defaulted in fulfilling said obligations and the Guarantor shall pay without objection any sum or sums up to the amount stated above upon first written demand from the procuring agency forthwith and without any reference to the Principal or any other person.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above-bounden Guarantor has executed this Instrument under its seal on the date indicated above, the name and corporate seal of the Guarantor being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

	_____ Guarantor (Bank)
Witness:	
1. _____	Signature _____
	Name _____
_____	Title _____
Corporate Secretary (Seal)	
2. _____	
_____	_____
Name, Title & Address	Corporate Guarantor (Seal)

FORM OF CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS CONTRACT AGREEMENT (hereinafter called the "Agreement") made on the _____ day of _____ (month) 20____ between _____ (hereafter called the "Procuring Agency") of the one part and _____ (hereafter called the "Contractor") of the other part.

WHEREAS the Procuring Agency is desirous that certain works, viz _____ should be executed by the Contractor and has accepted a bid by the Contractor for the execution and completion of such works and the remedying of any defects therein.

NOW this Agreement witnesseth-- as follows:

1. In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Conditions of Contract hereinafter referred to.
2. The following documents after incorporating addenda, if any, except those parts relating to Instructions to bidders shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement, viz:
 - (a) The Contract Agreement;
 - (b) The Letter of Acceptance;
 - (c) The completed Form of Bid;
 - (d) Special Stipulations (Appendix-A to Bid);
 - (e) The Special Conditions of Contract – Part II;
 - (f) The General Conditions – Part I;
 - (g) The priced Bill of Quantities (Appendix-D to Bid);
 - (h) The completed Appendices to Bid (B, C, E to L);
 - (i) The Drawings;
 - (j) The Specifications.
 - (k) _____ (any other)
3. In consideration of the payments to be made by the procuring agency to the Contractor as hereinafter mentioned, the Contractor hereby covenants with the procuring agency to execute and complete the works and remedy defects therein in conformity and in all respects with the provisions of the contract.
4. Procuring agency hereby covenants to pay the contractor, in consideration of the execution and completion of the works as per provisions of the contract, the contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed on the day, month and year first before written in accordance with their respective laws.

Signature of the Contactor

Signature of Procuring Agency

(Seal)

(Seal)

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in the presence of:

Witness:

Witness:

(Name, Title and Address)

(Name, Title and Address)

INDENTURE FOR SECURED ADVANCES.

(For use in cases in which is contract is for finished work and the contractor has entered into an agreement for the execution of a certain specified quantity of work in a given time).

This INDENTURE made the day of
..... 20..... BETWEEN (hereinafter called "the Contractor" which expression shall where the context so admits or implied be deemed to include his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns) of the one part and THE GOVERNOR OF SINDH (hereinafter called "the Government" of the other part).

WHEREAS by an agreement, dated (hereinafter called the said agreement, the contractor has agreed to perform the under-mentioned works (hereinafter referred to as the said work):-

(Here enter (the description of the works).¹

AND WHEREAS the contractor has applied to the
.....for an advance to him of Rupees
(Rs.) on the security of materials absolutely belonging to him and brought by him to the site of the said works the subject of the said agreement for use in the construction of such of the said works as he has undertaken to execute at rates fixed for the finished work (inclusive of the cost of materials and labour and other charge) AND WHEREAS the Government has agreed to advance to the Contractor the sum of Rupees, (Rs.) on the security of materials the quantities and other particulars of which are detailed in Part II of Running Account Bill (B). the said works signed by the contractor
Fin R.Form.17.A

On and on such covenants and conditions as are hereinafter contained and the Government has reserved to itself the option of marking any further advance or advances on the security of other materials brought by the Contractor to the site of the said works.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WTTNESSETH that in pursuance of the said agreement and in consideration of the sum of Rupees.....
(Rs.) on or before the execution of these presents paid to the Contractor by the Government (the receipt whereof the Contractor doth hereby acknowledge) and of such further advances (if any) as may be made to him as aforesaid (all of which advances are hereinafter collectively referred to as the said amount) the Contractor doth hereby assign unto the Government the said materials by way of security for the said amount

And doth hereby covenant and agree with the Government and declare ay follow :-

- (1) That the said sum of Rupees RS.) so advanced by the Government to the Contractor as aforesaid and all or any further sum or sums which may be advanced as aforesaid shall be employed by the contractor in or towards expending the execution of the said works and for no other purpose whatsoever.
- (2) That the materials detailed in the said Running Account Bill (B) which have been offered to and accepted by (he Government as security for the said amount are

absolutely by the Contractors own property free from encumbrances of any kind and the Contractor will not make any application for or receive a further advance on the security of materials which are not absolutely his own property and free from encumbrances of any kind and the contractor hereby agrees, at all times, to indemnify and save harmless the Government against all claims whatsoever to any materials in respect of which an advance has been made to him as aforesaid.

(3) That the said materials detailed in the said Running Account Bill (B) and all other materials on the security of which any further advance or advances may hereafter be made as aforesaid (hereinafter called the said materials) shall be used by the Contractor solely in *the* execution of the said works in accordance with the directions of the Divisional Officer (hereinafter called the Divisional Officer) and in the terms of the said agreement.

(4) That the Contractor shall make at his own cost all necessary and adequate arrangement for the proper watch, safe custody and protection against all risks of the said material and that until used in construction as aforesaid the said materials shall remain at the site of the said works in the Contractor's custody and at his own risk and on his own responsibility and shall at all times be open to inspection by (he Divisional Officer or any officer authorized by him. In the event of the said materials of any part (hereof being stolen, destroyed or damaged or becoming deteriorated in a greater degree than is due to reasonable use and wear thereof Contractor will forthwith replace the same with other materials of like quality or repair and make good the same as required by the Divisional Officer and the materials so brought to replace the said materials so repaired and made good shall also be considered as security for the said amount.

(5) 'Hurt the said materials shall not on any account be removed from the site of the said works except with the written permission of the Divisional Officer or an officer authorized by him in that behalf

(6) That the said amount shall be payable in full when or before the Contractor receives payment, from the Government of the price payable to him for the said works under the terms and provisions of the said agreement PROVIDED THAT if any intermediate payments are made to the contractor on account of work done then on the occasion of each such payment the Government will be at liberty to make a recovery from the Contractors Bill for such payment by deducting there from in the value of the said materials (hen actually used in the construction and in respect of which recovery has not been made previously the value for this purpose being determined in respect of each description of material at (he rates at which the amount of the advances made under these presents were calculated.

(7) at if the Contractor shall at any time make any default in the performance or observation in any respect of any of the terms and provisions of the said agreement or of these presents the total amount of the advance or advances that may still be owing to the Government shall immediately on the happening of such default be repayable by the Contractor to the Government together with interest thereon at twelve percent per annum from the date or respective dates of such advance or advances to the date or repayment and with all costs, charges, damages and expenses incurred by the Government in or for the recovery thereof or the

enforcement of this security or otherwise by reason of (he default of the Contractor and any moneys so becoming due and payable shall constitute a debt due from the Contractor to the Government and the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees with the Government to repay and the same respectively to it accordingly.

(8) That the Contractor hereby charges all the said materials with the repayment to the Government of the said sum of Rupees.....

(Rs.) and any further sum or sums which may be advanced as aforesaid and all costs charges damages and expenses payable under these present PROVIDED ALWAYS and it is hereby agreed and declared that not, withstanding anything in the said agreement and without prejudice to the powers contained therein if and whether the covenant for payment and repayment hereinbefore contained shall become enforceable and the money owing shall not be paid to accordingly.

Once there with the Government may at any time thereafter adopt all or any of following courses as it may deem best ;-

- (a) Seize and utilize the said materials or any part thereof in the completion of the said works on behalf of the Contractor in accordance with the provisions in that behalf contained in the said agreement debiting the Contractor with the actual cost of effecting such completion the amount due in respect of advances under these presents and crediting the Contractor with the value of work done as he had carried it out in accordance with the said agreement and at the rates thereby provided. If the balance is against the Contractor he is to pay the same to the Government on demand.
- (b) Remove and sell by public auction the seized materials or any part thereof and out of the moneys arising from the sale retain all the sums aforesaid repayable to the Government under these presents and pay over the surplus (if any) to the Contractor.
- (c) Deduct all or any part of the moneys owing out of the security deposit or any sum due to the Contractor under the said agreement.

(9) That except as is expressly provided by the presents interest on the said advance shall not be payable.

(10) That in the event of any conflict between the provisions of these presents and the said agreement the provisions of these presents shall prevail and in the event of any dispute or difference arising over the construction or effect of these presents the settlement of which has not been hereinbefore expressly provided for the same shall be referred to the Superintending Engineer/Executive District Officer/Officer one grade higher to officer signed the agreement Circle whose.....decision shall be final and the provisions of the Arbitration Act 1940 for the time being in force so far as they are applicable shall apply to any such reference.

Singed, sealed and delivered by* In the presence of



1st witness
2nd witness

Signed, sealed and delivered by* In the presence of



1st witness
2nd witness

Notes on the Conditions of Contract

The Conditions of Contract comprise two parts:

- (a) Part I - General Conditions of Contract**
- (b) Part II - Special Conditions of Contract**

Over the years, a number of “model” General Conditions of Contract have evolved. The one used in these Standard Bidding Documents was prepared by the International Federation of Consulting Engineers (Federation Internationale des Ingenieurs-Conseils, or FIDIC), and is commonly known as the FIDIC Conditions of Contract. (The used version is the harmonized Edition March 2006).

The FIDIC Conditions of Contract have been prepared for an ad measurement (unit price or unit rate) type of contract, and cannot be used without major modifications for other types of contract, such as lump sum, turnkey, or target cost contracts.

The standard text of the General Conditions of Contract chosen must be retained intact to facilitate its reading and interpretation by bidders and its review by the procuring agency. Any amendments and additions to the General Conditions, specific to the contract in hand, should be introduced in the Particular Conditions of Contract.

The use of standard conditions of contract for all civil works will ensure comprehensiveness of coverage, better balance of rights or obligations between procuring agency and Contractor, general acceptability of its provisions, and savings in time and cost for bid preparation and review, leading to more economic prices.

The FIDIC Conditions of Contract are copyrighted and may not be copied, faxed, or reproduced. Without taking any responsibility of its being accurate, Pakistan Engineering Council with prior consent of FIDIC Secretariat, has reproduced herein the FIDIC General Conditions of Contract for reference purpose only which cannot be used by the users for preparing their bidding documents. The bidding document may include a purchased copy, the cost of which can be retrieved as part of the selling price of the bidding document. Alternatively, the FIDIC Conditions of Contract can be referred to in the bidding documents, and the bidders are advised to obtain copies directly from FIDIC.*

* Add the following text if the bidding documents, as issued, do not include a copy:

“Copies of the FIDIC Conditions of Contract can be obtained from:

To request such permission please contact:

FIDIC CASE POSTALE, CH-1215 Switzerland;

Tel. +41 22 799 49 00;

Fax; +41 22 799 49 01

E-mail: fidic@fidic.org.

Conditions of Contract for CONSTRUCTION

FOR BUILDING AND ENGINEERING
WORKS DESIGNED BY THE EMPLOYER

General Conditions

This publication is exclusive for use as provided under a Licence Agreement between a Participating Bank and FIDIC, and, consequently, no part of this publication may be reproduced, translated, adapted, stored in a retrieval system or communicated, in any form or by any means, whether mechanical, electronic, magnetic, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without prior permission in writing from FIDIC. To request such permission, please contact: FIDIC, Case Postale 311, CH-1215 Geneva 15, Switzerland; Tel. +41 22 799 49 00; Fax +41 22 799 49 01; E-mail: fidic@fidic.org. FIDIC is not responsible for the accuracy or completeness of translations of this publication unless such translation explicitly indicates otherwise.

FEDERATION INTERNATIONALE DES INGENIEURS-CONSEILS INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF
CONSULTING ENGINEERS INTERNATIONALE VEREINIGUNG BERATENDER INGENIEURE FEDERACION
INTERNACIONAL DE INGENIEROS CONSULTORES



General Conditions

CONTENTS

Definitions listed alphabetically GENERAL

PROVISIONS

- 1.1 Definitions
- 1.2 Interpretation
- 1.3 Communications
- 1.4 Law and Language
- 1.5 Priority of Documents
- 1.6 Contract Agreement
- 1.7 Assignment
- 1.8 Care and Supply of Documents
- 1.9 Delayed Drawings or Instructions
- 1.10 Employer's Use of Contractor's Documents
- 1.11 Contractor's Use of Employer's Documents
- 1.12 Confidential Details
- 1.13 Compliance with Laws
- 1.14 Joint and Several Liability
- 1.15 Inspections and Audit by the Bank

2 THE EMPLOYER

- 2.1 Right of Access to the Site
- 2.2 Permits, Licences or Approvals
- 2.3 Employer's Personnel
- 2.4 Employer's Financial Arrangements
- 2.5 Employer's Claims

3 THE ENGINEER

- 3.1 Engineer's Duties and Authority
- 3.2 Delegation by the Engineer
- 3.3 Instructions of the Engineer
- 3.4 Replacement of the Engineer
- 3.5 Determinations

4 THE CONTRACTOR

- 4.1 Contractor's General Obligations
- 4.2 Performance Security

- 4.3 Contractor's Representative
- 4.4 Subcontractors
- 4.5 Assignment of Benefit of Subcontract
- 4.6 Co-operation
- 4.7 Setting Out
- 4.8 Safety Procedures
- 4.9 Quality Assurance
- 4.10 Site Data
- 4.11 Sufficiency of the Accepted Contract Amount
- 4.12 Unforeseeable Physical Conditions
- 4.13 Rights of Way and Facilities
- 4.14 Avoidance of Interference
- 4.15 Access Route
- 4.16 Transport of Goods
- 4.17 Contractor's Equipment
- 4.18 Protection of the Environment
- 4.19 Electricity, Water and Gas
- 4.20 Employer's Equipment and Free-Issue Materials
- 4.21 Progress Reports
- 4.22 Security of the Site
- 4.23 Contractor's Operations on Site
- 4.24 Fossils

5 NOMINATED SUBCONTRACTORS

- 5.1 Definition of "nominated Subcontractor"
- 5.2 Objection to Nomination
- 5.3 Payments to nominated Subcontractors
- 5.4 Evidence of Payments

6 STAFF AND LABOUR

- 6.1 Engagement of Staff and Labour
- 6.2 Rates of Wages and Conditions of Labour
- 6.3 Persons in the Service of Employer
- 6.4 Labour Laws
- 6.5 Working Hours
- 6.6 Facilities for Staff and Labour
- 6.7 Health and Safety
- 6.8 Contractor's Superintendence
- 6.9 Contractor's Personnel
- 6.10 Records of Contractor's Personnel and Equipment
- 6.11 Disorderly Conduct
- 6.12 Foreign Personnel
- 6.13 Supply of Foodstuffs
- 6.14 Supply of Water
- 6.15 Measures against Insect and Pest Nuisance
- 6.16 Alcoholic Liquor or Drugs
- 6.17 Arms and Ammunition
- 6.18 Festival and Religious Customs
- 6.19 Funeral Arrangements
- 6.20 Prohibition of Forced or Compulsory Labour
- 6.21 Prohibition of Harmful Child Labour
- 6.22 Employment Records of Workers

7 PLANT, MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

- 7.1 Manner of Execution
- 7.2 Samples
- 7.3 Inspection
- 7.4 Testing
- 7.5 Rejection
- 7.6 Remedial Work
- 7.7 Ownership of Plant and Materials
- 7.8 Royalties

8 COMMENCEMENT, DELAYS AND SUSPENSION.....

- 8.1 Commencement of Works
- 8.2 Time for Completion
- 8.3 Programme
- 8.4 Extension of Time for Completion
- 8.5 Delays Caused by Authorities
- 8.6 Rate of Progress
- 8.7 Delay Damages
- 8.8 Suspension of Work
- 8.9 Consequences of Suspension
- 8.10 Payment for Plant and Materials in Event of Suspension
- 8.11 Prolonged Suspension
- 8.12 Resumption of Work

TESTS ON COMPLETION

- 9.1 Contractor's Obligations
- 9.2 Delayed Tests
- 9.3 Retesting
- 9.4 Failure to Pass Tests on Completion

10 EMPLOYER'S TAKING OVER

- 10.1 Taking Over of the Works and Sections
- 10.2 Taking Over of Parts of the Works
- 10.3 Interference with Tests on Completion
- 10.4 Surfaces Requiring Reinstatement

11 DEFECTS LIABILITY

- 11.1 Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying Defects
- 11.2 Cost of Remedying Defects
- 11.3 Extension of Defects Notification Period
- 11.4 Failure to Remedy Defects
- 11.5 Removal of Defective Work
- 11.6 Further Tests
- 11.7 Right of Access
- 11.8 Contractor to Search
- 11.9 Performance Certificate
- 11.10 Unfulfilled Obligations
- 11.11 Clearance of Site

- 12 MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION
 - 12.1 Works to be Measured
 - 12.2 Method of Measurement
 - 12.3 Evaluation
 - 12.4 Omissions

- 13 VARIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS
 - 13.1 Right to Vary
 - 13.2 Value Engineering
 - 13.3 Variation Procedure
 - 13.4 Payment in Applicable Currencies
 - 13.5 Provisional Sums
 - 13.6 Daywork
 - 13.7 Adjustments for Changes in Legislation
 - 13.8 Adjustments for Changes in Cost

- 14 CONTRACT PRICE AND PAYMENT
 - 14.1 The Contract Price
 - 14.2 Advance Payment
 - 14.3 Application for Interim Payment Certificates
 - 14.4 Schedule of Payments
 - 14.5 Plant and Materials intended for the Works
 - 14.6 Issue of Interim Payment Certificates
 - 14.7 Payment
 - 14.8 Delayed Payment
 - 14.9 Payment of Retention Money
 - 14.10 Statement at Completion
 - 14.11 Application for Final Payment Certificate
 - 14.12 Discharge
 - 14.13 Issue of Final Payment Certificate
 - 14.14 Cessation of Employer's Liability
 - 14.15 Currencies of Payment

- 15 TERMINATION BY EMPLOYER
 - 15.1 Notice to Correct
 - 15.2 Termination by Employer
 - 15.3 Valuation at Date of Termination
 - 15.4 Payment after Termination
 - 15.5 Employer's Entitlement to Termination for Convenience
 - 15.6 Corrupt or Fraudulent Practices

- 16 SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION BY CONTRACTOR
 - 16.1 Contractor's Entitlement to Suspend Work
 - 16.2 Termination by Contractor
 - 16.3 Cessation of Work and Removal of Contractor's Equipment
 - 16.4 Payment on Termination

- 17 RISK AND RESPONSIBILITY
 - 17.1 Indemnities
 - 17.2 Contractor's Care of the Works

- 17.3 Employer's Risks
- 17.4 Consequences of Employer's Risks
- 17.5 Intellectual and Industrial Property Rights
- 17.6 Limitation of Liability
- 17.7 Use of Employer's Accommodation/Facilities

18 INSURANCE

- 18.1 General Requirements for Insurances
- 18.2 Insurance for Works and Contractor's Equipment
- 18.3 Insurance against Injury to Persons and Damage to Property
- 18.4 Insurance for Contractor's Personnel

19 FORCE MAJEURE

- 19.1 Definition of Force Majeure
- 19.2 Notice of Force Majeure
- 19.3 Duty to Minimise Delay
- 19.4 Consequences of Force Majeure
- 19.5 Force Majeure Affecting Subcontractor
- 19.6 Optional Termination, Payment and Release
- 19.7 Release from Performance

20 CLAIMS, DISPUTES AND ARBITRATION

- 20.1 Contractor's Claims
- 20.2 Appointment of the Dispute Board
- 20.3 Failure to Agree on the Composition of the Dispute Board
- 20.4 Obtaining Dispute Board's Decision
- 20.5 Amicable Settlement
- 20.6 Arbitration
- 20.7 Failure to Comply with Dispute Board's Decision
- 20.8 Expiry of Dispute Board's Appointment

APPENDIX: DISPUTE BOARD

General Conditions of Dispute Board Agreement
Annex: Procedural Rules

INDEX OF SUB-CLAUSES

Definitions listed alphabetically

1.1.4.1	Accepted Contract Amount	1.1.4.7	Interim Payment Certificate
1.1.2.11	Bank	1.1.6.5	Laws
1.1.3.1	Base Date	1.1.1.3	Letter of Acceptance
1.1.1.9	Bill of Quantities	1.1.1.4	Letter of Tender
1.1.2.12	Borrower	1.1.4.8	Local Currency
1.1.3.2	Commencement Date	1.1.5.3	Materials
1.1.1.1	Contract	1.1.2.1	Party
1.1.1.2	Contract Agreement	1.1.4.9	Payment Certificate
1.1.1.10	Contract Data	1.1.3.8	Performance Certificate
1.1.4.2	Contract Price	1.1.6.6	Performance Security
1.1.2.3	Contractor	1.1.5.4	Permanent Works
1.1.6.1	Contractor's Documents	1.1.5.5	Plant
1.1.5.1	Contractor's Equipment	1.1.4.10	Provisional Sum
1.1.2.7	Contractor's Personnel	1.1.4.11	Retention Money
1.1.2.5	Contractor's Representative	1.1.1.7	Schedules
1.1.4.3	Cost	1.1.1.9	Schedule, Payment Currencies
1.1.6.2	Country	1.1.5.6	Section
1.1.2.9	DB	1.1.6.7	Site
1.1.3.9	day	1.1.1.5	Specification
1.1.1.9	Daywork Schedule	1.1.4.12	Statement
1.1.3.7	Defects Notification Period	1.1.2.8	Subcontractor
1.1.1.6	Drawings	1.1.3.5	Taking-Over Certificate
1.1.2.2	Employer	1.1.5.7	Temporary Works
1.1.6.3	Employer's Equipment	1.1.1.8	Tender
1.1.2.6	Employer's Personnel	1.1.3.6	Tests after Completion
1.1.2.4	Engineer	1.1.3.4	Tests on Completion
1.1.2.10	FIDIC	1.1.3.3	Time for Completion
1.1.4.4	Final Payment Certificate	1.1.6.8	Unforeseeable
1.1.4.5	Final Statement	1.1.6.9	Variation
1.1.6.4	Force Majeure	1.1.5.8	Works
1.1.4.6	Foreign Currency	1.1.3.9	year
1.1.5.2	Goods		

General Conditions

General Provisions

1.1

Definitions

In the Conditions of Contract (“these Conditions”), which include Particular Conditions, Parts A and B, and these General Conditions, the following words and expressions shall have the meanings stated. Words indicating persons or parties include corporations and other legal entities, except where the context requires otherwise.

1.1.1

The Contract

1.1.1.1 “Contract” means the Contract Agreement, the Letter of Acceptance, the Letter of Tender, these Conditions, the Specification, the Drawings, the Schedules, and the further documents (if any) which are listed in the Contract Agreement or in the Letter of Acceptance.

1.1.1.2 “Contract Agreement” means the contract agreement referred to in Sub- Clause 1.6 [Contract Agreement].

1.1.1.3 “Letter of Acceptance” means the letter of formal acceptance, signed by the Employer, of the Letter of Tender, including any annexed memoranda comprising agreements between and signed by both Parties. If there is no such letter of acceptance, the expression “Letter of Acceptance” means the Contract Agreement and the date of issuing or receiving the Letter of Acceptance means the date of signing the Contract Agreement.

1.1.1.4 “Letter of Tender” means the document entitled letter of tender or letter of bid, which was completed by the Contractor and includes the signed offer to the Employer for the Works.

1.1.1.5 “Specification” means the document entitled specification, as included in the Contract, and any additions and modifications to the specification in accordance with the Contract. Such document specifies the Works.

1.1.1.6 “Drawings” means the drawings of the Works, as included in the Contract, and any additional and modified drawings issued by (or on behalf of) the Employer in accordance with the Contract.

1.1.1.7 “Schedules” means the document(s) entitled schedules, completed by the Contractor and submitted with the Letter of Tender, as included in the Contract. Such document may include the Bill of Quantities, data, lists, and schedules of rates and/or prices.

1.1.1.8 “Tender” means the Letter of Tender and all other documents which the Contractor submitted with the Letter of Tender, as included in the Contract.

1.1.1.9 “Bill of Quantities”, “Daywork Schedule” and “Schedule of Payment Currencies” mean the documents so named (if any) which are comprised in the Schedules.

1.1.1.10 “Contract Data” means the pages completed by the Employer entitled contract data which constitute Part A of the Particular Conditions.

1.1.2

Parties and Persons

1.1.2.1 “Party” means the Employer or the Contractor, as the context requires.

1.1.2.2 “Employer” means the person named as employer in the Contract Data and the legal successors in title to this person.

1.1.2.3 “Contractor” means the person(s) named as contractor in the Letter of Tender accepted by the Employer and the legal successors in title to this person(s).

1.1.2.4 “Engineer” means the person appointed by the Employer to act as the Engineer for the purposes of the Contract and named in the Contract Data, or other person appointed from time to time by the Employer and notified to the Contractor under Sub-Clause 3.4 [Replacement of the Engineer].

1.1.2.5 “Contractor’s Representative” means the person named by the Contractor in the Contract or appointed from time to time by the Contractor under Sub-Clause 4.3 [Contractor’s Representative], who acts on behalf of the Contractor.

1.1.2.6 “Employer’s Personnel” means the Engineer, the assistants referred to in Sub-Clause 3.2 [Delegation by the Engineer] and all other staff, labour and other employees of the Engineer and of the Employer; and any other personnel notified to the Contractor, by the Employer or the Engineer, as Employer’s Personnel.

1.1.2.7 “Contractor’s Personnel” means the Contractor’s Representative and all personnel whom the Contractor utilises on Site, who may include the staff, labour and other employees of the Contractor and of each Subcontractor; and any other personnel assisting the Contractor in the execution of the Works.

1.1.2.8 “Subcontractor” means any person named in the Contract as a subcontractor, or any person appointed as a subcontractor, for a part of the Works; and the legal successors in title to each of these persons.

1.1.2.9 “DB” means the person or three persons appointed under Sub-Clause 20.2 [Appointment of the Dispute Board] or Sub-Clause 20.3 [Failure to Agree on the Composition of the Dispute Board].

1.1.2.10 “FIDIC” means the Fédération Internationale des Ingénieurs-Conseils, the international federation of consulting engineers.

1.1.2.11 “Bank” means the financing institution (if any) named in the Contract Data.

1.1.2.12 “Borrower” means the person (if any) named as the borrower in the Contract Data.

1.1.3

Dates, Tests, Periods

and Completion

1.1.3.1 “Base Date” means the date 28 days prior to the latest date for submission and completion of the Tender.

1.1.3.2 “Commencement Date” means the date notified under Sub-Clause 8.1 [Commencement of Works].

1.1.3.3 “Time for Completion” means the time for completing the Works or a Section (as the case may be) under Sub-Clause 8.2 [Time for Completion], as stated in the Contract

Data (with any extension under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion]), calculated from the Commencement Date.

1.1.3.4 “Tests on Completion” means the tests which are specified in the Contract or agreed by both Parties or instructed as a Variation, and which are carried out under Clause 9 [Tests on Completion] before the Works or a Section (as the case may be) are taken over by the Employer.

1.1.3.5 “Taking-Over Certificate” means a certificate issued under Clause 10 [Employer’s Taking Over].

1.1.3.6 “Tests after Completion” means the tests (if any) which are specified in the Contract and which are carried out in accordance with the Specification after the Works or a Section (as the case may be) are taken over by the Employer.

1.1.3.7 “Defects Notification Period” means the period for notifying defects in the Works or a Section (as the case may be) under Sub-Clause 11.1 [Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying Defects], which extends over twelve months except if otherwise stated in the Contract Data (with any extension under Sub-Clause 11.3 [Extension of Defects Notification Period]), calculated from the date on which the Works or Section is completed as certified under Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections].

1.1.3.8 “Performance Certificate” means the certificate issued under Sub-Clause 11.9 [Performance Certificate].

1.1.3.9 “day” means a calendar day and “year” means 365 days.

1.1.4 Money and Payments

1.1.4.1 “Accepted Contract Amount” means the amount accepted in the Letter of Acceptance for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects.

1.1.4.2 “Contract Price” means the price defined in Sub-Clause 14.1 [The Contract Price], and includes adjustments in accordance with the Contract.

1.1.4.3 “Cost” means all expenditure reasonably incurred (or to be incurred) by the Contractor, whether on or off the Site, including overhead and similar charges, but does not include profit.

1.1.4.4 “Final Payment Certificate” means the payment certificate issued under Sub-Clause 14.13 [Issue of Final Payment Certificate].

1.1.4.5 “Final Statement” means the statement defined in Sub-Clause 14.11 [Application for Final Payment Certificate].

1.1.4.6 “Foreign Currency” means a currency in which part (or all) of the Contract Price is payable, but not the Local Currency.

1.1.4.7 “Interim Payment Certificate” means a payment certificate issued under Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment], other than the Final Payment Certificate.

1.1.4.8 “Local Currency” means the currency of the Country.

1.1.4.9 “Payment Certificate” means a payment certificate issued under Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment].

1.1.4.10 “Provisional Sum” means a sum (if any) which is specified in the Contract as a provisional sum, for the execution of any part of the Works or for the supply of Plant, Materials or services under Sub-Clause 13.5 [Provisional Sums].

1.1.4.11 “Retention Money” means the accumulated retention moneys which the Employer retains under Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates] and pays under Sub-Clause 14.9 [Payment of Retention Money].

1.1.4.12 “Statement” means a statement submitted by the Contractor as part of an application, under Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment], for a payment certificate.

1.1.5

Works and Goods

1.1.5.1 “Contractor’s Equipment” means all apparatus, machinery, vehicles and other things required for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects. However, Contractor’s Equipment excludes Temporary Works, Employer’s Equipment (if any), Plant, Materials and any other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works.

1.1.5.2 “Goods” means Contractor’s Equipment, Materials, Plant and Temporary Works, or any of them as appropriate.

1.1.5.3 “Materials” means things of all kinds (other than Plant) intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works, including the supply-only materials (if any) to be supplied by the Contractor under the Contract.

1.1.5.4 “Permanent Works” means the permanent works to be executed by the Contractor under the Contract.

1.1.5.5 “Plant” means the apparatus, machinery and vehicles intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works, including vehicles purchased for the Employer and relating to the construction or operation of the Works.

1.1.5.6 “Section” means a part of the Works specified in the Contract Data as a Section (if any).

1.1.5.7 “Temporary Works” means all temporary works of every kind (other than Contractor’s Equipment) required on Site for the execution and completion of the Permanent Works and the remedying of any defects.

1.1.5.8 “Works” mean the Permanent Works and the Temporary Works, or either of them as appropriate.

1.1.6

Other Definitions

1.1.6.1 “Contractor’s Documents” means the calculations, computer programs and other software, drawings, manuals, models and other documents of a technical nature (if any) supplied by the Contractor under the Contract.

1.1.6.2 “Country” means the country in which the Site (or most of it) is located, where the Permanent Works are to be executed.

1.1.6.3 “Employer’s Equipment” means the apparatus, machinery and vehicles (if any) made available by the Employer for the use of the Contractor in the execution of the Works, as stated in the Specification; but does not include Plant which has not been taken over by the Employer.

1.1.6.4 “Force Majeure” is defined in Clause 19 [Force Majeure].

1.1.6.5 “Laws” means all national (or state) legislation, statutes, ordinances and other laws, and regulations and by-laws of any legally constituted public authority.

1.1.6.6 “Performance Security” means the security (or securities, if any) under Sub-Clause 4.2 [Performance Security].

1.1.6.7 “Site” means the places where the Permanent Works are to be executed, including storage and working areas, and to which Plant and Materials are to be delivered, and any other places as may be specified in the Contract as forming part of the Site..

1.1.6.8 “Unforeseeable” means not reasonably foreseeable by an experienced contractor by the Base Date.

1.1.6.9 “Variation” means any change to the Works, which is instructed or approved as a variation under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments].

1.2

Interpretation

In the Contract, except where the context requires otherwise:

- (a) words indicating one gender include all genders;
- (b) words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular;
- (c) provisions including the word “agree”, “agreed” or “agreement” require the agreement to be record in writing;
- (d) “written” or “in writing” means hand-written, type-written, printed or electronically made, and resulting in a permanent record; and
- (e) the word “tender” is synonymous with “bid”, and “tenderer” with “bidder” and the words “tender documents” with “bidding documents”.

The marginal words and other headings shall not be taken into consideration in the interpretation of these Conditions.

In these Conditions, provisions including the expression “Cost plus profit” require this profit to be one-twentieth (5%) of this Cost unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Data.

1.3

Communications

Wherever these Conditions provide for the giving or issuing of approvals, certificates, consents, determinations, notices, requests and discharges, these communications shall be:

- (a) in writing and delivered by hand (against receipt), sent by mail or courier, or transmitted using any of the agreed systems of electronic transmission as stated in the Contract Data; and
- (b) delivered, sent or transmitted to the address for the recipient’s communications as stated in the Contract Data. However:
 - (i) if the recipient gives notice of another address, communications shall thereafter be delivered accordingly; and
 - (ii) if the recipient has not stated otherwise when requesting an approval or consent, it may be sent to the address from which the request was

issued.

Approvals, certificates, consents and determinations shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. When a certificate is issued to a Party, the certifier shall send a copy to the other Party. When a notice is issued to a Party, by the other Party or the Engineer, a copy shall be sent to the Engineer or the other Party, as the case may be.

1.4
Law and Language

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the country or other jurisdiction stated in the Contract Data.

The ruling language of the Contract shall be that stated in the Contract Data.

The language for communications shall be that stated in the Contract Data. If no language is stated there, the language for communications shall be the ruling language of the Contract.

1.5
Priority of Documents

The documents forming the Contract are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another. For the purposes of interpretation, the priority of the documents shall be in accordance with the following sequence:

- (a) the Contract Agreement (if any),
- (b) the Letter of Acceptance,
- (c) the Tender,
- (d) the Particular Conditions - Part A,
- (e) the Particular Conditions - Part B,
- (f) these General Conditions,
- (g) the Specification,
- (h) the Drawings, and
- (i) the Schedules and any other documents forming part of the Contract.

If an ambiguity or discrepancy is found in the documents, the Engineer shall issue any necessary clarification or instruction.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART II - SPECIAL/PARTICULAR CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Clause	Title	Page
1.1	Definitions	145
3.1	Engineer's Duties and Authority	
4.3	Contractor's Representative	145
6.10	Records of Contractor's Personnel and equipment	145
7.9	Use of Pakistani Materials and Services	145
8.1	Commencement of Works	145
8.11	Prolonged Suspension	
8.3	Programme	
13.1	Right to vary	
13.3	Variation procedure	
13.8	Adjustment for changes in cost	
14.1	Contract Price	
14.2	Advance Payment	
14.5	Plants and Materials intended for Works	
14.8	Delayed Payments	
15.2	Termination by Employer/Procuring Agency	
15.6	Corrupt and fraudulent Practices (Integrity Pact).	
16.4	Payment on Termination	
17.3	Employer's/Procuring Agency's Risks	
18.1	General Requirements for Insurance	
19.6	Optional Termination, Payment and release by the Employer	
20.1	Contractor's Claims	
20.2	Appointment of the Dispute Board / Notification of the Committee	
20.3	Failure to agree on the composition of the Dispute Board.	
20.4	Obtaining Dispute Board's Decision	
20.5	Amicable Settlement.	
20.6	Arbitration	
20.7	Failure to comply with Dispute Board's Decision	
20.8	Expiry of Dispute Board's Appointment	
APPE		
NDIX.	General Conditions of Dispute Board Agreement	
Annex	PROCEDURAL RULES	

PART II - SPECIAL /PARTICULAR CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1.1 Definitions

1.1.1.4 “Form of Bid” is synonymous with “Letter of Tender”.

1.1.1.5 “Bid” is synonymous with “Tender”.

1.1.1.10 “Bidding” is synonymous with “contract”.

The following paragraph is added:

1.1.1.11 “Programme” means the programme to be submitted by the contractor in accordance with Sub-Clause 8.3 and any approved revisions thereto.

1.12.2 “Employer” is synonymous with “Procuring Agency”

1.1.2.9 “DB” is synonymous with “Committee”.

1.1.3.1 Replace 28 days by 7 days in LCB and 15 days in ICB..

1.1.3.7 “Defects notification Period” is synonymous with “Defects liability Period”.

1.15 Inspections and Audit by the Bank

Deleted

Procuring Agency can retain this clause with or without changes, in case of contracts under Project, Bank and donor’s programme.

3.1 Engineer’s Duties and Authority.

The following paragraph is added after duties:

Procuring agency shall ensure that the Engineer’s Representative/Staff is a professional engineer as defined in the Pakistan Engineering Council Act 1975 (V of 1976)

4.3 Contractor’s Representative

The following text is to be added after last line:

The contractor’s authorised representative and his other professional engineers working at site shall register themselves with the Pakistan Engineering Council.

6.10 Records of Contractor’s Personnel and Equipment

The following paragraph is added:

The Contractor shall, upon request by the Engineer at any time in relation to any item

of hired Contractor's Equipment, forthwith notify the Engineer in writing the name and address of the Owner of the equipment and shall certify that the agreement for the hire thereof contains a provision in accordance with the requirements set forth above.

The following sub-clause 7.9 is added in (GCC):

7.9 Use of Pakistani Materials and Services

The contractor shall, so far as may be consistent with the contract, make the maximum use of materials, supplies, plant and equipment indigenous to or produced or fabricated in Pakistan and services, available in Pakistan provided such materials, supplies, plant, equipment and services shall be of required standard.

8.1 Commencement of Works

The last para is deleted and substituted with the following:

The contractor shall commence the works on site within the period named in Appendix-A to Bid from the date of receipt by him from the Engineer of a written Notice to Commence. Thereafter, the contractor shall proceed with the works with due expedition and without delay.

8.1.1 Prolonged Suspension

Replace 84 days by 120 days.

8.3 Programme

The following text is to be added after [Commencement of Works]

The programme shall be submitted in the either form of:

- a) Bar Chart identifying the critical activities.
- b) Critical Path Method (CPM) identifying the critical path/activities.
- c) Program Evaluation and Review Techniques (PERT).
(Procuring Agency to select appropriate one)

13.1 Right to vary

In the last line of Para, after the word "Variation", the word "in writing" is added.

13.3 Variation procedure

In the tenth line, after the words "as soon as practicable" following is added:
"and within a period not exceeding one-eighth of the completion time"

13.8 Adjustment for changes in cost

This clause will be applicable for Foreign funded Project/ Schemes or ICB Contracts (locally & foreign funded) only.

The following provision is added for Local funded Project/ Schemes/National Competitive Bidding Contracts:

The amounts payable to the Contractor, pursuant to Sub-Clause 14.6, shall be adjusted in respect of the rise or fall in the cost of materials only, and will be paid to the contractor on those items mentioned in the **Appendix –C (B)**.

Similarly reduction in the cost of these materials will also be recovered from the contractor accordingly

14.1 The Contract Price
Sub-para (d) is deleted.

14.2 Advance Payment (Not Allowed)

14.5 Plants and Materials intended for Works

Add the following paragraph as sub-clause 14.5 (d) for Secured Advance on non – perishable materials and sub-clauses (a), (b) and (c) will be applicable for plants only :-

- (I) The Contractor shall be entitled to receive from the procuring agency Secured Advance against an INDENTURE BOND in Public Works Account Form No.31 (Fin. R. Form No. 2) acceptable to the procuring agency of such sum as the Engineer may consider proper in respect of non-perishable materials brought at the site but not yet incorporated in the Permanent Works provided that:
- (i) The materials are in accordance with the specifications for the permanent works;
 - (ii) Such materials have been delivered to the site and are properly stored and protected against loss or damage or deterioration to the satisfaction and verification of the Engineer/Assistant Engineer but at the risk and cost of the Contractor;
 - (iii) The Contractor's records of the requirements, orders, receipts and use of materials are kept in a form approved by the Engineer, and such records shall be available for inspection by the Engineer;
 - (iv) The Contractor shall submit with his monthly statement the estimated value of the materials on site together with such documents as may be required by the Engineer for the purpose of valuation of materials and providing evidence of ownership and payment therefore;
 - (v) Ownership of such materials shall be deemed to vest in the procuring agency and these materials shall not be removed from the site or otherwise disposed of without written permission of the procuring agency;
 - (vi) The sum payable for such materials on site shall not exceed 75 % of the (i) landed cost of imported materials, or (ii) ex-factory / ex-warehouse price of locally manufactured or produced materials, or (iii) market price of stands other materials;
 - (vii) Secured Advance shall not be allowed unless and until the previous advance, if any, is fully recovered;
 - (viii) Detailed account of advances must be kept in part II of running account bill or a separate statement; and
 - (ix) Secured Advance may be permitted only against materials/quantities anticipated to be consumed / utilized on the work within a period of 3 months from the date of issue of secured advance and in no case for full quantities of materials for the entire work/contract.
- (II) **Recovery of Secured Advance:**
Secured Advance paid on non-perishable materials to the Contractor under the above provisions shall be effected from the monthly payments on actual consumption basis, but

not later than period specified in the rules not more than three months (even if unutilized);

14.8 Delayed Payment

Second Para is replaced with following text:

In the event of the failure of the Procuring Agency to make the payment within the time stated, the procuring agency shall pay to the contractor in case of **ICB contracts only**, the compensation at rate of KIBOR+2% per annum in local currency and Libor+1% for foreign currency, upon all sums to be paid from the date of which the same would have been paid.

15.2 Termination by Employer

The following Para is added at the end of the sub-clause:

Provided further, that in addition to the action taken by the procuring agency against the Contractor under this Clause, the procuring agency may also refer the case of default of the Contractor to Pakistan Engineering Council for punitive action under the Construction and Operation of Engineering Works Bye-Laws 1987, as amended from time to time.

15.6 Corrupt and fraudulent Practices.

The following text is to be added as 3rd paragraph:

Successful Contractor has to provide Integrity Pact (for contracts worth Rs.10.0 million and above).

If the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors, agents or servants is found to have violated or involved in violation of the Integrity Pact signed by the Contractor as Appendix-L to his Bid, then the procuring agency shall be entitled to:

- (a) recover from the Contractor an amount equivalent to ten times the sum of any commission, gratification, bribe, finder's fee or kickback given by the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors, agents or servants;
- (b) terminate the Contract; and
- (c) recover from the Contractor any loss or damage to the procuring agency as a result of such termination or of any other corrupt business practices of the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors, agents or servants.

The termination under sub-para (b) of this Sub-Clause shall proceed in the manner prescribed under sub-clauses 15.2 & 15.5 and the payment under Sub-Clause 15.4 shall be made after having deducted the amounts due to the procuring agency under Sub-Para (a) and (c) of this Sub-Clause.

16.4 Payment on Termination

Sub-paragraph (c) is deleted.

17.3 Employer's/ Procuring Agency's Risks

Sub-Clause 17.3 (h) is deleted.

The following text is added in Clause 18.1 (GCC):

18.1 General Requirements for Insurance

The contractor shall be obliged to place all insurances relating to the contract (including, but not limited to, the insurances referred to in Clauses 18.1,18.2,18.3,18.4) with Insurance Company having at least AA rating from PACRA/JCR in favour of the Employer//Procuring Agency valid for a period 28 days after beyond the Bid Validity date.

Costs of such insurances shall be borne by the contractor.

19.6 Optional Termination, Payment and release by the Employer

Sub-clauses (c), (d) and (e) are deleted.

20.6 Arbitration

Text will be replaced as under;

Any dispute in respect of which:

- (a) *the decision, of the Dispute Board has not become final and binding pursuant to sub-clause 20.2, and*
- (b) *amicable settlement has not been reached within the period stated in sub-clause 20.5, shall be finally settled, under the provisions of the Arbitration Act, 1940 as amended or any statutory modification/Rules of Conciliation And Arbitration PEC Islamabad or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force.*

The place of arbitration shall be..... , in Sindh Province.

Procuring Agency can retain this clause without changes, in case of contracts under Project,

*Bank and donor's programme except the place of arbitration shall be.....,
in Sindh
Province.*

Annex PROCEDURAL RULES

*Procuring Agency can retain these rules with or without changes, in case of
contracts under Project, Bank and donor's programme.*